



WORLD-WIDE CRUISES

CANALS • RIVERS • OCEANS



Life is more beautiful on the water

Consult our
programme:



2024 EDITION

BEST VALUE FOR MONEY



All meals included⁽¹⁾: buffet breakfast and 3-course lunch and dinner served in our restaurant.



Soft and alcoholic drinks⁽¹⁾ included during meals and at the bar whilst on board (champagne and premium drinks are additional) except for Christmas Market cruises and certain other cruises as noted.



Audiophones are provided during most excursions.



Onboard entertainment.



Free Wi-Fi on the entire CroisiEurope fleet⁽²⁾.



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST:

- Free cruise for children up to 16 years old⁽³⁾.
- Single cabin supplement offered.



CRUISE'N WALK

Some of our cruises are adapted with hiking programmes.



Bicycles available on board our canal barges.

(1) Unless otherwise stated in the programme. Only on board the CroisiEurope fleet.

(2) Apart from our ships on Lake Kariba in Southern Africa.

(3) Valid for some destinations in Northern and Southern Europe (excluding flights, airport taxes, excursions, options and transfers from/to the airport for scheduled flights).

ATOL PROTECTED FLY-CRUISE PACKAGES

We think that every aspect of your holiday should be relaxing, so we are pleased to announce that we can now book your flights (or if you prefer, your train or ferry) as well as your cruise, so you can just sit back and enjoy the journey.

Booking your all-inclusive cruise with CroisiEurope is now even more straightforward as we can handle everything in one simple booking, with cruise, flights, hotel stays and transfers to suit you.

All of our fly-cruise packages are protected under ATOL licence 0944.



Go with the CroisiEurope flow

There is really no better way to explore Europe's magnificent city centres and spectacular landscapes than by ship.

A CroisiEurope cruise is not just a fantastic experience, it's also great value. There is the sheer variety that guests encounter as the ship gently sails its course on well-known rivers, canals, lakes, coasts and seas, all the while enjoying delicious French cuisine and different wines, remember - all drinks are included.

This brochure is filled with ideas and inspiration, and unrivalled choice of cruise itineraries, whether you are a seasoned "CroisiEurope Connoisseur" or sailing with us for the first time. You can discover which of the world's waterways may suit you best, whether you are seeking to immerse in European architecture, history, panoramic landscapes or explore exotic cultures. Trusted local guides bring each destination to life with fascinating stories and insightful anecdotes on our perennial favourites from the Douro to the blue Danube, but also our more exotic destinations to Southern Africa, the Mekong, the Nile and the Ganges.

For our increasing number of active cruise guests, CroisiEurope has been busy creating new itineraries on much sought-after Cruise & Walk programmes. For authenticity seekers, take a closer look at our boutique style canal barges, sailing at a very gentle pace along French canals.

Join us for unique experiences to be discovered in the "Only with CroisiEurope" sections such as our innovative paddle-wheel ships that sail the Loire and Elbe rivers.

Our 50 strong fleet of river and canal vessels also includes a boutique style ocean ship, "La Belle des Océans", offering you unforgettable cruises to the Canary Islands, the Italian coast and the island of Corsica.

The local environments we sail in and through are hugely important to us and CroisiEurope has taken steps forward, reducing our carbon footprint, our use of alternative fuels, reductions in single use plastics and our impact on both communities and nature. We are lucky to sail through areas of outstanding natural beauty as well as countless towns and cities. Our interaction with, and positive effect on, those areas is one of main priorities along with the safety and comfort of every one of our customers.

We hope to welcome you soon on a CroisiEurope cruise.

Bon voyage!





CONTENTS

PAGES 28 TO 39
TRANS-EUROPEAN CRUISES

PAGES 40 TO 63
NORTHERN EUROPE

PAGES 64 TO 83
FRANCE

PAGES 84 TO 101
FRENCH CANALS

PAGES 102 TO 117
SOUTHERN EUROPE

PAGES 118 TO 131
CENTRAL EUROPE



PAGES 132 TO 149
EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES

PAGES 150 TO 175
OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES

PAGES 176 TO 192
THEMED CRUISES

PAGE 193 TO 197
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Why CroisiEurope?



EUROPE'S LARGEST RIVER CRUISE LINE

Since 1976 CroisiEurope has pioneered river cruising on the most beautiful waterways in Europe, and is Europe's largest and most experienced river cruise line. When you sail with us, you can relax and know that you will be well taken care of.

A VARIETY OF PRODUCTS AND DESTINATIONS

From a 3-day city break to walking cruises or 18 days along the Danube, we offer a unique variety of cruises to the most interesting destinations.

EXCLUSIVE DESTINATIONS

From Spain's Guadalquivir river to France's Loire Valley, we continue to be the first and often only line to offer such unique destinations.

Best value for money

Since 1976, CroisiEurope has been offering quality cruises at affordable prices, giving our customers the opportunity to cruise the world's most beautiful waterways.

CroisiEurope takes you away for so much less yet offers so much more

As an independent, family-owned business, we are able to provide great value for money as we handle the entire operation from beginning to end: from the design and building of our ships and fleet maintenance, to creating cruise itineraries, sales and marketing and highly trained staff and crew.

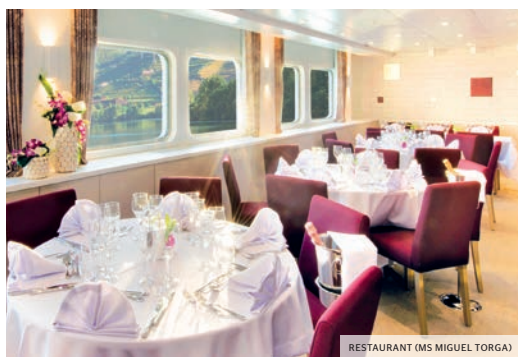
This gives us the ability to manage our costs carefully and allows us to provide you with exceptional value for money. Additionally, we concentrate on things that matter most: friendly and knowledgeable staff, well-appointed, comfortable cabins, reliable and safe ships, excellent food, incredible itineraries and a delightful experience of European culture.

Each member of our crew is a highly trained professional with a passion for what they do and a commitment to excellence.

Inspired itineraries include iconic favourites, fascinating excursions with knowledgeable guides, as well as an opportunity to explore lesser known places and immerse yourself in local culture. While most of our sightseeing tours show you the must-see sights, we also offer options for our active guests.

Providing exceptional dining is our passion. Our head chef Alain Bohn, a long-time member of La Chaîne des Rôtisseurs and Maîtres Cuisiniers de France, and our onboard culinary team strive to tempt your taste buds with classical favourites and local delicacies paired with a generous selection of wines from each region the ships are sailing through.

Our cruise managers and on-board hosts take care of every detail.



The CroisiEurope difference

At CroisiEurope we go out of our way to provide you with everything you need at highest possible comfort standards, at the same time searching out unique experiences to make your voyage with us an unforgettable cruise experience.

Entertainment on board

While your CroisiEurope cruise is all about discovering wonderful destinations, however on many days there will be an enjoyable or informative distraction to add an extra dimension to your voyage.

A traditional evening of entertainment with a "Titi Parisien" theme or an evening with songs and guitars

that capture the spirit of La Camargue. Dinner in Spain may be accompanied by a guitar player from the region. A classical string quartet could come aboard in Germany, or an entrancing fado singer in Portugal. Or simply do nothing except relax to some light music in the lounge; there's never an obligation to join in.

Our cruises offer excellent value and include so much in the price:

- Your cruise from embarkation to disembarkation in a double occupancy en-suite cabin with flat screen TV with international channels for news and music.
- Delicious self-service buffet breakfast.
- Lunch and dinner menus created by our head chef. We can accommodate a range of dietary preferences, including vegetarian or gluten free, if notified in advance of travel.
- Unlimited drinks onboard on all our main season cruises and certain other itineraries where noted.
- Complimentary drinks include mineral water, fruit juices, soft drinks, tea, coffee, beer, most spirits and a large selection of house wines. Not included are Premium brands listed on our drink menus.
- Complimentary Wi-Fi onboard.
- Multi-lingual cruise manager and hostess at your disposal.
- All port fees.
- Travel assistance and repatriation insurance.

Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.
Note: Included features may vary based on ship and destination.

Travel Insurance Advice

For your peace of mind and well-being, we strongly advise that you purchase travel insurance to cover you for trip cancellation or interruption, medical expenses and lost or damaged luggage. Please ask your cruise specialist or travel agent at time of booking.

Life on Board & Cuisine



CROISIEUROPE'S HEAD CHEF, ALAIN BOHN

QUALITY CUISINE, ACCLAIMED BY OUR PASSENGERS

Respect for French culinary traditions is one of our company's strengths. The meals are designed by the company's Head Chef, Alain Bohn, a member of the *Maîtres Cuisiniers de France* association, which includes only 250 chefs worldwide, and of the *Chaîne des Rôtisseurs*.

With his team of chefs, he designs each menu in the pure tradition of French gastronomy, while bringing out the local tastes and flavours of the regions and countries we travel through. Our wines are selected to accompany each of your meals. We adapt our menus and offer alternatives to passengers with special dietary requirements.

From time to time, CroisiEurope teams up with top chefs such as Marc Haerberlin or Maison Paul Bocuse to organise gastronomic cruises that are full of taste and flavour.



Cabins

After dinner, retire to your private cabin in comfort for the night: all our tastefully decorated cabins are equipped with air conditioning, central heating, shower / toilets, satellite TV, safe, hairdryer— each providing a view of the river. Some cabins have French balconies or private terraces.

Our fleet of Premium ships offer additional comfort providing more space in the cabins.

In order to satisfy the requests of our passengers, we now offer the choice between 3 categories of cabins:

Category A: premium location

Category B: intermediate location

Category C: standard location and cabin can be slightly smaller in size

This concerns all our ships except the canal barges, the ocean ship "La Belle des Océans" and the fleet of exotic river ships.

Buffet Breakfast

Your day will start with an impressive self-served buffet breakfast in the onboard restaurant, which may include pastries, coffee, tea, juice, breads, jams and jellies, a variety of sausages and cold cuts, eggs, fresh fruit and yogurt.

Want to relax: choose between lounge bar & sun deck

Why not enjoy one of our lounges? A good place to spend time socializing indoors with friends or family, or enjoy some entertainment. On board our 3-deck ships, the piano bar is the ideal place to enjoy a cocktail, choose a book from the library, listen to or play the piano.

The sun deck offers a panoramic view of the landscape's beauty as you cruise and sun loungers are available to enjoy this view. On some ships, a swimming pool or a jacuzzi are also at your disposal to relax.



Service & languages

We have a dedicated and knowledgeable staff of more than 1,300 people, whose conviviality, attentiveness and professionalism ensure that your voyage will be comfortable and pleasurable. Our staff and crews speak French, English and many of them speak other major European languages as well.

Gratuity

Tipping customs vary from country to country and culture to culture, and we understand that tipping is a way for passengers to show appreciation for services, quality and attention received during the cruise. To leave a tip, please use the envelope found in your cabin your last evening on board, and place this envelope in the specially designated box in the reception area as you disembark with the understanding that tipping is entirely at your discretion*.

Just sit down and let us take care of you

Lunch and dinner will be 3-course sit down meals prepared by our chefs. We serve a fixed menu of local specialties, prepared on a daily basis from fresh ingredients. Both lunch and dinner meals are paired with excellent complimentary wines. We do provide meals for people with food allergies or special dietary needs.

* Apart from our cruise on the Ganges for which tips are already included.

Note: Certain features may vary based on ship and destination.

A variety of excursions, included or to choose from

We offer a programme of excursions to enrich each itinerary. These are carefully selected to reflect the cultures and traditions of the regions or countries visited.

“CLASSIC” EXCURSIONS

The “Classic” excursions combine culture, architecture and history.



VENICE

“DISCOVERY” EXCURSIONS

The “Discovery” excursions offer unusual visits, the offbeat, as well as tastings of local products.



KINDERDIJK

New for 2024: make your own selection of excursions

In order to offer our customers a wider choice, with the possibility of mixing and matching “Classic” and “Discovery” excursions, the pre-established excursion packages are disappearing in favour of tailor-made packages. Now you can tailor-make the excursion package that suits you best!

You are free to choose the individual excursions that suit you best and put together your own personalised package always with the advantage of a sliding scale price according to the number of excursions you book.



TAORMINA



SAINT-ÉMILION



KOTOR

Where and when?

CroisiEurope offers cruises every month of the year! You'll find that each season has its own unique pleasures and romantic charm:

FEBRUARY • MARCH

In February and March, enjoy mini-breaks in Paris, the warm weather in Spain or along the coasts of Croatia, Albania and Montenegro.

APRIL

Tulip Time in Holland is the place to be with the famous Keukenhof floral gardens where you'll enjoy over 7 million brilliant and breathtaking tulips, daffodils and hyacinths, filling the air with colour and fragrance.

MAY • JUNE • JULY • AUGUST • SEPTEMBER

A perfect time to explore any European river from France, the Rhine in Northern Europe, the Danube in Central Europe all the way to the Black Sea. The Mediterranean destination offers vineyards and countryside gardens which are in full fragrant summer bloom and fruit. Discover Corsica and its hidden treasures. Our canal barges will take you to the heart of the most prestigious cultural, architectural and natural heritage in France.

AUTUMN

Enjoy quieter months to explore all destinations avoiding the crowds with still warm weather near the Mediterranean and Croatia. November is also a very pleasant time for navigating on the mythical Ganges, and visiting Rajasthan.

WINTER

We also offer special Christmas markets, Christmas and New Year cruises. These holidays are historically, richly festive times in Europe, so you'll have a chance to experience this time of year in a whole new way. Or you can choose to take part in a unique cruise through Cyprus and the Holy Land, and through the Canary Islands Archipelago.

ALL YEAR LONG

Southern Africa awaits you for an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the earth. Build memories that will last a lifetime as you cruise from the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta. Admire Egypt throughout the year on a Nile cruise and discover two thousand years of history from Luxor to Aswan.



TERRACE, DECK 6 (MV LA BELLE DES OcéANS)

MEMBERS OF



Taking care of our environment

CroisiEurope's longstanding environmental position focuses on nature as our most valuable asset. This commitment is an integral part of the company's culture through a series of concrete actions both within our company and on board our ships.

Find out the latest measures taken by CroisiEurope in the field of environmental protection in order to comply with the requirements of the CDNI (Convention on the Collection, Deposit and Reception of Waste by Inland and Rhine Navigation) for navigation on the Rhine, which CroisiEurope has decided to implement on all its rivers.

Here are other environmental initiatives we would like to share with you:



- Installation of **water-saving devices** on our ships that reduce freshwater consumption by 35% and, as a consequence, the amount of wastewater produced.
- By offering **filtered water** on board, CroisiEurope is committed to respecting the environment and saves more than 30 tonnes of plastic per year.
- Installation of **drainage systems** on all our ships. The entire CroisiEurope fleet is equipped with an on-board water treatment system to protect the environment in the event of accidental discharge of waste water into a river.
- **Installation of a waste water recipient** connected directly to the city sewer system at the CroisiEurope dock.



- All of our ship engines (**Green Ship Label**) respect the strictest European standards against pollution to help reduce greenhouse gas emissions.
- The latest onboard technology helps **limit fuel consumption** when cruising.
- We have insulated the ventilation in our engine rooms to **reduce noise pollution**
- Our ships on the Seine now use GTL (Gas-to-Liquid), a synthetic fuel.



- For the **replacement of bath towels**, we are trying to raise our passengers' awareness using written messages and announcements.
- CroisiEurope follows the criteria outlined by **Imprim'Vert** in regards to **environmentally friendly printing**. All of the documents printed at our company is done so with **vegetable-based inks on unbleached paper**.
- Our company has signed the metropolitan charter **Working together for greater biodiversity** for the ecological management of green spaces at its river port.



- At ports, we systematically connect to **power supply terminals** (Powerlock connectors) whenever possible, and for our own docks, we are investing in these newer installations. In addition, most of our ships are equipped with **energy-efficient electrical devices**.
- In winter, our ships are moored at river **ports with electrical terminals** that power the vessels, which helps reduce noise and pollution.
- In Paris, we are providing excursions on **electric buses** that are quieter and pollute less, to everyone's advantage.



- All of **our waste is sorted and compacted** on board before being **recycled**.
- All food waste and biowaste is collected and **converted into biogas** by specialist companies.
- **Used engine oil is collected and transformed** by onshore specialists.
- We use **biodegradable and environmentally friendly cleaning products**.
- **Exterior paints contain no pollutants**.
- Plastic straws and cups have been replaced by **biodegradable paper**.



- Our company is affiliated with **E2F, Entreprises Fluviales de France** which brings together players in our sector to orchestrate collective actions regarding the immense challenges that lie ahead.
- Our company has been awarded the Green Award for 5 ships in the Rhine/Danube fleet.
- Our company applies the **unified charter covering the commitments of cruise lines sailing in Mediterranean waters**.

OUR PARTNERS:



Find the details on www.croisieurope.co.uk

The CroisiEurope fleet



Our fleet is equipped with the latest technologies and developments in terms of comfort, incorporating smart design and functional cabins. Accommodating between 16 and 197 passengers, the Premium category fleet offers additional comfort, allowing more space in both the cabins and the common areas.

The quality of the services and the gastronomy offered on board are identical regardless of the category ship chosen. CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.

CroisiEurope and the ship's captain reserve the right to modify the cruising itinerary to ensure the safe navigation of the vessel.



FRENCH CANAL CRUISES

	Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin		Category	Destination	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in	PRM cabin
MS JEANINE	Premium	Burgundy	11	Renovated in 2017	–	MS RAYMONDE	Premium	Oise	11	2014	✓
MS ANNE-MARIE	Premium	Provence	11	2014	✓	MS DANIELÉ	Premium	Burgundy	11	2016	✓
MS MADELEINE	Premium	Alsace	11	2014	✓	MS DÉBORAH	Premium	Champagne / Yonne / Seine	11	2016	✓

OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES

	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE	Premium	4-deck ship	110 m	99	✓	2007 / 2017
MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS	Premium	7-deck ship Private balconies ⁽¹⁾	103 m	65	✓	1990 / 2014

EUROPEAN RIVER CRUISES

Seine	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS RENOIR	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	54	✓	1999 / 2018
MS SEINE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	67	–	2002 / 2015
MS BOTTICELLI	Standard	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	75	✓	2004 / 2016

Garonne & Dordogne	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CYRANO DE BERGERAC	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	87	✓	2013

Rhône	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS CAMARGUE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	54	✓	1995 / 2015
MS VAN GOGH	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	54	✓	1999 / 2018
MS MISTRAL	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	1999 / 2007
MS RHÔNE PRINCESS	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	69	–	2001 / 2011

Loire	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in
MS LOIRE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽³⁾	80 m	48	✓	2015

Pô	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS MICHELANGELO	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	–	2000 / 2017

Guadiana & Guadalquivir	Category	Features	Length (double cabins)	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LA BELLE DE CADIX	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	88	✓	2005 / 2016

Douro	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS AMALIA RODRIGUES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2018
MS MIGUEL TORGA	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2017
MS GIL EANES	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	80 m	66	✓	2015
MS INFANTE D. HENRIQUE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies	75 m	71	—	2003/2014
MS FERNAO DE MAGALHAES	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2003/2015
MS VASCO DA GAMA	Standard	3-deck ship	75 m	71	—	2002/2014

Rhine & Danube	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS LAFAYETTE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	90 m	43	✓	1992/2014
MS GÉRARD SCHMITTER	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	87	✓	2012
MS VIVALDI	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	88	✓	2009
MS SYMPHONIE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS DOUCE FRANCE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	55	✓	1997/2017
MS L'EUROPE	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	90	✓	2006/2016
MS BEETHOVEN	Standard	3-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	110 m	90	✓	2004/2010
MS FRANCE	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2016
MS LEONARDO DA VINCI	Standard	2-deck ship	105 m	72	—	2003/2011
MS MODIGLIANI	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	✓	2001/2011
MS VICTOR HUGO	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	45	✓	2000 / 2019
MS MONA LISA	Standard	2-deck ship	82 m	47	—	2000 / 2010
MS MONET	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	78	—	1999/2007
MS LA BOHÈME	Standard	2-deck ship	110 m	80	—	1995/2011

Elbe	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	PRM cabin	Built in/ Renovated in
MS ELBE PRINCESSE	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	95 m	40	✓	2016
MS ELBE PRINCESSE II	Premium	2-deck ship French balconies ⁽²⁾	102 m	42	✓	2018

WORLD-WIDE RIVER CRUISES

Cambodia / Vietnam	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV INDOCHINE II	Premium	3-deck ship Private balconies	65 m	31	2017
RV INDOCHINE	Standard	3-deck ship	51 m	24	2008
RV LAN DIEP	Standard	3-deck ship	50 m	22	2007
RV TOUM TIOU II	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	14	2008
RV TOUM TIOU I	Standard	2-deck ship	38 m	10	2002

Southern Africa	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in
RV AFRICAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽⁴⁾	33 m	8	2018
RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM	Premium	2-deck ship Private balconies ⁽⁴⁾	33 m	8	2020

India	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV GANGES VOYAGER ⁽⁵⁾ (or similar)	Premium	3-deck ship French balconies	56 m	28	2014

Egypt	Category	Features	Length	Capacity (double cabins)	Built in/ Renovated in
RV DA VINCI ⁽⁵⁾ (or similar)	Premium	4-deck ship	72 m	54	1995/2019

(1) Certain cabins with private balcony available on deck 6.
 (2) French balconies available on upper deck and/or middle deck.
 (3) Private balconies available on upper deck.
 (4) Two cabins available with private balconies.
 (5) This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

Note: PRM Cabin is a cabin suited for People with Reduced Mobility. Please discuss this option with your travel agent or cruise specialist.

Category: Standard

They offer optimum comfort and functionality in a warm and welcoming environment.

The fully-equipped cabins are all located above water level, offering panoramic views over the surrounding landscape.



RESTAURANT (MS SEINE PRINCESS)



PIANO BAR (MS EUROPE)



CABIN (MS EUROPE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS LEONARDO DA VINCI)

Category: Premium

These ships are distinguished by their more spacious cabins, with large picture windows and, in some cases, French balconies. The decor is more contemporary and the furnishings more refined.



RESTAURANT (MS RENOIR)



RECEPTION (MS ELBE PRINCESSE II)



CABIN (MS SYMPHONIE)



LOUNGE / BAR (MS ELBE PRINCESSE)

Canal barges - Category: Premium

Cruising the sweeping waterways of the French countryside is one of the best ways to enjoy life in the very slow lane.

Truly an ideal opportunity to unwind! Perfect for couples, families or groups of friends!



SALON / BAR (MS ANNE-MARIE)



CABINE (MS MADELEINE)





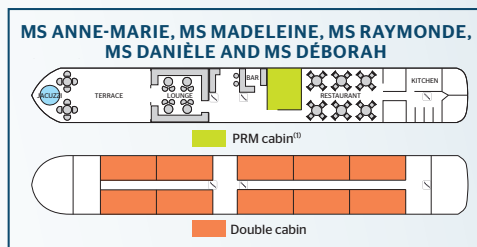
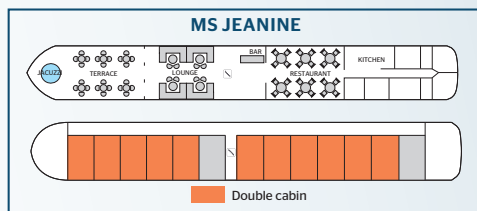
JACUZZI (MS ANNE-MARIE)



RESTAURANT (MS DANIELE)



6 Barges are moored in the most amazing rural locations, which have everything you will need to keep you comfortable, cosy and entertained. Explore Alsace, Burgundy, Champagne, Oise or the Provence on a hotel barge for the most wonderful memory.



Non contractual plans

Built in	1985 - Renovated in 2017 (MS Jeanine) 2014 (MS Anne-Marie, MS Madeleine and MS Raymonde) 2016 (MS Daniele and MS Deborah)
Dimensions	Length: 38,5 m (126 ft) - Width: 5 m (16 ft)
Passengers	22 passengers and 6 crew members (11 cabins)
Equipments	Each cabin has a window and is equipped with private en-suite facilities (shower and toilet), TV, telephone (for internal calls only), safe, central heating or air conditioning, Wi-Fi. Bicycles available onboard
Facilities	Well-equipped sun deck with parasols and deckchairs, and Jacuzzi - Restaurant Spacious lounge area with bar.

Ocean ships

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS - Category: Premium

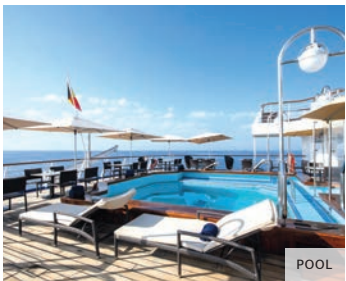
It has navigated the world's seas, drawing its long and majestic silhouette on the most distant horizons. A prestigious Premium ship, the MV La Belle des Océans provides the perfect setting from which to discover new itineraries and visit dream destinations.



LOUNGE / BAR



RIVIERA SUITE

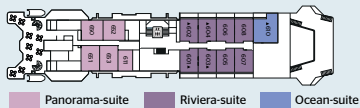


POOL

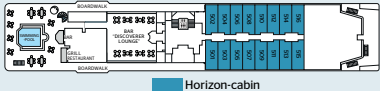
Built in	1990
Renovated in	2014
Dimensions	Length: 103 m (338 ft) - Width: 15 m (49 ft)
Passengers	130 passengers (65 cabins)
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with twin beds or queen-sized bed with storage drawers, marble bathroom with walk-in shower, fitted wardrobe with personal safe, writing desk, flat-screen TV, refrigerator, hairdryer, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Swimming pool with pool bar, deck chairs and grill restaurant, ocean lounge and bar area, main restaurant, fitness center and wellness area.



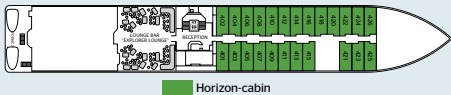
DECK 6: 14 suites 19 m² (205 ft²) to 25 m² (269 ft²), 26m² (280 ft²), 38m² (410 ft²)



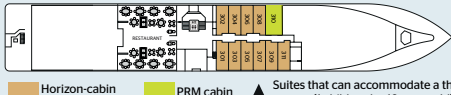
DECK 5: 16 cabins 17 m² (183 ft²)



DECK 4: 24 cabins 17 m² (183 ft²)



DECK 3: 11 cabins 17 m² (183 ft²), 21m² (226 ft²)



Horizon-cabin PRM cabin ▲ Suites that can accommodate a third person (1 child under 10 years old).

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE - Category: Premium

The MV La Belle de l'Adriatique differs from other sea cruisers as her size allows her to cruise close to the coastline and moor in smaller harbours inaccessible to larger cruisers. Her smaller size allows for a more personalized service and this, combined with the modern comforts on board, make these sea cruises unique and refreshing.



RESTAURANT



DOUBLE CABIN



SUN DECK

Built in	2007
Renovated in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 110 m (361 ft) - Width: 13 m (42 ft)
Passengers	197 passengers (99 cabins) and 48 crew members
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, satellite TV, safe, central heating or air conditioning, phone and Wi-Fi.
Facilities	Lounge bar with a dance floor, dining room, panoramabar with large TV screen, terrace, spacious sundeck with bar, fitness space, deckchairs and 2 jacuzzis, lift. Defibrillator on board Anti-roll stabilizer

SUN DECK



UPPER DECK 29 cabins with windows



- Double cabin Cat. B
- PRM cabin Cat. B
- Double cabin Cat. C
- Single cabin Cat. C

BOARDING DECK 22 cabins with windows



- Double cabin Cat. A
- Double cabin Cat. B
- Double cabin Cat. C

MAIN DECK 25 cabins with portholes



- Double cabin Cat. A
- Double cabin Cat. B
- Double cabin Cat. C

FIRST DECK 23 cabins with portholes



- Double cabin Cat. A
- Double cabin Cat. B
- Double cabin Cat. C

River Ships in Europe

STANDARD RIVER SHIPS



PREMIUM RIVER SHIPS



River Ships on the Mekong

RV TOUM TIOU I - Category: Standard

This ship with an intimate atmosphere can access the most remote areas of the river. Due to its size, the RV Toum Tiou I offers its passengers an exceptional view of the landscapes and villages along the Mekong river, affording passengers priceless views of people, flora and fauna, barely touched by modernity.



RV TOUM TIOU II - Category: Standard

The RV Toum Tiou II offers an unmatched cruising experience of the Mekong with spectacular views of its fauna and flora and opportunities to observe day-to-day life of the people of Cambodia and Vietnam in close proximity.



RV LAN DIEP - Category: Standard

The RV Lan Diep, a 22 cabin river ship, elegantly crosses the Mekong river. Inspired by the Mekong's ancient tradition of riverboat building, it perfectly blends into the green and authentic scenery along the river. Its hull, covered with exotic wood of ancient style, gives it a refined look.



River Ships on the Mekong

RV INDOCHINE - Category: Standard

The RV Indochine, a colonial-style ship combining charm and comfort, is entirely decorated with exotic wood.



RESTAURANT

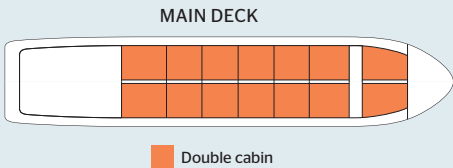
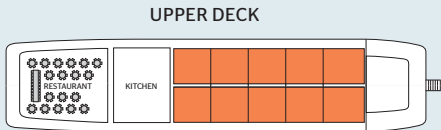
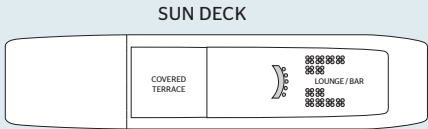


CABIN



LOUNGE / BAR

Built in	2008
Dimensions	Length: 51 m (167 ft) - Width: 11 m (36 ft)
Draft	5,2 ft
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	24 cabins - 48 passengers Upper deck: 10 cabins Main deck: 14 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 90 m ² (968 ft ²) panoramic restaurant, large lounge bar and 250 m ² (2691 ft ²) sun deck. Laundry service (for an extra fee).
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine cabins are spacious (16 m ² / 172 ft ²), comfortable, and bright thanks to their large windows overlooking the exterior passageway.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hairdryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massages (for an extra fee).



Double cabin

RV INDOCHINE II - Category: Premium

The RV Indochine II is the latest ship to join the CroisiEurope fleet on the Mekong. It combines colonial-style touches with a resolutely modern décor. You'll love relaxing in one of our thirty-one cabins, each with a private balcony. After an exciting day seeing the sites, take a dip in the pool on the sun deck to cool off.



CABIN



POOL



RESTAURANT

Built in	2017
Dimensions	Length: 65 m (213 ft) - Width: 13 m (43 ft)
Draft	5,2 ft
Cruising speed	12 knots
Capacity	31 cabins - 62 passengers Upper deck: 23 cabins Main deck: 8 cabins
Flag	Cambodia
Ship facilities	A 120 m² (1292 ft²) restaurant, a large lounge bar, a sun deck with swimming pool and bar. Laundry service (for an extra fee).
Cultural activities	Films describing the culture and history of Asia and Indochina. Conferences and panel discussions.
Cabins	The RV Indochine II cabins are spacious (18 m² / 194 ft²), comfortable and bright. Each has a private balcony and four cabins come with lovely patios.
Cabin facilities	All the cabins face outwards; two low beds can be moved together, designed with large storage space; private bathroom with sink, toilet and shower; air conditioning; safe; hairdryer; dresser; Wi-Fi. Bathrobes and towels are available.
Leisure	Books and board games available for loan. Onboard show. Massage room (for an extra fee).

SUN DECK

UPPER DECK

MAIN DECK

Double cabin

Double cabin with mini-terrace

Ships on Lake Kariba

RV AFRICAN DREAM / RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM

Category: Premium

Live an up-close and personal experience with nature at the ends of the world on board our Premium-rated ships as you cruise on Lake Kariba in Zimbabwe. Fantastic moments to keep for a lifetime!



LOUNGE / BAR (RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM)

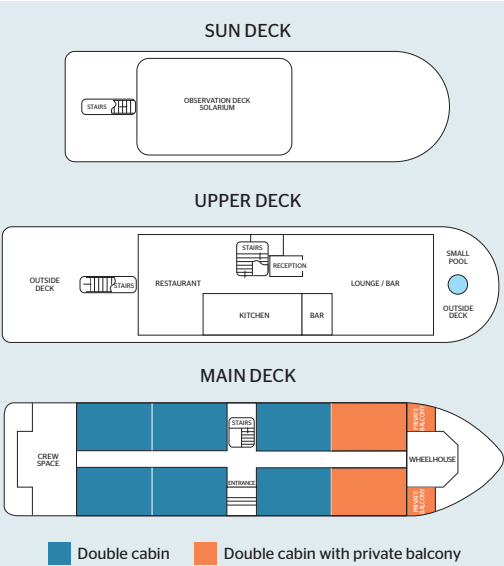


CABIN (RV AFRICAN DREAM)



RESTAURANT (RV AFRICAN DREAM)

Built in	RV African Dream: 2018 RV Zimbabwean Dream: 2020
Dimensions	Length: 33 m (108 ft) - Width: 8 m (26 ft)
Cabins	8 cabins (183 ft²/17m² each) of which 2 with private balconies.
Equipments	All cabins are equipped with shower and toilet, hairdryer, TV, safe and central heating or air conditioning.
Facilities	A nature and wildlife observation deck puts you in the heart of your surroundings. Cozy terrace and a small pool for those relaxing moments. Panoramic restaurant and lounge allow for perfect views. A perfect space to watch the sunset.
Leisure	Books and board games.



CASCADES LODGE

Located on an island at the very heart of the wilderness, our first-class lodge provides a refined and comfortable safari atmosphere in a quiet environment.



Bungalows	Our eight fully-equipped bungalows include a bedroom, a living area, and a large bathroom. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, minibar, Wi-Fi, storage area and tea and coffee amenities. Each bathroom has a shower, a bath and a hairdryer. Each bungalow comes with a private swimming pool and an adjoining terrace with deckchairs and an exterior shower.
Facilities	The common areas include a restaurant, a lounge and bar area, and a spacious, panoramic terrace with a view on one of the Zambezi River tributaries, ideal for observing the surrounding wilderness. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



KAZA LODGE

A hidden lodge in the heart of nature, intimate and authentic for a true African experience!



Bungalows	8 wooden ensuite bungalows with thatched roof, all decorated in a refined chic-ethnic style. They're equipped with air conditioning, a TV, safe, minibar, Wi-Fi, storage area, tea and coffee amenities, shower and hairdryer in the bathroom. A private swimming pool with an outdoor shower and a terrace with deckchairs complete the list of facilities in our bungalows.
Facilities	The main living area is built around a massive baobab tree with several spacious outside areas and terraces. An infinity pool with breathtaking view over the nature. A fire camp to enjoy the evenings. Wi-Fi is available in the restaurant and lobby areas. A laundry service is available to our guests for a fee.
Activities	Discover the culture, history and traditions of Southern Africa. Fishing enthusiasts will also enjoy this particular spot (fishing equipment can be rented upon request).



River Ship on the Nile

RV DA VINCI (or similar) Category: Premium

The RV Da Vinci proudly sails on the Nile, a symbolic and sacred river, witness to forty centuries of history and the cradle of one of its most brilliant civilizations. A superb Premium ship, the RV Da Vinci is the ideal setting for a dream trip.



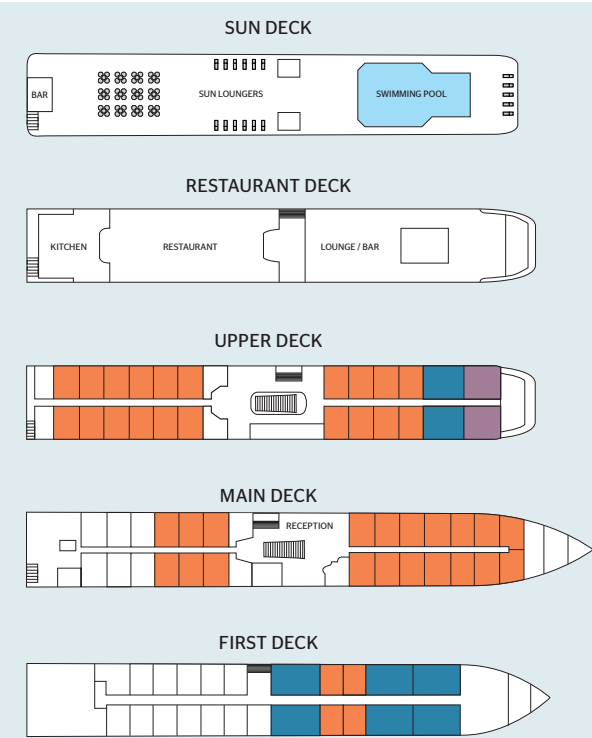
LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT



CABIN - MAIN DECK



Double cabin, 16m² (172 ft²) Suite, 32m² at 35m² (344 ft²) Superior double cabin, 29m² (312 ft²)

CABINS

Standard cabins: 16 m² (172 ft²). All cabins have an outside view with large picture windows that open (except those on the Nile deck). Spacious and very comfortable, they are equipped with 2 twin beds that can be pushed together, individual air conditioning, safe, bathroom with shower, WC, hairdryer. Suites: 32 m² (344 ft²). Additional services for the suites are: a king size bed, a walk-in shower, a sitting area, slippers and bathrobes.

FACILITIES

A restaurant, 3 bars, 3 lounges, a gift shop, a laundry service, a sun deck with sun loungers, an outdoor swimming pool with jacuzzi, a massage area, a sports area (a training bike, a rowing machine and a treadmill) and a games room. Wi-Fi is available on the ship. There is no elevator on board.

ONBOARD ACTIVITIES

Conferences, discovery of Egyptian culture, lending books and board games, evening entertainment.

Construction / Renovation	1995 / 2019
Dimensions	Length: 72 m (236 ft) Width: 13,60 m (45 ft)
Cabins	54 cabins
Facilities	Sun deck, solarium with sun loungers, pool and outdoor bar.

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

River Ship on the Ganges

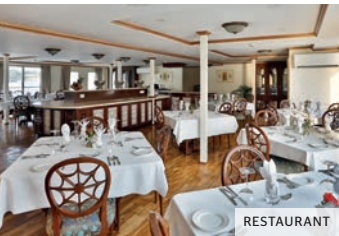
RV GANGES VOYAGER (or similar)

Category: Premium

The RV Ganges Voyager offers more than just a trip. This superb ship offers a unique cruise in old-fashioned luxury and a British colonial atmosphere. The perfect match for discovering the Indian continent, its history, its ancient culture and its welcoming people.



LOUNGE / BAR



RESTAURANT



SIGNATURE SUITE

COMFORT

All cabins are large and bright with their panoramic windows and French balconies. The decoration has been particularly designed to meet the needs of customers looking for a change of scenery. The cabins are decorated with hand-painted murals and colonial-inspired wooden furniture.

All the suites are very comfortable with their small sitting area and desk. They are equipped

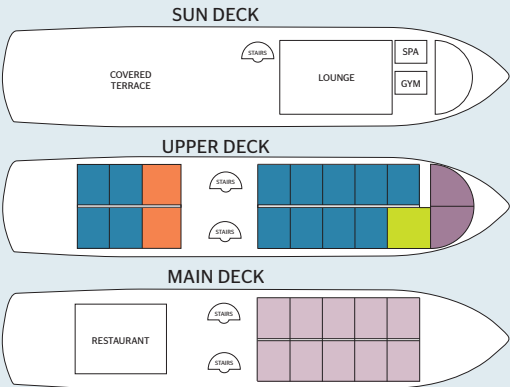
with Wi-Fi, flat-screen TV, 2 single beds that can be joined together in the Signature and Colonial suites and a large double bed in the Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites, a mini-bar, bathrobes, sandals, a safe, hairdryer, air-conditioning and ample storage.

The bathrooms are equipped with a shower, toilet and sink, as well as bathroom amenities. The Heritage, Viceroy and Maharaja suites also come with four-poster beds, Persian rugs,

tea/coffee making facilities and a choice of pillows. The Maharaja suite has the advantage of having a shower and a bathtub.

LEISURE ON BOARD

Animation, cultural show, conferences, round-table, films dealing with Indian culture and history, yoga classes every morning.



- Cat. 1, Signature suite, 24 m² (258 ft²)
- Cat. 4, Heritage suite, 25m² (269 ft²)

- Cat. 2, Coloniale suite, 24m² (258 ft²)
- Cat. 5, Maharaja suite, 37 m² (398 ft²)

Construction	2014
Length	56,5 m (185 ft)
Weight	1444 tons
Cruising speed	10 knots
Facilities	Air-conditioned restaurant, laundry service, lounge/bar, sun deck, small gym and spa.
Flag	Indian

Ship description and plan are given as rough guides as your cruise may take place on board similar category ships with a different layout. This ship isn't a part of the CroisiEurope fleet.

New for 2024

The new itineraries we are proposing in 2024 will allow you to discover new ports of call and places to visit. Some programmes have been specially created for lovers of art, gastronomy and history.



NEW ITINERARIES

Ocean and coastal cruises

On board “La Belle des Océans”

La Dolce Vita along the Italian coastline:
Tuscany, Sardinia, Elba and the Cinque Terre

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise • REF. NIS_PP (page 157)

Discover the Italian coastline, with ports-of-call in Lucca, the city of 100 churches, Florence and its artistic treasures, and Siena, a medieval jewel perched on three hills. As well as the Costa Smeralda, a corner of paradise in Sardinia, Portoferraio, the capital of the island of Elba, with its historic centre, and the Italian Riviera with Portofino, its houses with pastel-coloured facades and its little port.

Highlight of the cruise: the Cinque Terre and its colourful villages.



AMALFI COAST

On board “La Belle de l’Adriatique”

The mysterious Cyclades
and Dodecanese islands
in the Aegean Sea

An exceptional itinerary through the cradle
of Greek civilization

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT Cruise • REF. ANA_PP (page 168)

Discover ancient Greece on an exciting trip to Athens and its Acropolis. All aboard for a marvelous cruise to Syros and Milos—quintessential Aegean beauties. Stop off at medieval Rhodes and take in the picturesque landscape of Santorini.

Highlight of the cruise: Amorgos, the backdrop for Luc Besson’s film The Big Blue (Le Grand Bleu).



SANTORINI



CHÂTEAU DE CHANTILLY

Cruise on the canals of France

The Oise valley
From Paris to Pont l'Évêque

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT Cruise • REF. PEV_AIPP / EVP_AIPP (page 92)

Discover the Oise Valley, a unique and original itinerary through an incontestably captivating region of France. The Oise River meanders through the wooded countryside it has carved meticulously throughout history.

This cruise includes a multitude of historic sites and guarantees an in-depth look into our colourful culture. Discover the Château de Malmaison. Enjoy the works of pre- and post-Impressionists at the Pissarro Museum in Pontoise. In Auvers-sur-Oise, follow the footsteps of Van Gogh to the Musée de l'Absinthe and learn about the café atmosphere influencing the artists at the time. Further along, the Château de Chantilly gives you a good idea of what the French consider their art de vivre. To wrap it all up, pay your respects to those who sacrificed their lives over a hundred years ago at the Armistice Memorial in Compiègne. Of course, our cruise will be filled with French cuisine delights, including a masterclass on making crème chantilly by a member of the Confrérie des Chevaliers Fouetteurs.



SANTA MARIA DELLA SALUTE, VENICE

Cruise through the heart of the venetian lagoon

Timeless Venice

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT Cruise • REF. VSX_PP (page 105)

Set off to explore Venice's hidden treasures and its beautiful lagoon. As you roam through the narrow streets of La Serenissima, you'll discover its artwork, experience the local delicacies, and revel in its age-old architecture, especially Andrea Palladio's superb suburban villas dotting the Venetian hills.

IMPROVED ITINERARIES



VIENNA

An authentic cruise in the heart of Europe, from the Rhine to the Danube, from Strasbourg to Vienna

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT • REF. SMV_PP / VMS_PP (page 31)

This cruise now offers an extra day in Vienna, with a programme of excursions devoted exclusively to discovering the imperial city.



ANGKOR

The Mekong: take advantage of our new formula with drinks included on board

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT • REF. 1R3_PP / 1H3_PP (page 138)

Our ships on the Mekong now offer a menu with a selection of drinks included on board during meals, as well as a special card with a selection of drinks at an additional cost.

TRANS-EUROPEAN



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



CRUISES

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Explore Europe on a Trans-European cruise!
- Combine several itineraries, among them some absolutely unique, in only one cruise
- Discover the beauty of several European countries, cultures and amazing heritage in one go



FROM AMSTERDAM:

... TO BERLIN REF. AMB_PP
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 34)
... TO VIENNA REF. ATV_PP
15-DAY / 14-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 36)
... TO BUDAPEST REF. ABU_PP
19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 37)

FROM ANTWERP:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. ANS_PP
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 32)

FROM ARLES:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. ASA_PP
11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 33)

FROM BERLIN:

... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BMA_PP
12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 34)

FROM BUDAPEST:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. BUS_PP
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 35)
... TO AMSTERDAM REF. BUA_PP
18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 38)

FROM STRASBOURG:

... TO VIENNA REF. STW_PP
9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 30)
... TO VIENNA REF. SMV_PP
10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 31)
... TO BUDAPEST REF. SBU_PP
13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 35)

FROM VIENNA:

... TO STRASBOURG REF. VMS_PP
10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE (PAGE 31)





WURZBURG

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. STW_PP

The Romantic Rhine and the Blue Danube From Strasbourg to Vienna

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 11:00 a.m.
Lunch on board
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Frankfurt (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt
and ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Karlstadt-sur-le-Main

DAY 3 | Karlstadt-sur-le-Main Wurzburg

Sailing in the morning on the Main
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Wurzburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 4 | Schweinfurt • Nuremberg

Free time to discover Schweinfurt
on your own or with your hostess
Continue cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 5 | Nuremberg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 6 | Regensburg

Free time to discover Regensburg
in the morning
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 7 | Passau

Free time to discover Passau
on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Vienna (Austria)

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the Hofburg
and the "Sissi" museum
• Vienna, the Capuchin church
and the National Library
Excursion proposed in the evening:
• Concert of Viennese music⁽¹⁾

DAY 9 | Vienna

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 59, 129
to 130.

Cruise highlights

- Navigation on the Rhine-Main-Danube Canal, one of the longest river links in Europe

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt, the Main Tower and its panoramic platform
- Wurzburg, a fascinating journey through time and architectural styles
- Regensburg, a city of character, with its maze of narrow streets and medieval houses
- Vienna, the Capuchin Church, the Imperial Crypt and the National Library



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Subject to availability.





10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VMS_PP / SMV_PP (opposite direction)

Cruise through the Heart of Europe from the Danube to the Rhine From Vienna to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Vienna (Austria)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Vienna

Excursions proposed:
• Schönbrunn Palace along
with a panoramic tour of Vienna
• Hofburg Palace
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 3 | Passau (Germany)

Cruise on the beautiful Danube
Free time to discover Passau
on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 4 | Regensburg • Kelheim

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 5 | Nuremberg • Erlangen

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

DAY 6 | Schweinfurt • Rothenburg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
ob der Tauber
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 7 | Würzburg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Miltenberg

DAY 8 | Miltenberg

Free time to discover Miltenberg
on your own or with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt

DAY 9 | Frankfurt • Mainz

Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt
and ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Mainz
Discover Mainz with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 10 | Strasbourg (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

See excursion details on pages 59, 129
to 130.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the Rhine-Main-Danube canal, one of the longest inland waterways in Europe
- Cultural connections from the Rhine to Danube rivers

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Vienna and the Habsburg monarchy
- The authentic medieval city of Rothenburg
- Old-time Würzburg and its fascinating architectural styles
- Delightful Miltenberg
- Frankfurt, the Main Tower, and its panoramic view



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SMV_PP.





ZANSE SCHANS

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANS_PP

Holland and the romantic Rhine valley From Antwerp to Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Antwerp (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Antwerp • Rotterdam (Holland)

Explore the old city with your hostess
Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Rotterdam Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽²⁾
Free time in Rotterdam
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

In the morning, excursion
for both packages:
• Guided tour of Amsterdam
In the afternoon, excursion
for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Free day and lunch

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Free morning
In the afternoon, excursion
for both packages:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 7 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Krefeld

DAY 8 | Krefeld • Cologne

Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Rudesheim

DAY 9 | Rudesheim

Cruise on the romantic Rhine
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rudesheim
by tourist train, wine tasting and
visit to the Museum of Mechanical
Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through
the vineyards in Rudesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 10 | Rudesheim • Mannheim

Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 11 | Strasbourg (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 63.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽²⁾
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans, its windmills and traditional houses
- Charming Rudesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

⁽²⁾ Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens.





Cruise highlights

- The combination of history, tradition and culture, a passionate encounter
- Visit the hidden treasures in France, Germany and Holland
- Historic sites, charming towns, the wonderful flavours of the products from the regions - so much pleasure to share during a cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- Strasbourg, European capital
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- The open-air museum in Arnhem



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.

(2) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

(3) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(4) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ASA_PP

Cruise from Provence to the Netherlands From Arles to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Arles (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Arles

DAY 2 | Arles • Port Saint Louis Martigues⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep through the Camargue
Cruise towards Martigues
Free time to explore the city on your own
Cruise towards Arles

DAY 3 | Arles • Viviers

Excursion for both packages:
• The Baux-de-Provence
Cruise towards Viviers

DAY 4 | Viviers • Tain l'Hermitage, The Vercors Plateau

Cruise towards Tain l'Hermitage
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Vercors and taste the famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 5 | Lyon • Basel (Switzerland)

Coach transfer to Basel
Boarding in Basel
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 6 | Breisach (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽²⁾

DAY 7 | Breisach • Strasbourg (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Excursion for both packages:
• Boat tour of Strasbourg
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 | Mainz • Koblenz (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Koblenz
Tour of Koblenz with your hostess

DAY 9 | Koblenz • Cologne • Düsseldorf

Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Düsseldorf
Gala dinner

DAY 10 | Düsseldorf • Xanten Nijmegen (Holland) Amsterdam or surroundings⁽⁴⁾

Excursion for both packages:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 11 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽⁴⁾

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58, 60 to 62, 81 to 83.





BREMEN

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP (opposite direction)

Journey between Holland and Germany

From Amsterdam to Berlin

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾ (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Amsterdam
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening

DAY 3 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾ Groningen Delfzijl

Cruise towards Groningen
Free time to discover the city
on your own

DAY 4 | Delfzijl • Papenburg Oldenburg (Germany)

Cruise towards Papenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Meyer Werft shipyard

DAY 5 | Oldenburg • Bremen

Free time to discover Oldenburg
on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bremen

DAY 6 | Bremen • Nienburg • Stolzenau Minden

Cruise towards Nienburg
Transfer proposed to downtown
Nienburg for an unguided tour
of the city

DAY 7 | Minden • Hanover • Anderten Braunschweig

Cruise towards Hanover
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Hanover
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Braunschweig • Bulstringen Magdeburg

Cruise towards Bulstringen
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 9 | Magdeburg • Brandenburg Potsdam

Cruise towards Brandenburg
Excursion proposed:
• Potsdam and the gardens
of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 10 | Potsdam • Berlin

Cruise towards Berlin Spandau
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• Tour of Berlin by night

DAY 11 | Berlin

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Charlottenburg Palace
Free time to discover Berlin on your own

DAY 12 | Berlin

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 62.

Cruise highlights

- Discover an enticing mixture of nature and culture through Holland and Germany

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Volendam, famous fishing village
- Bremen, Hanover and Magdeburg
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Berlin and Charlottenburg Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



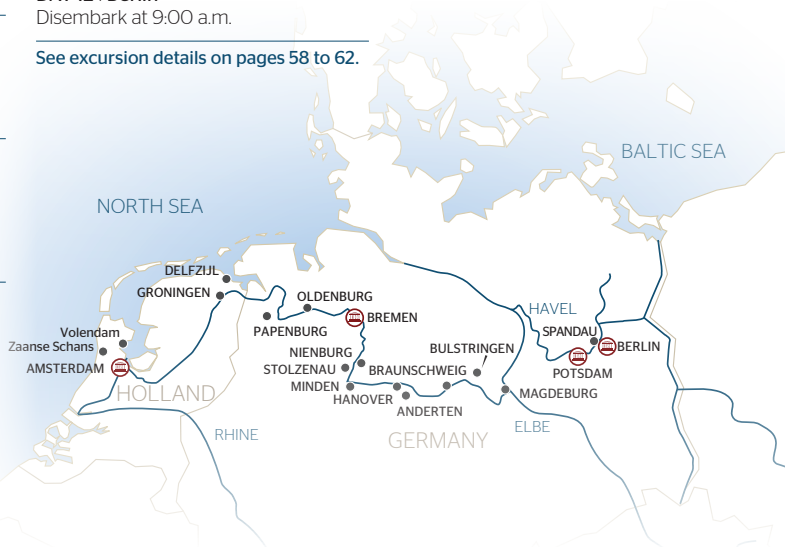
FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BMA_PP.

⁽¹⁾ The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.





SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE, VIENNA

13-DAY / 12-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBU_PP / BUS_PP (opposite direction)

Journey through four Northern European countries

From Strasbourg to Budapest

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 2 | Mainz • Frankfurt (Germany)

Discover Mainz with your hostess
Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | Miltenberg • Wertheim

Discover Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 4 | Wertheim • Würzburg Kitzingen

Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Kitzingen

DAY 5 | Kitzingen • Rothenburg Bamberg

Cruise towards Schweinfurt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 6 | Bamberg • Nuremberg Mülhausen

Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mülhausen

DAY 7 | Mülhausen • Regensburg

Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 8 | Regensburg • Passau

Cruise towards Passau
Discover Passau with your hostess

DAY 9 | Passau • Melk • Vienna (Austria)

Cruise towards Melk
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 10 | Vienna • Esztergom (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 11 | Esztergom • Budapest

Free time to discover Esztergom on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 12 | Budapest

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths and spa⁽¹⁾ or Budapest Market Halls^(1,2)
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 13 | Budapest

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 59, 63, 128 to 131.

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and its impressive Main Tower
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BUS_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) The Budapest Market Halls are closed on Sundays, and will be replaced by the visit of the Jewish quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.



REGENSBURG



ARNHEM

15-DAY / 14-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ATV_PP

From the Dutch Canals to the Rhine and the Danube From Amsterdam to Vienna

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾ (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Free time in Amsterdam

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Amsterdam
• Guided tour of Volendam
and Zaanse Schans
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 3 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• The Netherlands Open Air Museum
in Arnhem
Cruise towards Krefeld

DAY 4 | Krefeld • Cologne

Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cologne

DAY 5 | Rudesheim

Cruise on the Rhine towards
Rudesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Rudesheim by tourist train
and the Museum of Mechanical
Musical Instruments

DAY 6 | Rudesheim • Mannheim

Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Excursion proposed:
• Strasbourg canal boat tour
and visit cathedral

DAY 8 | Frankfurt (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Frankfurt
and ascent of the Main Tower
Cruise towards Karlstadt-sur-le-Main

DAY 9 | Karlstadt-sur-le-Main Würzburg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 10 | Schweinfurt • Nuremberg

Free time in Schweinfurt
Continue cruise towards Nuremberg

DAY 11 | Nuremberg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 12 | Regensburg

Free time in Regensburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 13 | Passau

Free time in Passau
Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner

DAY 14 | Vienna (Austria)

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the Hofburg
and the "Sissi" museum
• Vienna, the Capucin church
and the National Library
• Concert of Viennese music⁽²⁾

DAY 15 | Vienna

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58, 59, 61,
62, 129 and 130.

Cruise highlights

- Sailing on one of Europe's largest waterways

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Surprising Amsterdam
- Volendam, an old fishing village on the IJsselmeer and Zaanse Schans, a picturesque village
- Würzburg, a fascinating journey through time and architectural styles
- Regensburg, a city of character, with its maze of narrow streets and medieval mansions
- Vienna, the Capucin Church, the Imperial Crypt and the National Library



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.
⁽²⁾ Subject to availability



NUREMBERG



BUDAPEST

19-DAY / 18-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABU_PP

Cruise across Europe From Amsterdam to Budapest

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾ (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽⁴⁾
Cruise towards Nijmegen

DAY 3 | Nijmegen • Krefeld (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Krefeld

DAY 4 | Krefeld • Cologne

Cruise towards Cologne
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Rüdesheim

DAY 5 | Rüdesheim

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim
by tourist train, wine tasting and visit
to the Museum of Mechanical Musical
Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through
the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the Drosselgasse

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim

Cruise towards Mannheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)

Free day and lunch in Strasbourg
Boarding
Cruise towards Mainz

DAY 8 | Mainz (Germany) • Frankfurt

Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of
Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 9 | Miltenberg • Wertheim

Cruise towards Miltenberg
Free time to discover the city
on your own
Cruise towards Wertheim
Free time to discover the city
on your own

DAY 10 | Wertheim • Würzburg

Cruise towards Karlstadt
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Schweinfurt

DAY 11 | Schweinfurt • Rothenburg Bamberg

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 12 | Bamberg • Nuremberg Mühlhausen

Cruise towards Nuremberg
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Mühlhausen

DAY 13 | Regensburg

Cruise towards Kelheim
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Regensburg

DAY 14 | Passau

Cruise towards Passau
Free time to discover the city
on your own

DAY 15 | Melk (Austria) • Dürnstein Vienna

Cruise towards Melk
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the abbey of Melk
Cruise towards Dürnstein
Free time to discover the city
on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 16 | Vienna

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn
Palace and Vienna

Cruise highlights

- Navigation on the largest European waterways, the Rhine, the Main and the Danube

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The distinctive architecture of Amsterdam by bus or by bike
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽⁴⁾
- Charming Rüdesheim and its Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Melk Abbey, a true wonder of Baroque architecture
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Habsburg
- Budapest, 2000 years of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

- **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes

Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride
through Vienna⁽²⁾
Cruise towards Esztergom
Gala dinner

DAY 17 | Esztergom (Hungary) Budapest

Free time to discover Esztergom
on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover Budapest by night

DAY 18 | Budapest

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths
and spa⁽²⁾ or Budapest Market Halls^(2,3)
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 19 | Budapest

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 63,
129 and 130.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Not included in the packages.

(3) The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays and will be replaced by a visit to the Jewish Quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.

(4) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, excursion to Volendam and the Zaanse Schans.



RÜDESHEIM

18-DAY / 17-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUA_PP

Cruise across Europe

From Budapest to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Budapest (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening in Budapest

DAY 2 | Budapest

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Budapest

DAY 3 | Budapest • Vienna (Austria)

Cruise towards Vienna
Free time on your own
Or
Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg Palace
• Tour of Vienna by night

DAY 4 | Vienna

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Schönbrunn Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese living: music and Viennese cafes. Visit back stage Konzerthaus concert hall⁽¹⁾
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride through Vienna⁽²⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Concert of Viennese music⁽³⁾

DAY 5 | Melk • Passau (Germany)

Cruise towards Melk
Excursions for both packages:
• Visit Dürnstein
• Guided tour of the Melk Abbey
Cruise towards Passau

DAY 6 | Passau

Discover Passau with your hostess
Cruise towards Regensburg

DAY 7 | Regensburg • Hilpstein

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Regensburg
Cruise towards Hilpstein

DAY 8 | Hilpstein • Nuremberg Bamberg

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Nuremberg
Cruise towards Bamberg

DAY 9 | Bamberg • Rothenburg

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Rothenburg
Cruise towards Würzburg

DAY 10 | Würzburg • Wertheim

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Würzburg
Cruise towards Wertheim

DAY 11 | Wertheim • Miltenberg Aschaffenburg

Explore Miltenberg with your hostess
Cruise towards Aschaffenburg

DAY 12 | Aschaffenburg • Frankfurt Mainz

Cruise towards Frankfurt
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Frankfurt
• **DISCOVERY:** Discover "Mainhattan" and ascend the Main Tower
Cruise towards Mainz
Discover the city with your hostess
Gala dinner

DAY 13 | Mainz • Strasbourg (France)

Cruise towards Strasbourg
Free time in the city

DAY 14 | Mannheim • Rüdesheim (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• Heidelberg
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train, tasting at wine cellar visit to the Museum of Mechanical Music
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking through the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free time in the Drosselgasse

Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Unique and romantic Budapest
- Authentic Vienna
- The charming medieval towns of Rothenburg, Nuremberg and Regensburg
- Frankfurt, combining tradition and modernity
- Charming Rüdesheim and Cologne
- Volendam and Zaanse Schans
- Amsterdam and its peculiar architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

DAY 15 | Rüdesheim • Cologne Düsseldorf

Cruise towards Cologne
Discover the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Düsseldorf
Gala dinner

DAY 16 | Düsseldorf Amsterdam or surroundings⁽⁴⁾ (Holland)

Cruise towards Amsterdam
Free time in the city

DAY 17 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽⁴⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Amsterdam by bike
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Volendam and Zaanse Schans

DAY 18 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽⁴⁾

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58, 59, 61 to 63, 128 to 131.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The tour of the Konzerthaus might be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the opera if it is booked for shows or not available.

(2) Not included in the packages.

(3) Subject to availability.

(4) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

Dates & Prices · Trans-European Cruises

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. STW_PP (p. 30)	PREMIUM SHIP							
August 11	£1848	£1905	£2009	£2683	£2740	£2844	-	£284
REF. VMS_PP / SMV_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 31)	STANDARD SHIP							
May 14 September 26 October 3	£1690	£1743	£1838	£2379	£2432	£2527	£209	£242
REF. ANS_PP (p. 32)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 11	£1487	£1544	£1624	£2299	£2356	£2436	£252	£290
April 20, 21, 22, 26, 29 May 4	£1800	£1867	£1966	£2612	£2679	£2778		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 9	£1762	£1819	£1918	£2717	£2774	£2873	£290	£328
REF. ASA_PP (p. 33)	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 17 June 18 September 10 October 16	£2484	£2560	£2678	£3761	£3837	£3955	-	£404
REF. AMB_PP / BMA_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 34)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 27	£1924	£1985	£2009	£2831	£2892	£2916	-	£261
July 5, 17, 27 August 8, 30	£2047	£2114	£2127	£2954	£3021	£3034		
June 3, 13, 25 October 6	£2104	£2171	£2203	£3011	£3078	£3110		
REF. SBU_PP / BUS_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 35)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 1, 29, 30	£1918	£1981	£2085	£2825	£2888	£2992	£271	£309
May 17, 28 June 9 August 31 September 12 October 4	£2089	£2156	£2270	£2996	£3063	£3177		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 4 September 30	£2450	£2526	£2659	£3528	£3604	£3737	£309	£351
REF. ATV_PP (p. 36)	PREMIUM SHIP							
August 5	£3078	£3173	£3343	£4464	£4559	£4729	-	£470
REF. ABU_PP (p. 37)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 24	£3012	£3111	£3278	£4437	£4536	£4703	£418	£480
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 28	£3729	£3848	£4052	£5420	£5539	£5743	-	£542
REF. BUA_PP (p. 38)	STANDARD SHIP							
May 17	£2988	£3083	£3244	£4337	£4432	£4593	-	£451

(1) Opposite direction.

NORTHERN EUROPE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE RHINE

- Cruise the most beautiful rivers, canals and lakes in northern Europe: the Markermeer, the Rhine and its tributaries
- Many areas and monuments listed as UNESCO World Heritage sites
- Exceptional historical, architectural and natural wonders

THE ELBE

- Exclusive cruises on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers, the Oder and the Havel on board our unique paddle riverboat
- A mixture of nature and cultural heritage
- Exclusive itineraries between Berlin and Copenhagen, Prague or Hamburg



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



THE RHINE and its tributaries

PAGE 42

THE ELBE

PAGE 51



GLACIER EXPRESS

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. GSB_PP

Glacier Express & exceptional cruise through 3 countries

Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 2 | Breisach • Mulhouse Basel (Switzerland)

Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the National Automobile
Museum in Mulhouse
Cruise towards Basel
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Basel • The Glacier Express Train

Day spent on board the Glacier Express
train for a panoramic journey through
the Alps, from Andermatt to Coire⁽²⁾

DAY 4 | Basel • Lake Constance Mainau Island (Germany) Schaffhausen • Breisach

Full-day excursion to discover Lake
Constance and the Rhine Falls⁽²⁾
Lunch on Mainau Island
Cruise towards Strasbourg



DAY 5 | Strasbourg

Excursion proposed:
• Canal boat tour through Strasbourg
Lunch on board
Disembark at 2:00 p.m.

[See excursion details on page 61.](#)

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- First class accommodation offered on board the Glacier Express train to first registered passengers⁽¹⁾
- The National Automobile Museum in Mulhouse, the largest of its kind
- Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ First class accommodation offered to the first 40 registered passengers if the minimum number of 130 passengers is reached.

⁽²⁾ Coach ride: approx. 35 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, 35 hrs from Coire to Basel and about 6 hrs in total for Lake Constance and the Rhine Falls.





COCHEM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SNG_PP / SGN_PP (opposite direction)

Romantic German sites and the charming Neckar From Strasbourg to Stuttgart

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Heidelberg Eberbach (Germany)

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Heidelberg and its castle
- **DISCOVERY:** The Technik Museum Sinsheim

Cruise towards Eberbach

Free time on your own to stroll through the medieval city

DAY 3 | Eberbach • Heilbronn • Lauffen

Cruise towards Heilbronn
Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of Maulbronn and its monastery complex

Cruise towards Lauffen

DAY 4 | Lauffen • Stuttgart

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Ludwigsburg Residential Palace
- **DISCOVERY:** The Porsche Museum

Cruise towards Stuttgart

Gala dinner



DAY 5 | Stuttgart

Disembark at 9:00 a.m

See excursion details on pages 59, 60 and 63.

Cruise highlights

- Amazing scenery along the Neckar River
- Authentic villages and cities dot the shores
- Every hill seems to have a castle of its own

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heidelberg, the most romantic city in Germany
- The medieval Maulbronn Monastery complex
- The Technik Museum Sinsheim, one of the largest vehicle collections in the world
- Ludwigsburg Residential Palace, one of the largest Baroque buildings in Europe



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itineraries of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SGN_PP.

Depending on the passage of the locks, the order of the stopovers and excursions can be modified.





THE KEUKENHOF FLORAL GARDEN

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANV_PP / AAV_PP (opposite direction)

Blooming season in Holland From Antwerp to Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Antwerp (Belgium)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Antwerp • Rotterdam (Holland)

Explore the old city with your hostess
Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 3 | Rotterdam Amsterdam or surroundings⁽²⁾

Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
Free time in Rotterdam
Cruise towards Amsterdam

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽²⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursions for both packages:
• Volendam and Zaanse Schans
Free evening



DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽²⁾
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58, 60,
62 and 63.

Cruise highlights

- 5 days to discover Holland and its traditions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽¹⁾
- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Volendam, an authentic Dutch village
- Zaanse Schans and its windmills



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. AAV_PP.

(1) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

(2) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.





AMSTERDAM

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AWA_PP

Through authentic Holland

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽²⁾

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽²⁾ Gouda

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the heart
of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Cruise towards Gouda

DAY 3 | Gouda

Excursion for both packages:
• The magnificent Keukenhof Gardens⁽¹⁾
(only on pre-booking before departure).
This afternoon, enjoy time on your own
Or
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Cheese and Crafts Museum
in Gouda and tasting

DAY 4 | Gouda • Rotterdam

Cruise on the Markermeer towards Hoorn
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided visit of Delft
Cruise towards Rotterdam
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Amsterdam



DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽²⁾

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 60
and 63.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through the canals and the largest inland lakes in Holland

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam by coach or by bike in search of its secret and unique spots
- The art of blue and white pottery known as Delftware



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

(2) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.



ROTTERDAM



RHINE VALLEY

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. HSA_PP

The romantic Rhine Valley and Holland

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Nierstein Rüdesheim (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg
Cruise towards Rüdesheim
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim
by tourist train, wine tasting and
visit to the Museum of Mechanical
Musical Instruments
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through
the vineyards in Rüdesheim
Free evening in the famous
Drosselgasse

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • Cologne

Cruise towards Cologne
Tour of Cologne with your hostess
Cruise towards Amsterdam
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾ (Holland)

Day spent cruising towards Amsterdam
Free evening



DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof Flower Park⁽²⁾

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Disembark around 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 61
and 63.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise on the most beautiful part of the Romantic Rhine, passing the famous Loreley Rock
- The Rhine reveals its history from Strasbourg to Amsterdam

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Charming Rüdesheim and its famous Drosselgasse
- Amsterdam, the "Venice of the North"
- The Keukenhof Flower Park⁽²⁾
- Heidelberg and its castle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. AST_PP (opposite direction)

Holland and the romantic Rhine Valley

A perfectly combined cruise between nature and culture from Amsterdam to Strasbourg along the Rhine.

Ask us for detailed programmes, dates and prices.



COLOGNE



HAARLEM

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ARO_PP

The Best of the Netherlands Round-trip cruise from Amsterdam

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Hoorn

Cruise towards Hoorn
Excursion proposed:
• Edam and Volendam
Cruise towards Gouda

DAY 3 | Gouda • Rotterdam

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Gouda
Cruise towards Rotterdam

DAY 4 | Rotterdam

Excursions proposed:
• The Windmills of Kinderdijk
• The Hague and the Mauritshuis
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Amsterdam



DAY 5 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Haarlem and the flower auction
in Aalsmeer
• The Rijksmuseum in Amsterdam

DAY 6 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 59,
61 and 62.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise on Lake Markermeer and the Dutch canals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Edam and Volendam, quaint villages on the banks of the IJsselmeer
- Gouda, where the famous cheese was born
- The Windmills of Kinderdijk, the iconic reflection of the country
- Haarlem, following the footsteps of painter Frans Hals
- The flower auction in Aalsmeer

Tasting of regional products:

- Delicious Edam and Gouda
- Smoked eel in Volendam
- Stroopwafel, caramelized wafers
- Poffertjes, Dutch mini-pancakes



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



AMSTERDAM, RIJKSMUSEUM

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.



KOBLENZ

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SFS_PP

The valley of the romantic Rhine, the Moselle and the Main Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Frankfurt (Germany - the Main)

Cruise towards Frankfurt

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Frankfurt
- **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic tour of
Frankfurt and ascent of the Main Tower

DAY 3 | Frankfurt • Cochem (the Moselle)

Cruise towards Cochem

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour
of Cochem Castle
- **DISCOVERY:** Panoramic hiking
in Cochem

DAY 4 | Cochem • Koblenz (the Moselle and the Rhine)

Cruise towards Koblenz

Explore the old city of Koblenz
with your hostess

DAY 5 | Koblenz • Rüdesheim (the Rhine)

Cruise towards Rüdesheim

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Tour of Rüdesheim
by tourist train, wine tasting and
visit to the Museum of Mechanical
Musical Instruments
- **DISCOVERY:** Hike through
the vineyards in Rüdesheim

DAY 6 | Rüdesheim • Mannheim

Cruise towards Mannheim

Excursion for both packages:

- Guided tour of Heidelberg
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Strasbourg (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58, 59,
61 and 63.

Cruise highlights

- The combination of three rivers:
the enchantment of the Rhine,
the grace of the Moselle and
the charm of the Main

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Frankfurt and the Main Tower
- Koblenz, at the confluence
of the Rhine and the Moselle



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons
who can modify the cruise itinerary.





COLMAR

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ABE_PP / BEA_PP (opposite direction)

The treasures of the celebrated Rhine river From Amsterdam to Basel

DAY 1 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾ (Holland)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Free evening

DAY 2 | Amsterdam or surroundings⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Amsterdam
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Amsterdam
Excursion for both packages:
• The Keukenhof floral gardens⁽²⁾
Cruise towards Emmerich-am-Rhein

DAY 3 | Emmerich-am-Rhein (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• The open-air museum in Arnhem
Cruise towards Cologne

DAY 4 | Cologne • Koblenz

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Cologne
Cruise towards Koblenz
Free time to stroll towards the famous
Deutsches Eck

DAY 5 | Koblenz • Mainz

Cruise towards Mainz
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided visit of Mainz and
the Gutenberg museum⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 6 | Strasbourg (France) Breisach (Germany)

Excursion for both packages:
• Boat tour of Strasbourg
Cruise towards Breisach
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Breisach • Basel (Switzerland)

Free time in Breisach⁽⁴⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽⁵⁾
Cruise towards Basel

DAY 8 | Basel

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 63.



BASEL

Cruise highlights

- From Holland to the Three Countries Bridge, discover a unique blend of nature and culture

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Amsterdam and its unique atmosphere
- Delightful scents and springtime colors at the Keukenhof floral gardens⁽²⁾
- Haarlem, the golden age of the 17th century
- Colmar and the Unterlinden Museum⁽⁴⁾



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BEA_PP.

(1) The Port of Amsterdam may unexpectedly decide to change the mooring places for cruise ships. In case of modification, an alternative will be set up as close as possible to the city of Amsterdam.

(2) Available only through reservation before departure. Open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof floral gardens. Outside the opening dates of the park, guided tour of Haarlem.

(3) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(4) Coach transfer available: 25 €/person, booked and paid for on board. Transfers are only available when the boat is not moored near Breisach.

(5) The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.



RHINE VALLEY

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SRF_PP

Charming sites along the Rhine, Main, Moselle, Neckar and Saar rivers From Strasbourg to Luxembourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Heidelberg (Germany - the Rhine and Neckar rivers)

Cruise towards Heidelberg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Heidelberg

DAY 3 | Heidelberg • Mainz • Frankfurt (the Neckar, Rhine, and Main rivers)

Cruise towards Mainz
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Mainz and the Gutenberg Museum⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | Frankfurt • Rudesheim (the Main and Rhine rivers)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Frankfurt
Cruise towards Rudesheim
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Rudesheim by tourist train,
wine tasting and visit to the Museum
of Mechanical Musical Instruments
Free evening in the famous Drosselgasse

DAY 5 | Rudesheim • Koblenz • Cochem (the romantic Rhine and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Koblenz
Tour of the city with your hostess
Cruise towards Cochem

DAY 6 | Cochem • Trier (the Moselle Valley)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cochem Castle
Cruise towards Trier

DAY 7 | Trier (the Moselle and Saar rivers) Saarburg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Trier
Cruise towards Saarburg
Free time to discover the city on your own



DAY 8 | Saarburg • Luxembourg⁽²⁾ (the Saar and Moselle rivers)

Cruise towards Remich
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the city of Luxembourg,
visit to a winery and tasting in Remich
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Luxembourg⁽²⁾ • Strasbourg (France)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Possibility of coach transfer to Strasbourg

See excursion details on pages 58 to 62.

Cruise highlights

- The cultural diversity of five authentic rivers
- Cruise the picturesque Moselle Valley
- The Romantic Rhine, CroisiEurope's flagship destination

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Trier and its Roman ruins
- Frankfurt, a dynamic and international city
- Luxembourg, the capital of the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
- The underground wine cellars of Remich



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Mondays.

(2) Depending on mooring availabilities in Luxembourg, the stopover in Remich may be replaced by Grevenmacher.



LUXEMBOURG



LÜBECK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. BHL_PP / HLB_PP (opposite direction)

Discover the medieval charms of Hanseatic cities From Berlin to Hamburg

DAY 1 | Berlin Tegel

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin • Nedlitz

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
Cruise towards Nedlitz
Excursion proposed:
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
Cruise towards Brandenburg

DAY 3 | Brandenburg • Magdeburg

Cruise towards Magdeburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg
Cruise towards Wolfsburg

DAY 4 | Wolfsburg • Lüneburg

Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Volkswagen Autostadt
in Wolfsburg
Cruise towards Lüneburg

DAY 5 | Lüneburg • Hamburg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lüneburg
Cruise towards Hamburg
Passage on the Scharnebeck twin ship lift,
one of the highest in Europe

DAY 6 | Hamburg • Lübeck

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Hamburg
• Guided tour of Lübeck
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Hamburg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 62.



Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Medieval Hanseatic cities: Magdeburg, Lüneburg, Hamburg and Lübeck
- The Wolfsburg Autostadt



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. HLB_PP.





COPENHAGEN

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE (8-day itinerary)

REF. BSD_PP / SBL_PP (opposite direction)

The Havel, the Oder and the Baltic Sea From Berlin to Copenhagen

DAY 1 | Berlin Spandau (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin Spandau • Eberswalde

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
Cruise towards Eberswalde

DAY 3 | Eberswalde • Oderberg • Stolpe Szczecin (Poland)

Cruise towards Oderberg passing
through the Niederfinow boat lift
Excursion proposed:
• The Chorin Abbey
Cruise towards Szczecin

DAY 4 | Szczecin • Wolgast (Germany)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Szczecin
Cruise towards Wolgast

DAY 5 | Wolgast • Peenemünde Island Of Usedom • Greifswald Lauterbach

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the island of Usedom
• Guided tour of Greifswald
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Lauterbach • Island of Rügen Stralsund

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the island of Rügen
• Guided tour of Stralsund

DAY 7 | Stralsund • Rostock Gedser (Denmark) • Copenhagen

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Coach transfer to Rostock and ferry
crossing to Gedser
Enjoy lunch on your own
Coach transfer to Copenhagen
Night at a 4-star hotel

DAY 8 | Copenhagen

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Copenhagen
Lunch on your own
End of your journey

See excursion details on pages 58 to 61.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic paddle riverboat

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Chorin Abbey, a jewel of Cistercian architecture
- The breathtaking landscapes of the islands of Usedom and Rügen



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SBL_PP.



BERLIN





MS ELBE PRINCESSE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PGP_PP

A spectacular cruise on the Elbe and Vltava Rivers Round-trip cruise from Prague

DAY 1 | Prague (Czech Republic)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Prague • Slapy • Stechovice

Cruise towards Slapy on the Vltava, a
winding river lined with hillsides on each
bank and castles in romantic, restful
landscapes so typical of central Bohemia
Free time

Excursion proposed:

- Konopiste Castle

Free evening

DAY 3 | Stechovice • Prague

Cruise towards Prague
Free afternoon and evening

DAY 4 | Prague

Excursions proposed:

- Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
- Discover Prague's Castle District

DAY 5 | Melnik

Cruise towards Melnik

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Nelahozeves Castle and
the birth house of Antonin Dvorak



DAY 6 | Melnik • Dresden (Germany) Roudnice (Czech Republic)

Full-day excursion:

- Dresden, the "Florence of the Elbe"
and guided tour of the Royal Palace
Cruise towards Prague

Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Prague

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 59 to 61.

Cruise highlights

- A luxury cruise on an authentic
paddle riverboat

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Prague, the Golden City
- The castles of Bohemia:
Konopiste Castle, a former
hunting lodge of the Habsburgs,
and the Renaissance-style
Nelahozeves Castle with
its private artwork collection
- Dresden, the "Florence
of the Elbe" and its Royal Palace



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons
who can modify the cruise itinerary.





PRAGUE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BPG_PP / PGB_PP (opposite direction)

The majestic Elbe and Vltava rivers From Berlin to Prague

DAY 1 | Berlin Tegel (Germany)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Berlin Tegel • Potsdam Wusterwitz

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Berlin
• The gardens of the Sanssouci Palace

DAY 3 | Wusterwitz • Magdeburg

Cruise towards Magdeburg
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Magdeburg

DAY 4 | Wittenberg

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Wittenberg
Cruise towards Meissen

DAY 5 | Meissen • Dresden

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Meissen
• Guided tour of Dresden

DAY 6 | Dresden • Bad Schandau • Decin Litomerice (Czech Republic)

Excursion proposed:
• The Elbe Sandstone Mountains

DAY 7 | Litomerice • Melnik

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Litomerice
Cruise towards Melnik

DAY 8 | Melnik • Prague

Cruise towards Prague
Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Prague's Old Town
• Discover Prague's Castle District
Gala dinner



DAY 9 | Prague (Czech Republic)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

The Elbe is an uncontrolled river and experiences significant variations in water-level. Under certain conditions we may use a second ship to complete the cruise and deliver the itinerary.

See excursion details on pages 58, 60, 61 and 62.

Cruise highlights

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Setting us apart from the rest: our ship moors in Prague

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Berlin, symbolic capital
- Potsdam and the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace
- Dresden, the Florence of the Elbe
- The Elbe Sandstone Mountains, natural and architectural wonders
- Golden Prague



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. REF. PGB_PP.



POTSDAM, SANSSOUCI PALACE

Dates & Prices • The Rhine and its tributaries

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. GSB_PP (p. 42)	STANDARD SHIP							
May 9, 14, 27 June 8, 20, 22, 28 July 2, 26 August 3, 19, 25 September 2, 16, 17, 28 October 6	£1259	£1301	£1373	£1828	£1870	£1942	£123	£147
REF. SNG_PP / SGN_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 43)	STANDARD SHIP							
October 16, 20	£822	£850	£898	£1220	£1248	£1296	-	£138
September 18, 22 October 2, 6, 16, 20	£921	£949	£1002	£1319	£1347	£1400		
REF. ANV_PP / AAV_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 44)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 3, 4, 6, 7, 7, 8, 8, 9, 10, 11, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26, 29, 30	£660	£683	£721	£954	£977	£1015	£104	£119
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14, 18, 19, 22	£774	£803	£845	£1130	£1159	£1201	£119	£138
(1) Opposite direction.								
REF. AWA_PP (p. 45)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 2, 6, 10, 14, 18	£759	£784	£826	£1129	£1154	£1196	-	£119
REF. HSA_PP (p. 46)	STANDARD SHIP							
March 28, 29, 30 April 1, 2, 3, 4, 6	£816	£845	£892	£1258	£1287	£1334	£124	£142
May 29	£1059	£1092	£1149	£1501	£1534	£1591		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
March 28, 31 April 5	£968	£1002	£1059	£1495	£1529	£1586	£142	£162
June 10 September 2 October 8	£1291	£1335	£1405	£1818	£1862	£1932		
REF. ARO_PP (p. 47)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 22	£1386	£1430	£1506	£1799	£1843	£1919	£124	£142
REF. SFS_PP (p. 48)	STANDARD SHIP							
October 18	£1097	£1135	£1196	£1638	£1676	£1737	£147	£170
July 6, 20, 25 August 13, 19, 23	£1211	£1249	£1316	£1752	£1790	£1857		
May 17 June 16, 26 September 10, 11, 25	£1282	£1325	£1396	£1823	£1866	£1937		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 28	£1297	£1339	£1411	£1942	£1984	£2056	£170	£189
July 8 August 3, 27, 31	£1420	£1468	£1548	£2065	£2113	£2193		
May 13, 23 June 12 September 21 October 2, 6	£1510	£1557	£1643	£2155	£2202	£2288		

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. ABE_PP / BEA_PP⁽¹⁾ (p. 49)	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 5, 12 , 30	£1481	£1529	£1610	£2221	£2269	£2350	-	£242
July 5 , 12 , 19 , 26 August 2	£1662	£1715	£1805	£2402	£2455	£2545		
May 7 , 14 June 15, 28 September 7, 20 October 13	£1772	£1829	£1928	£2512	£2569	£2668		
REF. SRF_PP (p. 50)	STANDARD SHIP							
October 21	£1519	£1567	£1652	£2183	£2231	£2316	-	£218
July 27 August 22	£1643	£1696	£1785	£2307	£2360	£2449		
May 11 June 23 September 25	£1677	£1728	£1819	£2341	£2392	£2483		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
June 13	£1981	£2042	£2152	£2755	£2816	£2926	-	£242
August 2	£1943	£2004	£2109	£2717	£2778	£2883		

(1) Opposite direction.

Dates & Prices · The Elbe

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. BHL_PP/ HLB_PP⁽¹⁾ (p. 51)	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 14, 20 , 26 June 1 , 7 , 13 , 19 , 25 September 5 , 11 , 17 , 23 , 29	£1614	£1667	£1757	£2354	£2407	£2497	£189	
July 1 , 7 , 13 , 19 , 25 , 31 August 6 , 12 , 18 , 24 , 30	£1424	£1472	£1553	£2164	£2212	£2293		
REF. BSD_PP/ SBL_PP⁽¹⁾ (p. 52)	STANDARD SHIP							
May 8 , 25 June 1 July 4 , 11 , 28 August 4 , 19 , 24 September 25 , 30	£1772	£1829	£1871	£2575	£2632	£2674	£189	
REF. PGP_PP (p. 53)	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 14, 20 , 26 June 1 , 7 , 13 , 19 , 25 September 5 , 11 , 17 , 23	£1829	£1886	£1985	£2679	£2736	£2835	£218	
July 1 , 7 , 13 , 19 , 25 , 31 August 6 , 12 , 18 , 24 , 30	£1453	£1500	£1582	£2303	£2350	£2432		
REF. BPG_PP/ PGB_PP⁽¹⁾ (p. 54)	PREMIUM SHIP							
March 11 , 11 , 19 , 19 , 27 , 27 April 4 , 4 , 12 , 12 , 20 , 20 , 28 , 28 October 23 , 23 , 31 , 31 November : 8 , 8	£1867	£1928	£2032	£3059	£3120	£3224	£242	
May 6 , 6 October 7 , 7 , 15 , 15	£2133	£2199	£2317	£3325	£3391	£3509		

(1) Opposite direction.



Our excursions • Northern Europe

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 44/pp

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the city. From its romantic canals to its world-renowned museums and historical significance, Amsterdam never ceases to surprise. Our first stop will be the Riecker Windmill, a windmill located on the riverbanks of the Amstel River, south of the city. This mill was built in 1636 in the village of Sloten and was used as a polder mill for the polder of the same name (Riekerpolder). Our coach will then take us to the Bloemenmarkt, the famous floating flower market, one of the most fragrant places in Amsterdam in any seasons!

AMSTERDAM AND THE JORDAAN DISTRICT

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

Enjoy a tour of Amsterdam from Leidseplein to Dam on an old-fashioned tram. Sites on this tour include the Museumplein, lively Leidsestraat, the floating flower market, the Spui, and much, much more. Of course, the canals are never far from view. We'll continue on foot to the upscale Jordaan district brimming with quirky galleries, independent boutiques, hip restaurants, and street cafés. The moving Anne Frank House museum is located close by. The tour ends at Westerkerk, the largest Protestant church in Holland and Rembrandt's final resting place.

BERLIN

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 61/pp

We'll leave by coach to visit the German capital with a local guide, taking us on a tour to learn about the history, monuments and fascinating facets of this historic city. We'll walk to the famous Victory Column with a statue of Bismarck beside it, then to the Brandenburg Gate, alongside the Reichstag Building with its steel and glass cupola. We'll then head to Museum Island, a complex of Berlin's five most famous museums. The modern Alexanderplatz and its famous Fernsehturm (Berlin TV Tower) are located beyond Museum Island. We'll then head to Checkpoint Charlie, symbol of the Cold War and the former crossing point between the American and Soviet zones.

BERLIN BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 58/pp

After dinner you will leave by coach to explore contemporary Berlin. A guided walk will enable you to discover the contemporary architectural prowess of Renzo Piano, Richard Rogers, etc. A true no man's land after the fall of the wall, this square now houses the headquarters of the DB, the Sony Center, and a cinema complex. At night, it comes to life and is illuminated. A futurist vision of the German capital.

Panoramic tour by coach with stops to take pictures and a walk on the Potsdamer Platz.

BREMEN

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 53/pp

We'll set out on foot to visit the historic centre of this Hanseatic city. We'll visit the district of Schnoor located on the banks of the Weser River. This is the oldest district in Bremen and its narrow streets are filled with

small half-timbered houses. We'll continue towards Marktplatz where you'll get to see St. Peter's Cathedral, the magnificent City Hall and more. Our visit ends after a walk down the Böttcherstrasse, a street famous for its unusual architectural ensemble belonging to a variant of the expressionist style. We'll pass the entrance gate with its impressive golden fresco depicting the Lichtbringer, Bringer of Light. After the tour, take advantage of some free time before returning on board on foot.

CHARLOTTENBURG PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 82/pp

We'll leave from Berlin by coach for a stroll in the gardens before an audio-guided tour of Charlottenburg Palace, one of the favorite summer residences of the Grand Electors of Brandenburg and, later, of the kings of Prussia. We'll visit the white room (the throne room and the sovereign's dining room), the Golden Gallery (dancing and music room), the Winter Chambers and Queen Louise's bedroom.

CHORIN ABBEY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 63/pp

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of the Chorin Abbey. This 13th century Cistercian abbey is viewed as one of the masterpieces of Brick Gothic, typical of Northern Germany. Settled amidst an unspoiled picturesque landscape on the Southern edge of the Uckermark region, it was once a significant centre for architecture in the Middle-Ages.

COCHEM CASTLE

LENGTH: 1.5 hours • From £ 29/pp

We'll leave for a guided tour of the Cochem Imperial castle, the Reichsburg. Originally built in the year 1000 and consequently destroyed by French troops in the 17th century, the castle was entirely rebuilt according to old plans in Neo-Gothic style. After our tour, enjoy some free time to discover the city's narrow winding streets, its carefully restored half-timbered houses, the Town Hall square as well as ancient walls, gates and churches. We'll return on board on foot.

COLMAR AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave by coach for a guided tour of downtown Colmar, including historical sites such as the Unterlinden Museum, the "Little Venice" district, St Martin's Church and the Koifuss (also known as the "Ancienne Douane" building). We'll enjoy lunch in the city (or its surroundings) before driving up the Alsatian Wine Route towards Obernai.

COLMAR AND THE UNTERLINDEN MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 67/pp

Colmar will charm you with its authenticity and typically Alsatian architecture composed of brightly painted half-timbered facades dating from the Middle Ages. You'll discover the quintessential neighborhood of "Little Venice" and visit the Unterlinden Museum, featuring a large collection of local and international artworks and manufactured artifacts from

prehistorical to contemporary times. Inarguably, the most important work in the collection is the Isenheim Altarpiece.

The museum is closed on Tuesdays. It will be replaced by a visit to the Hansi Museum instead.

COLOGNE

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 56/pp

We'll leave on foot with our guide for downtown Cologne. Located at the crossroads of Europe since the Middle Ages, Cologne has kept its importance as a vibrant commercial and industrial city as well as a cultural and religious centre. You'll be able to admire the exterior facades of the huge gothic cathedral. Around the cathedral, 12 other Romanesque style churches are set in a circle, representing the 12 holy apostles. We'll then move on to the Old Town and stop to admire the outside of the Neo-Gothic Farina Fragrance Museum, home to the famous "Eau de Cologne". After the tour, take advantage of some free time. Return by coach.

COPENHAGEN

LENGTH: 3 hours • INCLUDED

We'll visit most of the exteriors of the main tourist attractions in the Danish capital, starting with Christiansborg Palace, the seat of the Danish Parliament, and Amalienborg, home of the Danish royal family. We'll then discover the impressive Gefion Fountain and get to see the famous statue of the Little Mermaid on the seafront.

VISITING DELFT AND ITS POTTERY FACTORIES

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 62/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the city of Delft. We'll discover this charming city made famous by its blue and white ceramics, Delftware, as well as its connections to the Dutch Royal Family and the renowned painter Johannes Vermeer. We'll stroll through the enchanting city center - where you'll be able to experience a bit of authentic Dutch living: calm canals shaded by trees, petite bridges, and historical buildings. We'll also visit a delft pottery factory in the city (or nearby) where you'll discover the secrets of making this famous imitation porcelain. We'll then head to the Oude Kerk, Nieuwe Kerk, and the Prinsenhof - where William of Orange was assassinated in 1584. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to Rotterdam.

DRESDEN

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 55/pp

We'll leave for a guided tour of the city known as the "Florence of the Elbe". Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the banks of the Elbe, fascinating museums, and monuments. Our visit will begin with a panoramic tour, crossing the bridges over the Elbe. We'll admire the Altmarkt Square, the German Hygiene Museum, the Baroque Quarter, the Transparent Factory (VW) and the soccer stadium. We'll continue on foot to visit the historical old town, discovering the Zwinger, the Semperoper (opera house), the Cathedral, the Royal Palace, Brühl's Terrace, and the Neumarkt. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

DRESDEN, “THE FLORENCE OF THE ELBE” AND THE ROYAL PALACE

LENGTH: 10 hours • From £ 143/pp

A relatively recent city with Slavic origin, Dresden became the capital of the Margravate of Meissen in the 13th century and the seat of the Dukes of Saxony in the 15th century. Dresden offers a wide variety of attractions, including magnificent promenades on the bank of the Elbe, fascinating museums, monuments, and charming details. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, join us for a guided tour of the Royal Palace, the former residence of the Saxon Dukes and Electors and the Kings of Saxony. Today, we can revel in the splendor of its architecture and its collections, including the historic Green Vault, which contains the largest collection of treasures in Europe.

EDAM AND VOLENDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave for an excursion along the banks of the IJsselmeer, one of the largest freshwater lakes in Holland. Our first stop will be Edam. Although its name conjures up the delicious cheese, Edam is a small, lively city that is great to explore. Fishermen and farmers were drawn to this fertile area back in the 12th century, and the city grew steadily up to the 17th century. We'll visit the cheese warehouses that date back to the 13th century and enjoy a tasting of its famous namesake. After, we'll continue on to Volendam, which you can explore on your own. The village is quaint, colorful, and bursting with history. Enjoy a stroll along its streets or have a seat at the port and take it all in.

EGUISHEIM AND THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave by coach from Breisach with our tour guide to visit the charming village of Eguisheim. Enjoy a stroll around the ancient city walls and discover the village's quaint streets full of lovely, colorful half-timbered homes. Keep an eye out for the stork nests propped high on homes and belfries. Afterwards, we'll travel by coach to a farmhouse inn for a traditional local lunch. Everything during the meal is made with fresh farm produce: pot pies, smoked meats, old-fashioned potatoes, Munster cheese, and huckleberry pie. We'll spend the afternoon traveling along the Alsatian Wine Route. You will see a myriad of well-known places, including Albert Schweitzer's birthplace, Kaysersberg; Bergheim, known for its witch trials; Ribeauvillé, the City of Fiddlers; and Riquewihr, in the heart of the vineyards. We'll stop at a wine cellar on the Wine Route to taste* the famous white wines of Alsace. After our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Breisach.

ELBE SANDSTONE MOUNTAINS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 87/pp

We'll leave by coach for the Elbe Sandstone Mountains, a national park consisting of a mountain range straddling the border between the state of Saxony in Southeastern Germany and the North Bohemian region of the Czech Republic. The river Elbe runs through the mountain range in a steep and narrow valley, and the hills are dotted with châteaux such as the Königstein Fortress and Hohnstein Castle. We'll visit the Königstein Fortress, built in the 13th century. During the 20th century, it was used as a prison, and, after the wars, as a re-education camp for delinquent youths who did not fit the image of a socialist society. The location offers magnificent views of the Elbe River and the surrounding mountain ranges.

FRANKFURT

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 50/pp

Our excursion to Frankfurt will begin with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. Frankfurt am Main is a dynamic and international city with Germany's most imposing skyline. Under the skyscrapers, you'll find cozy pubs, and at the heart of the bustling city centre, you'll find sites full of history. Frankfurt also has an unrivalled museum scene featuring masterpieces spanning nine centuries of European art. We'll leave the coach behind to visit the city on foot. After passing in front of the dominant Frankfurt Cathedral, we'll discover the old town and the Römerberg, seat of the city's government since the 15th century. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

GOUDA

LENGTH: 2 hours • INCLUDED

We all know about the cheese, but let's discover the city it comes from. Gouda is full of fascinating things to see, including the 15th-century town hall and the brilliant stained glass windows in the Gothic Sint Janskerk. At the end of our tour, we'll have a tasting of the city's namesake.

GOUDA CHEESE AND CRAFTS MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 36/pp

We'll leave on foot for the Goudse Waag, a museum located in a 1668 building designed by architect Pieter Post. The ground floor was formerly used to weigh cheese. Today, it has been transformed into the Cheese and Crafts Museum - where you can learn about the building's history, the products once traded here, and how Gouda cheese is made. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on foot.

GREIFSWALD

LENGTH: 4.25 hours • From £ 64/pp

We'll set out by coach for a tour on foot of Greifswald. We will discover this lovely Hanseatic town with its renovated Brick Gothic style buildings typical of Northern Germany. Our walk along the ramparts surrounding the centre will take us past the city's imposing churches as well as the Town Hall. The most romantic spot in the city is without a doubt the inner courtyard of St Spiritus hospice, which today houses a Socio-Cultural Centre. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

HAARLEM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 45/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guides for Haarlem. Known as the “City of Flowers”, Haarlem has for centuries been the main production and export centre for tulip bulbs. This charming town has been an inspiration for generations of painters throughout the centuries. We'll discover the Amsterdamse Poort (Amsterdam Gate) built in 1400, the Grote Markt (Main Square), the Corrie Ten Boom House and the impressive Gothic Cathedral of St Bavo dating from the 14th and 15th centuries.

HAMBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 65/pp

We'll set off by coach to visit Hamburg, viewed as one of Germany's prettiest towns. This Hanseatic town has preserved a rich heritage through the centuries. We'll start with a panoramic tour of the city by coach. We'll be able to admire the town's main attractions, such as the city centre with the Mönckebergstrasse, the Rathaus (Town Hall) located at the market square, the Stock Exchange, and St. Michael's Church. We'll move on to the historic centre, one of the

oldest districts in Hamburg, where we'll see the Alster, a large lake located right amidst the city and the imposing 1897 Neo-Renaissance style Town Hall. We'll then move on to the 10-story Chilehaus which stands as an emblem of expressionist architecture with its Eastern façade resembling a ship's bow, and to Deichstrasse, an old shopping street with trading posts and houses dating from the 17th and 19th centuries. We'll return to the boat by coach.

HANOVER

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 48/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the capital of the Land of Lower Saxony. We'll pass alongside the famous baroque Gardens of Herrenhäuser before heading for the 18th century New City Hall, where our guides will explain Hanover's history. We'll continue with a panoramic tour to see the main sights such as Niki de Saint Phalle's “Nana” statues on the banks of the Leine, the Maschsee artificial lake, the Opera House, the Grand Theatre, the ruins of the Aegidien Church, and many more. We'll stop for a stroll through the Old Town to see the Market Church and its curiosities, the 15th century Old City Hall and Leibniz's House. Enjoy some free time around the central station area and the modern city centre before returning to the boat.

HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 67/pp

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll begin with a visit to the outside of Heidelberg Castle, where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration. Don't miss seeing the Heidelberg Tun. Built in 1751 by Prince Elector Karl Theodor, it housed the wine paid as taxes by the wine growers in the region. Legend has it that the permanently intoxicated court jester who guarded the cask, Perkeo, died after mistakenly drinking a simple glass of water. From either the Great Terrace or the gardens, enjoy an amazing view over Heidelberg, the Neckar River, and the valley. Enjoy a stroll through the castle gardens, once considered a masterpiece of their time. We'll then head for the Neckarmünzplatz, on the banks of the Neckar River, and continue with a guided tour of the old town. We'll pass by the Church of the Holy Spirit, the most famous church in Heidelberg, whose steeple dominates the town. After the tour, take advantage of some free time.

HEIDELBERG AND ITS CASTLE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 67/pp

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Heidelberg and its legendary castle. We'll take the recently renovated funicular railway from the Old Town area, getting our first glimpses of the impressive palace up close. Once above, we'll be able to take in the breathtaking views across the hills and valleys that surround the Neckar River. Although the castle is in ruins, we can still perceive its prestigious past. The walls, towers, and bunkers served as its defense, and the interior courts show off extravagant palace decor and exceptional sculptures. While the Hortus Palatinus garden seems like something straight out of a fairytale, the Heidelberg Tun has been referenced in great works by Jules Verne, Washington Irving, and Mark Twain. We'll return to the Old Town the same way we went up. Enjoy some time in the city itself and soak up the atmosphere by meandering through lanes. The university is the oldest, and still the most prestigious, in Germany. By the end of our excursion, you'll understand why this lovely city has inspired many a painter and poet by its beauty.

ISLAND OF RÜGEN

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 72/pp

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the biggest island in Germany. This tour will give us a good idea of the diversity of

its landscapes. Rügen was the most famous holiday resort in Germany up until World War II. In 1936, a bridge was built connecting Rügen and the mainland. This ideal vacation spot in former GDR saw an emphasis on investment for new infrastructures after the reunification of the country. We'll go through Putbus, first seaside resort opened in 1816, then the island's main city, Bergen. We'll reach the Jasmund National Park with its famous chalk cliffs towering at 100 m above the sea. Finally, we'll have some free time in the seaside resort of Binz to wander along this beautiful beach before returning to the boat.

ISLAND OF USEDOM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 61/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guides for the island of Usedom, known as a trendy location after bathing in the sea came into fashion. In Usedom - also known as the "Sun Island" - you'll be delighted by the beautiful beaches and charming seaside architecture. We'll discover the Ahlbeck and Heringsdorf seaside resorts, nicknamed "Kaiserbad" or the "Emperor's baths".

KEUKENHOF FLORAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 64/pp

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Keukenhof floral park extending on 32 hectares (79 acres). You'll be able to stroll freely inside this beautiful park among the enchanting colours and fragrances of the many tulips, narcissus, daffodils and other ornamental bulbs, all the way to the orchid pavilion and the Japanese country garden. Do not miss the breathtaking view of the tulip fields from the top of an 1892 windmill at the back of the gardens! In the 15th century, the garden as we know it today was nothing but hunting grounds where aromatic herbs were grown for the kitchens of the castle belonging to Jacqueline, Countess of Hainaut, hence its current name, "Keukenhof" - "kitchen garden" in English.

Available only through reservation before departure. The Keukenhof floral park are open from March 21st to May 12th, 2024. The opening dates are subject to change by Keukenhof Flower Park.

KONOPISTE CASTLE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 86/pp

Join us for an excursion to Konopiste Castle. Located in an idyllic setting, this 13th century fortress—entirely renovated in the 18th century—was the Habsburg's hunting lodge. In addition to its sumptuously decorated apartments, the castle is home to an impressive collection of medieval weapons and armor that once belonged to Archduke Franz Ferdinand of Austria. The castle was his last abode prior to his assassination in Sarajevo in 1914.

LITOMERICE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 86/pp

We'll leave for a guided tour of the royal city of Litomerice located at the confluence of the Elbe and Ohře and one of the most beautiful cities in the Czech Republic. We'll admire the colourful Gothic, Baroque and Renaissance buildings bordered to a great extent by well-preserved Gothic fortifications. You'll be enchanted by the rare architecture of the Saxon Renaissance Town Hall, the Chalice House with a roof terrace and the Black Eagle House, which has preserved its original appearance with wonderful graffiti work. We'll enjoy a beer tasting* before returning to the boat by coach.

LÜBECK

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 78/pp

Guided tour of Lübeck. Known as the "Queen of the Hanseatic League", Lübeck was founded in 1143 by Adolf II, Count of Schauenburg and Holstein. UNESCO lists the city as a World Heritage Site because of its aristocratic homes

and numerous red-brick Gothic monuments. Founded on the banks of the Trave River, the historic center is home to a unique collection of monuments from different eras — namely the Gothic, Renaissance, Baroque, and Classical periods. We'll discover the Holsten Gate leading to the old city center, Lübeck's most well-known landmark and a symbol of the power once possessed by this former Hanseatic city; St. Mary's Church, an absolute Gothic gem; and the castle monastery. We'll wrap up our excursion by visiting a tea room where we'll enjoy some delicious marzipan, a local specialty.

LUDWIGSBURG RESIDENTIAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 79/pp

The Ludwigsburg Residential Palace has been nicknamed the "Versailles of Swabia", and as soon as you see it, you'll understand why. The complex contains 452 rooms spread across 18 buildings and is the largest palatial estate in Germany. Our tour will take you through the castle's extraordinary interiors with architecture and decor spanning four centuries.

LÜNEBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 58/pp

We'll set off by coach for a guided tour of Lüneburg, undoubtedly one of the best preserved Hanseatic towns. In the Middle-Ages, it was one of the richest towns in Germany thanks to its salt deposits. From this prosperous time, the old town has preserved all its traditional architecture. We'll have the opportunity to admire the "Old Crane" (Alter Kran, from the 14th century) in the harbour area. Then, we'll discover the Town Hall whose construction was spread out between the 13th and 18th centuries. We'll admire the gothic-style Princes' Hall (Fürstensaal), the Court Hall (Gerichtslaube) with a barrel vault dating from the 14th century, and the great meeting room, a Renaissance masterpiece decorated with frescoes from the 16th century and entirely panelled in wood.

LUXEMBOURG AND THE UNDERGROUND WINERIES IN REMICH

LENGTH: 6 hours • From £ 76/pp

We'll leave from Remich for Luxembourg by coach. Our panoramic tour will give you a good taste of what's to be found: the old city, the fortress ruins, the European Convention Centre, and the Banking District. We'll then set out on a guided tour on foot to get a closer look at some of the sites, including the Place des Armes, Place de la Constitution, capital buildings, Corniche, old city, Grand Ducal Palace (exterior), and Place Guillaume II. After our tour, we'll return to Remich. We'll visit a winery and enjoy a tasting*. You'll discover the secrets to wine making while strolling through underground passages that seem to go on for miles. After our excursion, we'll return on board our ship.

In case the original winery isn't available, we'll visit an other one.

MAGDEBURG

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 67/pp

We'll leave by coach to visit Magdeburg, which was once the cradle of the German nation. Our tour will begin with the Magdeburg Cathedral, the oldest Gothic cathedral in the country and home to the tomb of Emperor Otto I the Great. The town is located on Saxony-Anhalt's "Roman Road" in the heart of Germany and is proud of its other sacred monuments such as the Magdalenenkapelle, St. Peter's Church, Wallonerkirche, the Monastery of Our Lady, and St. John's Church. We'll continue with a panoramic tour taking us to the green Citadel of Magdeburg and the marketplace with a magnificent replica of the Magdeburg Horseman as well as the Town Hall and its bronze door.

MAINAU ISLAND AND RHINE FALLS

LENGTH: 12 hours (including transfer time of around 6 hours) • INCLUDED

Departure from Basel for our excursion to Mainau Island and Lake Constance. There's so much to admire and discover in Mainau, one of the most famous tourist spots in Germany: park and gardens, nature and botany using all your senses. We'll have lunch on the island. Afterwards, we'll visit the Rhine Falls. The Rhine Falls are among the most spectacular sites to visit in Switzerland. You'll also discover the Laufen Castle and its impressive view overlooking the rumbling falls.

MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 33/pp

We'll set off on foot for a guided tour of Mainz. We'll get to enter the magnificent cathedral whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. Then, we'll wander up and down the picturesque streets of the old town. Finally, we'll visit the Gutenberg Museum (closed on Mondays), the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as "the 42-line Bible" which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

MAULBRONN MONASTERY

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 79/pp

The Maulbronn Monastery complex, founded in the 12th century by Cistercian monks, is one of the best-preserved in Europe. The Romanesque church and Gothic cloister are surrounded by medieval walls and towers, making it a popular historic landmark for visitors from across the world.

MEISSEN

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 78/pp

We'll leave for a guided tour of Meissen, famous for its porcelain based on extensive local deposits of both china and potter's clay. Meissen is sometimes known as the "cradle of Saxony". Its historical district is located mostly around the market square at the foot of the castle hill, and contains many Renaissance-style buildings. In one of the window openings of Frauenkirche's tower, you can see the world's first carillon made of Meissen porcelain, manufactured in 1929 on the occasion of the town's 1000-year jubilee. Afterwards, we'll visit the porcelain factory. In the museum, we'll take an enticing journey through more than 300 years of porcelain history.

MEYER WERFT SHIPYARD

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 68/pp

We'll leave by coach for the Meyer Werft Shipyard. Founded in 1975, the shipyard has been owned and managed by the Meyer family for six generations. The first ships that were built there were small wooden vessels. Less than a hundred years later, the first iron ship was launched notwithstanding the other manufacturers' mocking the idea, thinking that iron could not float. Meyer Werft gained international recognition through the construction of roll on/roll off ferries, passenger ferries, gasoline tankers, container ships, livestock ferries and most recently luxury cruise ships. Due to its upstream location on the river Elms, the giant ships to be delivered have to make a 36 km voyage to the Dollart.

NELAHOZEVES CASTLE, BIRTH HOUSE OF ANTONIN DVORAK

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 86/pp

Join us for a tour of Nelahozeves Castle, the birth house of Antonin Dvorak. We'll visit one

of the most beautiful Renaissance castles in Bohemia that was home to 23 different Bohemian queens and princesses. The castle walls are elaborately adorned with Italian-style stucco and wall paintings depicting scenes from the Old Testament and Greek mythology. It is also home to a rich, private collection of furniture and paintings—including works by Rubens, Velazquez, and many others—all belonging to the Lobkowitz family, the oldest and most eminent Bohemian noble family. We'll discover the luxurious lifestyle of the Bohemian nobility during the Baroque period. At the end of our tour, you'll enjoy tasting a selection of wines from the castle's vineyard. Nehalozes is the birthplace of Antonin Dvorak. During our visit to the house in which he was born, we'll discover the life and works of one of the greatest composers of the 19th century, the man who composed the famous "New World Symphony."

NIENBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 34/pp

You'll be transferred by coach to downtown Nienburg for a visit of the city on your own. Nienburg is famous for the cultivation of asparagus and its bear-claw shaped cakes. You'll get to discover some of the town's monuments such as the Town Hall from Weser Renaissance, St. Martin Church, the Kleine Nienburgerin (the bronze statue of a young child from a beloved folk song) and the former Post Office which ensured communication between the Kingdoms of Hanover and England.

POTSDAM AND THE SANSSOUCI GARDENS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 63/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guides to discover the history of Prussia and its illustrious monarchs. In Potsdam, we'll begin with a stroll through the gardens of the Sanssouci Palace, built between 1745 and 1747 for Frederick II. We'll get back on our coach and take a spin around the Sanssouci Park to admire its fabulous structures before heading to Cecilienhof Palace, built between 1914 and 1917 for Crown Prince William and his wife, Cecilie von Mecklenburg-Schwerin. The castle is best known for hosting the Potsdam Conference in 1945, attended by the Allies to seal the fate of the defeated nations. After our visit, we'll head back to downtown Potsdam for some free time in the Dutch district before returning to the ship by coach.

PRAGUE: CASTLE DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 70/pp

We'll leave on a guided tour of the Hradcany, or Castle District, in Prague. Prague Castle is the most significant tourist attraction, offering to visitors great views over the whole city. Founded around 880 AD, it is the official residence of the President of the Czech Republic, and was a seat of power for kings of Bohemia, Holy Roman emperors, and presidents of Czechoslovakia. The Prague Castle complex covers over 7 ha and has three great courtyards. Destructive wars and fires, along with differing political forces, have resulted in an intriguing mix of palaces, churches, great halls, state apartments, a monastery, viewing towers, fortifications, museums and art galleries. You'll get to discover, among other sights, St. Vitus Cathedral, the Old Royal Palace with its Vladislav Hall, St. George's Basilica and the famous Golden Lane.

PRAGUE: OLD TOWN

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 55/pp

Located in the North-West of the country on the Vltava River, Prague is the capital and largest city of the Czech Republic as well as the historical capital of Bohemia. We'll leave for a guided walking tour around the old

town, starting with the Old Town Square with gothic and baroque architectural styles as seen on the façades of the Kinsky Palace, the Gothic Church of Our Lady before Týn and the Baroque St. Nicholas Church. We'll also see the Municipal House, the city's foremost Art Nouveau building and one of the finest in Europe, as well as the Powder Gate, one of the original 13 entrances to Prague's Old Town.

RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 34/pp

We'll start our visit with a tour and commentary of the Rüdesheim vineyards by tourist train. We'll learn about the history of winemaking in the region as we enjoy the breathtaking view of Rüdesheim and the Rhine. Our train will then stop right before the historical Bassenheimer Hof cellar, a seigneurial residence from the 16th century, where a winemaker from the Störzel family cellar will guide you through a tasting* of three different wines, from the driest to the sweetest. Our visit will continue on to the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, The "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musikkabinett" is the first German museum dedicated to self-playing musical instruments. It features an impressive collection of no less than 350 mechanical musical instruments dating from the 18th to the 20th centuries spread out on more than 4,000 ft². Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll through the streets of Rüdesheim ambling down the famous Drosselgasse, before making your own way back to the boat.

STRALSUND

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 65/pp

Our walking tour will bring to life the history of this Hanseatic town surrounded by water. Amidst its picturesque historic centre where famous Brick Gothic prevails, you'll discover Nikolaiikirche as well as Jakobikirche dating from the 14th century. You'll also see the Katharinenkloster founded in 1251 by the Dominicans, and the Johanniskloster built in 1254. From the Old Market Square, enjoy a view of the red brick Gothic Town Hall from the 13th century. The unique city of Stralsund has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO since 2002.

STRASBOURG BOAT TOUR AND A VISIT TO ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 74/pp

Discover Strasbourg from the water! We'll see all the great sites on the riverbanks, from Petite France—listed as UNESCO World Heritage site since 1988—to the European quarter where institutions such as the Council of Europe and the European Parliament are located. After, we'll continue on foot to the magnificent Gothic cathedral, built over three centuries. We'll return by tour boat to the ship.

STRASBOURG BOAT TOUR

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 24/pp

A glass-covered boat will come pick us up, mooring directly alongside our boat, for a relaxing trip along the canals. We'll glide through the Petite France District and its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways, past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges (Ponts Couverts), the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam, the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

Subject to availability.

For cruise REF. SBS_PP: 1.25 hours, departing from Palais des Rohan.

SZCZECIN

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 65/pp

We'll leave by coach for our tour of the capital of the Dukes of Pomerania. Once a flourishing port, the city, which suffered serious damage in the Second World War, has nonetheless preserved an architectural heritage which bears witness to its past splendours. We'll stop at the Ducal Castle and admire The Cathedral Basilica of St. James the Apostle.

THE GLACIER EXPRESS TRAIN

LENGTH: 10 hours (including transfer time of around 7 hours) • INCLUDED

Departure from Basel in the company of your hostess for Andermatt and ours excursion aboard the "Glacier Express". We'll board the Glacier Express for a panoramic voyage of the Alps, lasting about 3 hours. You'll discover the breathtaking beauty of Swiss landscapes through this unique and unforgettable moment. We'll enjoy lunch on board the train or in a restaurant (depending on availability). Back to Basel where our ship is moored.

For your information, please note that the coach ride should last approximately 3.5 hrs from Basel to Andermatt, and 3.5 hrs from Coire to Basel.

THE HAGUE AND ITS HIDDEN COURTYARDS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 49/pp

We'll leave by coach for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and one of the most beautiful cities in the country. The Hague is also known as the "Royal City by the Sea", since the Royal Family enjoys the location for many of their vacations. Your guide will show you some of the most splendid, including the Hof Van Wouw, Hofje van Nieuwkoop and the Hofje Rusthof. We'll also stroll through the Binnenhof, where the House of Representatives meets, the prime minister works and the ministers hold their weekly consultations. It has been the seat of the Dutch government for over 400 years. Our guide will also show us royal monuments, including the Lange Voorhout Palace which houses the Escher Museum. Lastly, we'll pass by the iconic Hotel des Indes, the International Court of Justice, and the Kloosterkerk.

THE HAGUE AND THE MAURITSHUIS

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave Rotterdam for The Hague, the seat of the Dutch parliament and the only major city with a beach on the North Sea. We'll take a brief panoramic tour to see the important monuments and impressive sites, including the historic Binnenhof, where the government convenes. We'll then head over to the Mauritshuis for an audio tour of the most renowned Dutch painters. The collections include Vermeer's Girl with a Pearl Earring, Rembrandt's The Anatomy Lesson of Dr. Nicolaes Tulp, and Fabritius' The Goldfinch, as well as works by Rubens, Steen, and Hals.

THE NATIONAL AUTOMOBILE MUSEUM IN MULHOUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

Departure from Breisach towards Mulhouse for our guided tour of the largest car museum in the world. The Cité de l'Automobile's collection includes over 500 vehicles, from masterpieces to sports cars dating from 1878 Europe up to the present day. The Schlumpf Collection, located in a former textile factory from 1880 and spread out on 20,000 m², comprises more than 400 specimens listed as historical monuments. The museum contains the largest and most

comprehensive collection of Bugatti motor vehicles in the world, including the Bugatti Royale Coupé Napoléon and an impressive number of Rolls-Royces. Return on board.

THE NETHERLANDS OPEN-AIR MUSEUM IN ARNHEM

Departure from Xanten:

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • guided tour • From £ 79/pp

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Netherlands Open Air Museum in Arnhem which is located in a beautiful wooded park. Some 80 authentic farms, windmills, workshops, houses, barns, a church and a school provide an insight on the everyday life and architecture of yesteryear. Inside every building, you'll be intrigued by the typical furniture and the displays of various trades and crafts. The lower level of the collections centre gives access to the spectacular panoramic theatre HollandRama. In this mobile capsule, films, sounds, lights, scents and temperatures evoke different scenes, from cityscapes to the confines of houses.

THE RIJKSMUSEUM IN AMSTERDAM

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

We'll visit the Rijksmuseum, Holland's ultimate national museum retracing the country's history from the Middle-Ages to the present day. The collection contains more than 2,000 paintings from the Dutch Golden Age, among which you'll get to admire Rembrandt's "The Night Watch" as well as Johannes Vermeer's "The Milkmaid".

THE VOLKSWAGEN AUTOSTADT IN WOLFSBURG

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 69/pp

We will reach the Autostadt either on foot - a 5 min walk crossing a bridge over the Mittellandkanal - or by coach, depending on mooring and sailing conditions. We'll meet up with our guides in the entrance hall or Piazza, and start off with a visit of the Forum, an area dedicated to road safety and new energies. We'll then move on to the "Zeit-Haus", the automobile museum with

educational areas. Our tour will end with a visit to the Customer Center located right next to the Car Towers where customers who have ordered Volkswagens are welcome to collect them. We'll still have some free time to visit the Brand Pavilions carrying such names as Audi, Lamborghini, Skoda and more. Why not try your hand on some driving simulators or a Volkswagen SUV on rough terrain? Return on board by coach in Sülfeld/Fallersleben or on foot in Wolfsburg.

The tour does not include a visit of the production line. Passengers would have to plan their visit during their free time. Commentaries on the tourist train are provided in German.

THE WINDMILLS OF KINDERDIJK

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave by coach to visit the windmills of Kinderdijk. It's the only place in the world where we can see so many windmills in one place, and that's one of the reasons why they were listed as a prestigious UNESCO World Heritage Site in 1997. The mills were built in the 18th century to remove water from the polder as everything is below sea level. The Dutch are masters at water management, and this attraction is the best place to learn how they have dealt with their struggles against the sea over the centuries. The area was also the inspiration for a familiar children's game. Legend has it that after a flood in 1491, as someone from the local village was inspecting the damage, they saw a cradle floating in the water. As the floating cradle came nearer, a cat was seen trying to keep it balanced by jumping back and forth so that no water could get in. When the cradle came close enough for someone to pick it out of the water, they saw a baby quietly sleeping inside. This folktale is now well known as "The Cat and the Cradle".

TRIER

LENGTH: 3.25 hours • From £ 56/pp

We'll set off for a panoramic coach tour of Trier followed by a tour on foot. We'll get to explore the Roman cultural heritage of the city with a splendid view over the

Moselle and its magnificent countryside. Trier is the oldest of German cities, founded so long ago that it is 13 years older than Rome. We'll discover the Amphitheatre (exteriors only), the Imperial Baths, the Basilica of Constantine and the famous Porta Nigra. Afterwards, we'll stroll around the city centre and admire the outside of St Peter's Cathedral. You'll also be able to enjoy the atmosphere on the Hauptmarkt - the Main Market square. Highly Baroque and located at the heart of the town, its mixture of styles will enchant you.

VOLENDAM AND ZAAANSE SCHANS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 51/pp

We'll leave by coach for Volendam, a charming village that has preserved its character for over six centuries thanks to the tough vitality of its fishermen. We'll visit a cheese factory in the area to discover how the famous Gouda cheese is made. We'll then head to Zaanse Schans, an open air museum with wooden windmills, barns, and houses. Don't miss the small but impressive dog museum that features one of the largest and most attractive collections of wooden shoes in the Netherlands. Take advantage of some free time before returning to the ship.

WITTENBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 70/pp

Lutherstadt Wittenberg is the home town of Dr. Martin Luther, the Great Reformer, and the city is affectionately known as the "Cradle of the Reformation". You'll discover the city centre and its noble Renaissance-style houses. Everywhere you turn, there's a spot associated with Martin Luther's life, and various sites throughout the city were added to the UNESCO World Heritage List in 1996. We'll visit Luther's house. Part of the Augustinian monastery in which Luther lived is preserved and considered to be the world's premier museum dedicated to Luther, including a permanent exhibition about the time of the Reformation.

In case the Luther House isn't open for visits, we'll take a tour of the Melanchthon House instead.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

AMSTERDAM BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 65/pp

You'll leave on foot to head to the bike rental office. This guided bike tour will last about 2.5 hours, and you'll be able to explore and learn about all the must-see and out-of-the-way sites in Amsterdam. Enjoy some free time at the Flower Market or at the Albert Cuypmarkt.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

FRANKFURT, MAINHATTAN AND THE MAIN TOWER

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 74/pp

Frankfurt is the largest financial centre in continental Europe, earning it the nickname "Mainhattan". During a panoramic tour of the city, you'll be able to admire the huge skyscrapers housing the headquarters of many international banks which create the city's famous skyline. We'll ascend the Main Tower, the most well-known skyscraper in the city, built entirely with a blue glass exterior. From over 656 ft. up, you'll be able to take in the glorious views of the city spread out below.

HIKING THROUGH THE VINEYARDS IN RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • From £ 56/pp

We'll go to the centre of Rüdesheim to catch a gondola lift to the Niederwalddenkmal, a monument built in the 19th century to commemorate the first unification of Germany. From there, you'll have a great view of the city, the vineyards and the Rhine. We'll hike through the vineyards to the Abbey of St. Hildegard, built in the early 20th century. You'll have some free time to explore the abbey before we return to the ship through the vineyards once more.

PANORAMIC HIKING IN COCHEM

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 28/pp

We'll depart on foot for a walk along the Moselle before crossing the bridge leading to the old town of Cochem. You'll get to admire the picturesque streets lined with half-timbered houses, St Martin's Church, the Capuchin Monastery and Church and the marketplace. Our path will then lead us outside the town through a wild natural reserve all the way to Cochem Castle (Reichsburg) which overlooks the whole town. From there, we'll encounter gorgeous views over Cochem and the Moselle. We'll pass by the "Tümmelchen" area, offering a view on the castle, before returning to our ship via the upper part of town.

PORSCHE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 86/pp

The Porsche museum began as a modest structure in the 1970s that could hold about 20 exhibits. Today's modern building holds over 80 exhibits of rare cars and historic models from the Porsche Dynasty. Learn about the company's founder, Ferdinand Porsche, and its past-to-present vehicles. The museum itself is a classy contrast of black and white that accents the vibrant colors of the cars. In addition to its emblematic models such as the 356, 550, 911, and 917, you'll discover some of the unfinished technical designs from Ferdinand Porsche.

TECHNIK MUSEUM SINSHEIM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 102/pp

The Technik Museum Sinsheim opened in 1981. The museum's featured exhibits are an extraordinary collection of vehicles and aircraft, including an Air France Concorde and the Soviet-era Tupolev Tu-144. This unguided visit lets you take in the wonders at your own pace. Don't miss the 300 vintage cars and the Formula 1 collection. Other fascinating pieces include military tanks and equipment and mechanical organs.



FRANCE

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

THE LOIRE VALLEY

- CroisiEurope Exclusivity: the MS Loire Princesse, the only paddle riverboat to cruise on the Loire
- The last “wild river” in France
- The Loire Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site

THE SEINE VALLEY

- Linking the French capital to the coast of Normandy
- A combination of river and coastal cruises from Duclair to Honfleur
- Cruise Paris by night on the ship and stay just a few steps away from the Eiffel Tower!

THE GARONNE AND DORDOGNE VALLEYS

- CroisiEurope spearheaded river cruise vacations in France
- Cruise all the way to the Gironde Estuary and Royan
- Exceptional French heritage: second only to Paris for the number of historical sites

THE RHÔNE AND SAÔNE VALLEYS

- Cruise between Burgundy and the Mediterranean Sea
- Discover the diverse and lush landscapes along the Saône and Rhône: the Burgundy and Beaujolais vineyards, the Vercors Massif, and the Camargue region





Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



THE LOIRE VALLEY

PAGE 66

THE SEINE VALLEY

PAGE 70

THE GARONNE & DORDOGNE VALLEYS

PAGE 76

THE RHÔNE & SAÔNE VALLEYS

PAGE 80



CLISSON

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NDN_PP2

The Loire Valley, a Royal legacy

Round-trip cruise from Nantes

DAY 1 | Nantes • Saint-Nazaire

Boarding
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

DAY 2 | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard
and discover the Escal'Atlantic⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Nantes

DAY 3 | Nantes • Ancenis Chalonnes-sur-Loire⁽²⁾

Cruise towards Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Chalonnes-sur-Loire⁽²⁾ The Châteaux of the Loire Valley • Nantes

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

DAY 5 | Nantes

Disembark at 09:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 69.



Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽³⁾

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Full-day excursion to the castles of the Loire Valley: guided tours of the castles of Ussé, Azay-le-Rideau and the gardens of Villandry

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. NSN_FAMPP



GARDENS OF VILLANDRY

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire may be replaced by a stopover in Ancenis.

(3) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.



CASTLE OF THE DUKES OF BRITTANY, NANTES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. NSN_CLR⁽³⁾

From Chambord & Chenonceau castles to the Loire Valley

DAY 1 | Paris

Passengers will be greeted at 5:00 p.m. at the hotel in Paris. Transfer by coach to a typical Parisian brasserie for dinner. Night will be spent at a 4-star hotel

DAY 2 | Paris • Châteaux of the Loire Nantes • Saint-Nazaire

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of the Château de Chambord
• Guided tour of the Château de Chenonceau
Transfer to Nantes
Boarding around 6:30 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Saint-Nazaire

DAY 3 | Saint-Nazaire • Nantes

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Saint-Nazaire shipyard and discover the EscalAtlantic⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Nantes
Excursion for both packages:
• Cruise on the Erdre

DAY 4 | Nantes • Ancenis

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Nantes and the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany
• **DISCOVERY:** Nantes, the Machines de l'Île, secret courtyards and covered passageways
Cruise towards Ancenis
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Muscadet Wine Route
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride⁽²⁾

DAY 5 | Ancenis • Chalonnes-sur-Loire⁽⁴⁾ Angers

Cruise towards Chalonnes-sur-Loire
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Angers
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Château de Brissac and the castle cellars with wine-tasting
Gala dinner



DAY 6 | Chalonnes-sur-Loire⁽⁴⁾ The Châteaux of the Loire Valley Ancenis

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Visit the Châteaux of the Loire valley

DAY 7 | Nantes • Paris

Disembark at 09:00 a.m.
Transfer by coach to Paris

See excursion details on page 69.

POSSIBILITY TO DO THIS ITINERARY FROM NANTES
(6-day/5-night cruise - REF. NSN_PP)

POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY
REF. NSB_PP
Authentic Brittany

Detailed programme, dates and prices on request.



Cruise highlights

EXCLUSIVE TO CROISIEUROPE:

- Cruise on board a paddle riverboat
- Helicopter ride: the Loire from above⁽²⁾

2-DAY/1-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY INCLUDED:

- Accommodations at a 4-star hotel in Paris
- Dinner in a typical French brasserie
- Visit the Chambord and Chenonceau châteaux

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- The Châteaux of the Loire Valley (day trip)

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Wine-tasting in the cellars of the Château de Brissac
- Secret courtyards and covered passageways in Nantes
- The Saint-Nazaire shipyard⁽¹⁾, embodiment of French pride
- The wine route of the Muscadet through the vineyards of the Nantes region



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

- (1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport or identity card in order to gain access to the shipyard.
- (2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.
- (3) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departures of the 7-Day itinerary, otherwise the services will be adjusted consequently.
- (4) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Chalonnes-sur-Loire may be replaced by a stopover in Ancenis.

Dates & Prices • The Loire Valley

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTION
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin			
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	

REF. NDN_PP2 (p. 66)	PREMIUM SHIP						
March 27, 31	£1092	£1126	£1187	£1638	£1672	£1733	£223
October 31	£1329	£1373	£1449	£1875	£1919	£1995	

REF. NSN_CLR ⁽¹⁾ (p. 67)	PREMIUM SHIP						
April	£2066	£2133	£2247	£3044	£3111	£3225	£265
May to October	£2241	£2313	£2437	£3219	£3291	£3415	

(1) A minimum of 25 participants is requested to guarantee the departure. Dates on request.

REF. NSN_PP (p.67)	PREMIUM SHIP						
April 4, 9, 14, 19, 24, 29	£1397	£1443	£1519	£2076	£2122	£2198	£265
May 4, 24, 29	£1591	£1643	£1729	£2270	£2322	£2408	
June 13, 18, 23, 28							
July 3, 13, 18, 23, 28							
August 2, 12, 22, 27							
September 1, 21, 26							
October 6, 11, 16, 21, 26							



Our excursions • The Loire Valley

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ANGERS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 61/pp

Angers was the capital of the historical Anjou province and is distinguished not only by its legacy, but also by its modern nature. Angers, particularly rich during the Renaissance, was home to the House of Plantagenet. The immense walls of the famous Château d'Angers contain the extraordinary Apocalypse Tapestry. We'll visit the 13th century castle and discover the Apocalypse Tapestry, part of one of the most important collections of medieval tapestries in the world.

The Apocalypse Tapestry site is closed on January 1st, May 1st, November 1st and 11th and December 25th.

CHAMBORD AND CHENONCEAU

LENGTH: 12 hours • Included

We'll set off by coach for the Château de Chambord. King Francis I built this extraordinary castle as a hunting lodge. It is one of the most recognizable châteaux in the world because of its very distinctive architecture blending traditional French medieval forms with classical Renaissance structures. Enjoy a tour of this majestic castle and its grounds. We'll then continue on to Chenonceau, stopping for lunch in a local restaurant. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Château de Chenonceau. One of the best-known and most-visited châteaux in the Loire Valley, it spans the Cher River. Its architecture is a fascinating mix of late Gothic and early Renaissance. The list of aristocrats and nobles that have lived in it is astounding: Thomas Bohier, Diane de Poitiers, and Catherine de Medici, to name just a few. After our visit, we'll head to Nantes, arriving in the evening.

CRUISE ON THE ERDRE RIVER

LENGTH: 2.75 hours • From £ 72/pp

We'll leave for a cruise on what King Francis I called the "most beautiful river in France": the Erdre. As the scenery rolls by, discover the history of the river and its numerous châteaux.

NANTES

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 70/pp

You'll discover the small streets of the medieval Bouffay quarter and the beautiful Flamboyant-style Cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul (exteriors only). We'll visit the Île Feydeau and its exceptional buildings dating back to the 18th century, and then on to the quays. After, you'll discover the shopping districts created in the 18th century around the Théâtre Graslin and the Passage Pommeraye. We'll continue our tour to the Castle of the Dukes of Brittany. The last castle before the river reaches the ocean, this Breton monument with its outstanding 15th-to-17th centuries buildings will transport you back in time.

SAINT-NAZAIRE

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 68/pp

We'll begin our visit with the Escal'Atlantique, which ingeniously retraces the history of Norman and French ocean liners through a unique experience. Then we'll continue on to the Saint-Nazaire shipyard, one of the largest and well-renowned in Europe. Once the birthplace of the most outstanding French transatlantic liners, today it is the construction site for elegant cruise ships. While following a tour especially designed to better understand the complexity of constructing these truly modern floating palaces, you'll discover the immensity of this site (267 acres), the stunning logistics, and the advanced technology required to build the ships.

Each passenger will be asked to produce a valid passport in order to gain access to the shipyard.

THE CHÂTEAUX OF THE LOIRE VALLEY

LENGTH: 11 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave by coach for the Azay-le-Rideau Château. Built on a small island in the middle of the Indre River, the château as it is seen today was built under Francis I by Gilles

Berthelot, a wealthy financier who wanted to incorporate its medieval past alongside the latest architectural styles of the Italian Renaissance. This château is a French national monument and possesses all the refinement found in the French Renaissance. We'll continue to Villandry for lunch. After lunch, enjoy a walk through the lovely gardens surrounding the château. Spread out over an impressive area, the gardens bring together aestheticism, diversity and harmony. Afterwards, we'll continue our tour and visit the Ussé Château. Rebuilt in the 15th and 16th centuries, this stronghold with fortified towers, turrets and steeples looks like something out of a fairytale. The castle is still inhabited today and takes visitors back to a time of legends and fairytales. It is thought to have inspired Charles Perrault when writing "Sleeping Beauty".

THE MUSCADET REGION

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 65/pp

We'll pass through several villages that are testimony to the strong winegrowing identity in the region. We'll continue towards La Chapelle Heulin and stop at the Cassemichère Château (or similar site). This exceptional site invites you to discover its history-filled vineyards, visit its cellars and taste* the dry, light, fruity and aromatic wine. Transfer to Clisson, a charming medieval town with 15th century vestiges and a slight Italian feel.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

CHÂTEAU DE BRISSAC

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 79/pp

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the Château de Brissac, located about nine miles from the city of Angers. Known as the tallest royal residence in France, it contains 204 rooms, monumental staircases and never-ending hallways. Acquired by René de Cossé in the 16th century, the Château de Brissac is still owned by the Cossé-Brissac family. Its park contains some magnificent shady spots under centuries-old trees, and the castle's spectacular decorations and the breathtaking Belle Époque theatre are definitely not to be missed! At the end of our visit, we'll discover the castle cellars and enjoy a wine tasting*.

Closed on Tuesdays, replaced with the château de Serrant.

HELICOPTER RIDE: THE LOIRE FROM ABOVE

**LENGTH OF THE RIDE: 10 minutes
From £ 222/pp**

Leaving from Ancenis, experience an unforgettable flight over the Loire River. You'll soar above Ancenis, its hills and châteaux, the castle in Oudon, the Châteaux de Clermont, etc.

Flight subject to favourable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

NANTES: THE MACHINES DE L'ÎLE, SECRET COURTYARDS AND COVERED PASSAGeways

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 72/pp

Leaving from the dock in Nantes, you'll set out to discover the magical world of the Machines de l'île. This totally unprecedented artistic project is a cross between the imaginations of Jules Verne and Leonardo da Vinci. After this exceptional tour, we'll continue on to explore Nantes through its hidden courtyards and covered passageways reflecting the glorious past of the city's grand families from the 15th century to today.

The Machines de l'île are closed on Mondays (except in July & August).

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



HONFLEUR

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SIP_PP **EVENT 2024**



The most picturesque ports of call in the Seine Valley

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | Paris

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
"Titi parisien" themed evening

DAY 2 | Paris • Les Andelys • Honfleur

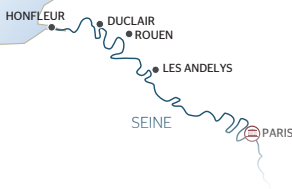
Cruise towards Les Andelys
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Martainville Château
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 3 | Honfleur

Excursion for both packages:
Full-day guided tour to the Landing
Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | Honfleur • Duclair • Rouen

Excursion for both packages:
• Honfleur
Cruise towards Rouen
Excursion for both packages:
• Rouen
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Paris



DAY 5 | Rouen • Paris

Cruise towards Paris
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks
of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
Cruise through Paris by night
(depending on water level)

DAY 6 | Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

[See excursion details on page 73.](#)

Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages
- "Titi parisien" themed evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Visit of the Martainville Château
- Honfleur, its picturesque narrow streets and emblematic old harbour
- Rouen, city of art and history, historic capital of Normandy
- The Landing Beaches⁽¹⁾ (day-trip)
- Paris and its legendary places



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.





THE LANDING BEACHES

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PCN_PP EVENT 2024



Paris, the Seine Valley, and the Normandy Beaches

Round-trip cruise from Paris

DAY 1 | Paris

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night (depending on water level)

DAY 2 | Paris

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Paris
• **DISCOVERY:** Stroll on the banks of the Seine and the bridges of Paris
Free afternoon in Paris

Or

Excursions proposed :

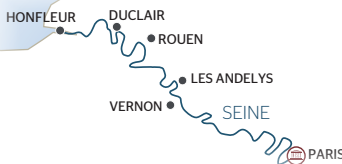
- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Château de Versailles^(1,2)
- **DISCOVERY:** Walking tour of the gardens at the palace of Versailles^(1,2)

DAY 3 | Vernon

Cruise towards Vernon
Excursion for both packages:
• Visit of the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny
Cruise towards Honfleur

DAY 4 | Honfleur

Cruise towards Honfleur
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Côte Fleurie and tasting of Calvados
• **DISCOVERY:** The Alabaster Coast



DAY 5 | Honfleur

Excursion for both packages:
• Full-day guided tour to the Landing Beaches (lunch included)⁽¹⁾

DAY 6 | Honfleur • Rouen

Excursion for both packages:
• Honfleur
Cruise towards Rouen
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Rouen

DAY 7 | Rouen • Les Andelys

Cruise towards Les Andelys
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Visit of the Martainville Château
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk to Château Gaillard⁽³⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 72 and 73.

Cruise highlights

- Ship moored in the heart of Paris and Honfleur
- Travel through a spectacular valley whose changing light has inspired countless painters and poets of all ages

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Paris and its legendary places
- The Côte Fleurie
- The Landing Beaches⁽¹⁾ (day-trip)
- The Claude Monet Foundation



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency. Available for a minimum of 25 participants.

(2) Available for a minimum of 25 persons, otherwise (and on Mondays) this excursion will be replaced by a visit to the Château de Malmaison.

(3) Replaced by the Martainville Château on Tuesdays when the Château Gaillard is closed.

Cruise through the decades with Music Theme Cruises

Want to relive your teenage years? Have a longing for music of decades past? Treat yourself to a nostalgic cruise weekend on the Seine that pays homage to yesteryear, celebrating rock 'n' roll icons of the '60s to '90s.

This original weekend will help you get lost in your favourite flavour of nostalgia.

Departures from Paris. Contact us for more details.



Dates & Prices • The Seine Valley

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTION
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin			
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	

REF. SIP_PP (p. 70)	STANDARD SHIP						£142
April 1, 10, 15, 19 October 16	£949	£978	£1031	£1400	£1429	£1482	
July 14, 26 August 19, 23	£987	£1021	£1078	£1438	£1472	£1529	
May 14, 19 June 9 September 13, 24, 29 October 7	£1050	£1082	£1139	£1501	£1533	£1590	
	PREMIUM SHIP						£162
October 19, 24	£1092	£1126	£1187	£1604	£1638	£1699	
July 21 August 17	£1130	£1168	£1230	£1642	£1680	£1742	
May 24, 29 September 9	£1202	£1240	£1306	£1714	£1752	£1818	

REF. PCN_PP (p. 71)	STANDARD SHIP						£189
April 24	£1344	£1386	£1462	£1970	£2012	£2088	
July 7, 19 August 4, 28	£1377	£1420	£1496	£2003	£2046	£2122	
May 21 June 14, 25 September 18 October 12	£1462	£1510	£1591	£2088	£2136	£2217	
	PREMIUM SHIP						£218
April 1	£1544	£1595	£1681	£2261	£2312	£2398	
July 2, 26 August 10, 22	£1591	£1643	£1729	£2308	£2360	£2446	
May 5 June 3, 10, 21 September 2 October 12	£1671	£1724	£1819	£2388	£2441	£2536	

Our excursions • The Seine Valley

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CLAUDE MONET

FOUNDATION IN GIVERNY

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • From £ 55/pp

We'll leave by coach for the Claude Monet Foundation in Giverny (Monet's house between 1883 and 1926) where you'll discover the famous garden with its riot of flowers as well as Monet's private collection of Japanese prints. Inside, Monet's particular taste for warm tones will strike you. You'll also get to see some painting reproductions in the workshop.

GUIDED TOUR OF

THE CHÂTEAU DE VERSAILLES

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 102/pp

Departure by coach in the company of your hostess for a visit to the Château

de Versailles. Listed as a World Heritage Site for thirty years, the Château de Versailles is considered to be one of the finest achievements of French art from the 17th century. Louis XIII's former hunting lodge was transformed and enlarged by his son Louis XIV, who fixed the Court and government of France here in 1682. Until the French Revolution, one king followed another, each embellishing the Château in his turn. When you arrive, your guide will take you through the King's Grand Apartment. These seven successive rooms were intended to serve as a Parade Apartment, that is to say for the sovereign's official business. This is why it was decorated with the most splendid riches and based on the model of Italian palaces of the time. During daytime, it was open to all, French and foreigners, who came to see

the king, and it was reserved for the Court three evenings a week. Afterwards, you'll go through the Hall of Mirrors, known in the 17th century as the "Great Gallery" and which was where courtesans would wait, meet or just pass through every day. This 75m-long, 10m-wide and 12m-high hall was designed by Mansart in. The principal feature of this hall is the seventeen mirror-clad arches that reflect the seventeen arched windows that overlook the gardens. You tour will end with a visit to the Queen's Apartments, where the Queen would host the ladies of the Court when she rose in the morning and granted private audiences. After visiting the Château, you will still have a little free time to discover the fabulous formal French gardens created by André Le Notre for Louis XIV. Return on board by coach.

HONFLEUR

LENGTH: 1.5 hours • From £ 23/pp

Honfleur, the cradle of Impressionism, is located at the mouth of the Seine as it flows into the English Channel. Untouched by the passage of time, this small port has kept the landmarks of its rich past, making it today one of the most visited towns in France. During our guided tour, we'll get to see landmarks such as the Vieux Bassin, Saint Catherine's Church and the original 17th century Salt Halls (Greniers à Sel).

MARTAINVILLE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 48/pp

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for the Martainville Château. Built at the end of the 15th century by Jacques Le Pelletier and bought by the State in 1906, it was turned into a museum in 1961. There, you'll learn about 500 years of rural Norman history and travel to the heart of Norman traditions.

PARIS: PANORAMIC GUIDED TOUR

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • From £ 57/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guide to discover the mythical sites of the capital.

Our coach will take you past Bercy, the F. Mitterrand National Library, the Bastille, the Marais, the Latin Quarter, Saint-Germain-des-Prés, the Louvre, the Pyramid, the Opéra Garnier, Place Vendôme, the Concorde, the Champs Élysées, the Arc de Triomphe, the Invalides, the Trocadéro and of course the famous Eiffel Tower.

ROUEN

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 23/pp

Stretched along the Seine, Rouen is Normandy's cultural, historical, and gastronomic capital. The exceptionally complex Notre-Dame Cathedral is renowned for the juxtaposition of all the Gothic periods. We'll walk past the Gros-Horloge, one of the most emblematic monuments in the city, located right next to a Gothic belfry which has housed the communal bells and clock of the city since its construction. Finally, we'll visit the Saint Joan of Arc Church on the Old Market Place.

THE CÔTE FLEURIE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 78/pp

We'll depart by coach with our guide, first stopping in Deauville, the most glamorous coastal French city. Enjoy a stroll along the beach and discover the facade of the fa-

mous casino, one of the nicest in Europe. We'll then set off for the Château du Breuil, one of the most beautiful examples of the architectural heritage of this region. Today, it is also home to a prestigious distillery where you will get the chance to discover the various steps to making Calvados before tasting* it.

THE LANDING BEACHES

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 10 hours • From £ 147/pp

We'll leave by coach for a day trip (lunch included) to the landing beaches. Arrival at Pointe du Hoc, the scene of one of the landings on June 6, 1944. We'll then pass through Omaha Beach, Colleville sur Mer and its American cemetery. After lunch, we'll continue to Arromanches and stop at Arromanches 360° where you'll be able to watch a film in its circular room. The Price of Liberty combines archived footage filmed in June 1944 by war correspondents with current shots on the same site. We'll get back to Honfleur via Gold Beach, Juno Beach and Sword Beach.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

STROLL ON THE BANKS OF THE SEINE, THE BRIDGES OF PARIS

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 48/pp

We'll set out from the Quai de Grenelle for a stroll along the banks of the Seine which were added to the UNESCO list of World Heritage Sites in 1991. Come with us and discover the splendid sites and surprising points of view on each side of the river. You'll also learn about the complex relationship Parisians have had with their waterways since the Middle Ages. All levels of walkers are welcome to join us and hear about the river's fascinating history.

You will have to return to the ship on your own using the combined transport tickets that are included in your cruise. The guide will not escort you on this return trip.

THE ALABASTER COAST

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 76/pp

Leave Honfleur by coach for the excursion to the Alabaster Coast, classified as a Natura 2000 site since 2009. This trip will be your chance to discover the natural heritage of the Pays de Caux and the Seine estuary. We will pass by Le Havre. The high cliffs of white chalk and stone beaches were popularised by the paintings of Claude Monet. The suspended valleys of the little coastal

rivers, the Normandy bridge and Etretat, sights not to be missed bordering a coast that you will see in a fresh light after this trip. Marvel at the beauty of the Alabaster Coast and the diversity of its plant and animal life. Stop at Etretat. Once a fishing village, Etretat transformed itself into a seaside resort in the 19th century and became a place of inspiration for artists (Gustave Courbet, Eugène Boudin and Claude Monet), writers (Gustave Flaubert and Guy de Maupassant, Maurice Leblanc) and famous people (J. Michelet, F. Faure, the Queens of Spain, J. Bonaparte...). Etretat was the holiday spot of numerous famous opera composers and singers of the 19th century who had villas there or stayed there regularly in a comic-opera decor. The town has several remarkable chateaus, manor houses and villas, such as the Manoir de la Salamandre (a house admired by tourists and located in the main street near the hall), The Clos Lupin and the Château des Aygues which were the seaside residences of the Spanish queens Maria Christina of the Two Sicilies and Isabel II. Return by coach to Honfleur.

WALK TO CHÂTEAU GAILLARD

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 56/pp

From Les Andelys, we'll walk to the Château Gaillard. Come discover this ruined medieval castle and its gorgeous views overlooking

the small city of Les Andelys and one of the loveliest bends in the Seine. The complex and advanced-design castle was expensive to build, yet the majority of the work was done in an unusually short time. After our walk and visit, we'll return to the ship by coach. The Château Gaillard is closed on Tuesdays.

WALKING TOUR OF THE GARDENS OF THE PALACE OF VERSAILLES

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 92/pp

Set out on foot for an unequalled tour of the magnificent palace gardens. An alternative experience at Versailles will bring you face to face with groves, sculptures, thriving greenery, and abundant water sources. In 1661, King Louis XIV authorized André Le Nôtre to create a French-style garden that would be the envy of all in the great European courts through the 18th century. The Sun King took such great pleasure in exploring his gardens, he wrote a book explaining how to give tours of the immense grounds. This tour will follow the king's recommendations, and your guides will let you in on the secrets and tales of this unique site—one of the most beautiful open-air museums in the world.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





SAINT-ÉMILION

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BOS_PP

A cruise in Aquitaine: the great wines of Southern France Round-trip cruise from Bordeaux

DAY 1 | Bordeaux

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Bordeaux • Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Médoc

Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
- **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride of the Médoc⁽²⁾ and wine tasting

DAY 3 | Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Gironde Estuary • Blaye⁽¹⁾

Cruise towards Blaye
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** The Route de la Corniche Fleurie and the Blaye Citadel
- **DISCOVERY:** Blaye and its underground monuments

DAY 4 | Blaye⁽¹⁾ • Libourne⁽¹⁾ Saint-Émilion

Cruise towards Libourne
Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Saint-Émilion
 - **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike
- Gala dinner



DAY 5 | Libourne⁽¹⁾ • Bordeaux

Cruise towards Bordeaux

Oyster tasting on board

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Bordeaux, the quartier des Chartrons, Wine and Trade museum and wine tasting
- **DISCOVERY:** The Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux

DAY 6 | Bordeaux

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 76 and 77.

POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY REF. BIS_PP

**The French Basque Country :
gastronomy at the foot of the Pyrenees**

Detailed programme, dates and prices on request.

Cruise highlights

- Discover the largest area of AOC vineyards in the world
- Oyster tasting on board with a glass of white wine

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Bordeaux, and its emblematic quartier des Chartrons
- The Grands Crus wines of the region
- Blaye and Vauban's citadel
- Saint-Émilion, the history of a medieval village



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES**



FREE WI-FI

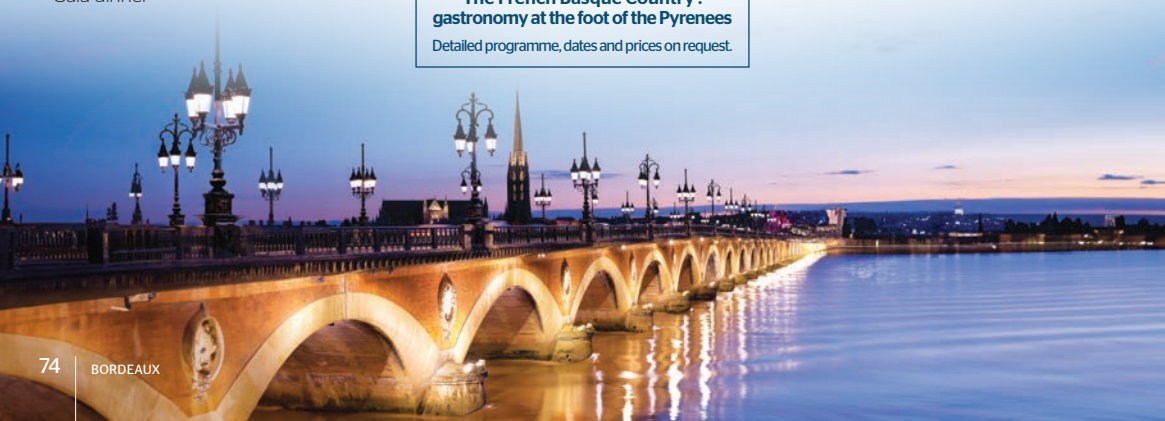


**WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Blaye and Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.

(2) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.





ARCACHON BAY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BYA_PP

Cruise through the Aquitaine region from Bordeaux to Royan Along the Gironde Estuary and the Garonne and Dordogne rivers

DAY 1 | Bordeaux Cussac-Fort-Médoc

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Cussac-Fort-Médoc

DAY 2 | Cussac-Fort-Médoc The Médoc • Gironde Estuary • Royan

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc
• **DISCOVERY:** Helicopter ride of the Médoc⁽¹⁾ and wine tasting
Excursion for both packages:
• Royan and its waterfront

DAY 3 | Royan • Rochefort • La Rochelle Royan

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Rochefort and La Rochelle
Cruise towards Libourne

DAY 4 | Libourne⁽²⁾ • Bordeaux

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Saint-Émilion
• **DISCOVERY:** Libourne by bike
Cruise towards Bordeaux

DAY 5 | Bordeaux • Cadillac

Cruise towards Cadillac
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Château de Roquetaillade and Cadillac
• **DISCOVERY:** "Pick-me-up" walk in Cadillac
Cruise towards Bordeaux
Gala dinner

DAY 6 | Bordeaux • Arcachon Bay Bordeaux

Excursion for both packages:
• Day-trip to the heart of the Arcachon Bay
Or
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Bordeaux, the quartier des Chartrons, Wine and Trade museum and wine tasting
• **DISCOVERY:** The Bassins des Lumières in Bordeaux

Free time in Bordeaux
In the evening, oyster tasting on board

DAY 7 | Bordeaux Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 76 and 77.

Cruise highlights

- Oyster tasting on board with a glass of white wine

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Médoc Wine Route
- The charming, retro city of Royan
- Rochefort and the Corderie Royale
- The seaside city of La Rochelle
- Arcachon Bay and the Dune of Pilat



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

(1) Subject to availability and favorable weather conditions.

(2) Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Libourne may be replaced by a stopover in Bourg.



LA ROCHELLE



Dates & Prices

The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		

REF. BOS_PP (p. 74)	PREMIUM SHIP								
April 6, 17 October 19	£ 998	£1031	£1088	£1491	£1524	£1581	£142	£162	
July 19, 30 August 26	£1069	£1101	£1159	£1562	£1594	£1652			
May 4 June 22 September 22	£1187	£1225	£1291	£1680	£1718	£1784			

REF. BYA_PP (p. 75)	PREMIUM SHIP								
April 11, 22, 28	£1196	£1234	£1301	£1775	£1813	£1880	£170	£189	
July 7, 13, 24 August 4, 10, 20, 31	£1240	£1282	£1349	£1819	£1861	£1928			
May 9, 19, 25, 31 June 6, 16, 27 September 10, 16, 27 October 7, 13	£1396	£1439	£1515	£1975	£2018	£2094			

Our excursions

The Garonne & Dordogne Valleys

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARCACHON BAY
(DAY TRIP - LUNCH INCLUDED)
LENGTH: 10.5 hours • From £ 156/pp
Departure by coach from Bordeaux for the Bassin d'Arcachon. We will start our tour with a boat trip on the Bassin d'Arcachon. You'll be able to see the Bird Island, the famous "Cabanes tchanquées" houses on stilts and the oyster beds. Free time in Arcachon. We will have lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we will go to the Great Dune of Pilat. Culminating at 107m, it is the highest sand dune in Europe. The view from the top is awe-inspiring.

BLAYE: THE ROUTE DE LA CORNICHE FLEURIE AND THE CITADEL
LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 52/pp
We'll leave by coach with a tour guide for a journey along the Route de la Corniche Fleurie. You'll see the old, traditional fishing huts on stilts and the remarkable limestone cliffs. We'll also stop in Bourg to take in the impressive views and walk to the market center where you'll be able to taste the local figs. After we return to Blaye, we'll have a guided tour of the citadel built by Vauban, including the monastery and several army barracks. We'll finish up our tour with a tasting of the famous Blaye "praslines".

BORDEAUX, THE CHARTRONS DISTRICT, WINE AND COMMERCE MUSEUM
LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 50/pp
Set out with your guide on foot to explore the old neighborhood where wine merchants performed their trade—the Chartrons District. You'll visit the Wine and Commerce Museum to trace the history of Bordeaux's classic nectar. We'll enjoy a tasting of wine*.

CHÂTEAU DE ROQUETAILLADÉ AND CADILLAC
LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 58/pp
We'll leave by coach for the Château de Roquetaillade. This magnificent and prestigious medieval castle built between the 12th and 14th centuries is a listed historic monument. You will see its medieval keeps, the first Renaissance chimneys in the region (1600), but above all its unique 19th century interiors, a masterpiece by Viollet-le-Duc today listed as a historic monument. Along the way, we will visit a vineyard and enjoy a tasting* of a wine from the Sauternes area. We'll return to Cadillac for our guided tour of the town located on the right bank of the Garonne. The Grailly family, Lords of Cadillac, founded this "bastide" (walled town) where the Duke of Epemon built a sumptuous castle.

ROCHEFORT AND LA ROCHELLE
LENGTH: 10 hours • From £ 144/pp
We'll leave by coach for Rochefort. The historical downtown area boasts lovely private mansions and beautiful homes where the legendary sailors and explorers lived. We'll visit the Corderie Royale, a historical rope-making factory. Afterwards, we'll head to La Rochelle. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. During a guided tour of the old town and port, you'll learn about the Grosse-Horloge gate, Renaissance arcades, lovely half-timbered homes, finely sculpted facades of the private mansions, and the cathedral.

ROYAN AND ITS WATERFRONT
LENGTH: 1 hour • INCLUDED
Join us for a panoramic tour of Royan, a sea-side city and an official French "Ville d'Art et d'Histoire". Villas from the Belle Epoque and the charming "retro" homes from the 1950s line the waterfront. In the Foncillon District, we'll have a look at the fascinating church and learn about its conception.

SAINT-ÉMILION

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 74/pp

A guide will tell you all about the history of the medieval town of Saint-Émilion during our tour. We'll visit the Monolithic church, an original monument hewn entirely in limestone and the largest in Europe. Afterwards, we'll depart for a visit to a family-owned wine-growing estate where the owner will explain the various stages of wine-making in Saint-Émilion. We'll finish up our tour with a commented wine-tasting* session.

THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE OF THE MÉDOC

MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 74/pp

We'll depart by coach for our trip along the Grands Crus Wine Route of the Médoc, a prestigious wine-growing region that produces the most prestigious red wines on the planet, tightly wedged between an ocean and an estuary. We'll travel along the Châteaux Route through most of the Médoc appellations such as Saint-Julien and Haut-Médoc as well as some of the major domains. We'll stop off at one of the estates for a wine-tasting* session.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BLAYE AND ITS UNDERGROUND MONUMENTS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 67/pp

We'll leave on foot to visit the Blaye Citadel, built in the 17th century by Vauban in order to better protect the city of Bordeaux. You will explore the underground passages that soldiers once used and learn how the site was developed using older buildings that Vauban preserved and reused. After our tour, we'll walk a few more feet to a local vineyard and taste* some regional products with an excellent glass of wine.

HELICOPTER RIDE OF THE MÉDOC AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 10 min • From £ 216/pp

Discover the Médoc Region as never before! Taking off from the Château d'Arsac, you'll experience breathtaking views of the prestigious vineyards producing the Margaux wines. You'll see the point where the Dordogne and Gironde Rivers meet up to form the extraordinary Gironde Estuary. After your flight, you'll tour the wine cellar and taste three AOC wines. The Château d'Arsac incorporates 1,000 years of history as one of the oldest wine domains in the Medoc producing exceptional wines and possessing singular works of art.

Flight subject to favorable weather conditions - reservations must be made before the cruise begins and are subject to availability.

LIBOURNE BY BIKE AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 81/pp

Guided tour of Libourne. Discover this former English bastide. Located at the confluence of the Isle and Dordogne rivers, Libourne expanded around its port. We'll see the Saint John the Baptist Church, Abel Surchamp Square, and the imposing clock tower in the grand harbor. Then, we'll hop on our bikes and head over to the Pomerol wine-growing area. We'll enjoy a tasting of wine*.

"PICK-ME-UP" WALK IN CADILLAC

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 67/pp

You'll set out for a guided tour on foot of the hillsides in Cadillac. You'll cross the city, passing in front of the imposing Château des Ducs d'Epéron before walking up the vineyard trails to some of the most beautiful points of view of the river found in the area. Your tour guide will explain the nature and landscapes that you will see throughout the walk. The walk will finish up with a gourmet pick-me-up at a family farm, where you'll visit the cellars, taste* a few wines and indulge in some local delicacies.

If the ship isn't moored in Cadillac after this excursion, be prepared to pay an additional fee per person for transport back to Bordeaux (payable on board).

THE BASSINS DES LUMIÈRES

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 68/pp

With our guide leading you, discover this unique digital art center within a former submarine base built by the Germans during their occupation of France during World War II. Each year, the center hosts a different multimedia exhibit, perfectly adapted to the architecture's grandeur and reflective waters.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





THE CAMARGUE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMX_PP

The beautiful Rhône Valley Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon

Boarding
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 2 | Avignon • Arles

Cruise towards Avignon
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Avignon
and the Papal Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along
the Pont du Gard
Cruise towards Arles
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Arles

DAY 3 | Arles Port-Saint-Louis-Du-Rhône Martigues⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep through the Camargue
Cruise towards Martigues
Free time in the city
Cruise towards Arles

DAY 4 | Arles • Viviers

Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Baux-de-Provence
Cruise towards Viviers

**DAY 5 | Viviers • La Voulte
The Vercors Plateau • Tain l'Hermitage**
Cruise towards La Voulte
Excursion for both packages:
• Discover the Vercors and taste the
famous Clairette de Die sparkling wine
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 6 | Lyon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 81 and 82.



Cruise highlights

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Les Baux-de-Provence: one of the "most beautiful villages in France"
- Arles and its vestiges
- The Camargue: wild and unique
- The Pont du Gard, architectural masterpiece
- The Vercors Plateau and its "hanging houses"



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. LMX_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The cruise schedule may vary according to tides and arrival times at ports of call may be subject to change.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on mooring availability, the stopover in Martigues could be replaced by a stopover in Port-Saint-Louis-du-Rhône.





8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LSR_PP

Burgundy and Provence along the Saône and the Rhône Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Mâcon

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Panoramic tour of Lyon
• **DISCOVERY:** Food tour of Lyon
Cruise towards Mâcon

DAY 3 | Mâcon • Vienne

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit to the Cluny Abbey
Cruise towards Vienne

DAY 4 | Vienne

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Vienne
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 5 | Avignon • Arles

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Avignon
and the Papal Palace
Cruise towards Arles
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover the Camargue
• **DISCOVERY:** Jeep through the Camargue
Provençal folk evening on board

DAY 6 | Arles • Viviers

Excursion for both packages:
• Tour of Arles and stop
at a local olive oil producer's
Cruise towards Viviers
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Viviers

DAY 7 | Viviers • Tournon • Lyon

Cruise towards Tournon
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Tournon
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 8 | Lyon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 81 and 82.



Cruise highlights

- Extensive discovery of the region and its terroir from the Saône to the Rhône
- Provençal folk evening on board

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Tastings of local specialties in Tournon
- The highly spiritual Cluny Abbey
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Jeep through the wild Camargue
- Avignon and the Papal Palace with its private apartments



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

Dates & Prices • The Rhône & Saône Valleys

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTION
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin			
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	

REF. LMX_PP (p. 78)	STANDARD SHIP						£142
April 1, 10 October 17	£949	£978	£1031	£1414	£1443	£1496	
July 2 August 7, 30	£1073	£1107	£1168	£1538	£1572	£1633	
May 7, 18 June 10, 21 October 5, 12	£1126	£1164	£1225	£1591	£1629	£1690	
	PREMIUM SHIP						£162
April 20, 23 October 20, 25	£1073	£1107	£1168	£1610	£1644	£1705	
July 5, 9, 20, 22 August 13, 25	£1202	£1240	£1306	£1739	£1777	£1843	
June 11, 16, 28 September 11, 28 October 10	£1272	£1316	£1386	£1809	£1853	£1923	

REF. LSR_PP (p. 79)	STANDARD SHIP						£189
April 12 October 16, 22	£1272	£1316	£1386	£1894	£1938	£2008	
July 13	£1373	£1415	£1491	£1995	£2037	£2113	
September 10	£1487	£1534	£1615	£2109	£2156	£2237	
	PREMIUM SHIP						£218
March 29 April 7	£1519	£1567	£1652	£2259	£2307	£2392	
July 25 August 9	£1633	£1686	£1776	£2373	£2426	£2516	
May 7 June 21 September 14 October 3, 15	£1762	£1819	£1918	£2502	£2559	£2658	



Our excursions • The Rhône & Saône Valleys

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 21/pp

Our guided tour of Arles will take us past such sites as the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and finally, the Thermae of Constantine.

ARLES AND VISIT TO A LOCAL OLIVE OIL PRODUCER

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 61/pp

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Arles. For two thousand years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Our tour will take us past the Roman Amphitheatre (the "Arènes"), the Ancient Roman Theatre and the Place St Trophime with its cloister and church. These are part of the Arles route, one of the three pilgrimage routes leading to Santiago de Compostela. We will continue our visit with the Place du Forum and the Thermae of Constantine before hopping on board our coach leading us to Tarascon. There, we'll visit a local olive oil producer's domain. The owners will explain the various steps to making the "yellow gold of Provence" before we indulge in a tasting of the product.

AVIGNON

AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 32/pp

We'll set out on foot with our guide for the center of Avignon, first stopping at the Place de l'Horloge. This square has always been the beating heart of the city as revealed by the remains of the Roman forum, still visible amidst the numerous cafés and restaurants that have since taken up its former social function. We'll continue on to the Place du Palais for our visit to the Papal Palace, the most important monument in the city. The two parts that make up the Palace were built by Pope Benedict XII and his successor Pope Clement VI. Our visit will take you through the staterooms where numerous ceremonies and feasts took place, the chapels, the Pope's private apartments and the terraces which offer a wonderful panorama on Avignon and the Rhône River.

BEAUJEU

LENGTH: 10.5 hours • INCLUDED

We'll set out for Beaujeu, the former capital of the Beaujolais. The departure of the Beaujolais Nouveaux wine from the Les Sarmantelles International Festival is a joyful, 30-year-old event. You'll be able to join in on the action and discover the 12 appellations of Beaujolais while listening to great music and admiring the fantastic scenery and quaint architecture of the tiny city. In the evening, we'll enjoy the famous "soirée prestige" in the center of it all, where cabaret shows and dinner prepared by the best chefs in the region await you under outdoor tents. At midnight, we'll set off on a torch-lit stroll to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day and watch a fireworks show.

BEAUNE

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

As we travel through the outlying hills of Beaune, we'll cross through several well-known wine appellations: Pommard (once appreciated by Henri IV and Louis XV), Puligny, Montrachet, and many others. When we arrive in Beaune, we'll first visit the famous hospice, founded by Chancellor Nicolas Rolin during the extreme poverty and plague that hit the region in 1443. It remained a working hospital overseen by the Holy See up through the 20th century, with the daily activities run by nuns known as Les Soeurs Hospitalières. Now a museum, it contains over 5,000 objects, including a dazzling polychrome altarpiece of The Last Judgment by Rogier van der Weyden. The hospice is also well known for their more than 148 acres of vineyards, most of which are located in prestigious appellation areas. As anticipated, our tour will finish up with a tasting of a selection of these wines.

CLUNY ABBEY

LENGTH: 3 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave by coach with our guide towards Cluny Abbey. Founded in 910 by William the Pious, this ancient Benedictine abbey extended a widespread influence on all of medieval Europe. Its church was the largest in all of West Christianity until the construction of Saint Peter's basilica in Rome. In 1798, the abbey was sold as a national asset and thus dismantled, while its church was almost completely destroyed. Today, you can still admire their vestiges which bear witness to the past splendour of Cluny.

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF VAN GOGH IN ARLES

LENGTH: 2 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Arles following the footsteps of Vincent Van Gogh. Arles is an ancient Roman city whose ruins are second only to Rome and include the Antique Theater, Amphitheater, Thermes of Constantine, and the Alyscamps. Arles is also an important stop along the Way of St. James. Vincent Van Gogh came to Arles to escape the gray winter in Paris and the indifference he felt within the artistic milieu there. He arrived in Arles on February 20, 1888, and immediately began to produce his most prolific number of works in his career: more than 300 paintings and drawings within an 18-month period. Van Gogh crisscrossed the city and its surroundings to paint the landscapes, people, and scenes as he interpreted them. Everything around him served as inspiration for his canvases. Our tour will retrace his steps to the different sites where he set up his easel, such as the Place du Forum, the Quai du Rhône, and Place Lamartine. Panels at each stop compare his painting and the actual scene as it appears today. After some free time on your own, we'll return to the ship.

GASTRONOMIC DINNER AT PAUL BOCUSE'S ABBAYE DE COLLONGES

LENGTH: 2 hours • INCLUDED

We'll leave on foot for Paul Bocuse's Abbaye de Collonges for a veritable French

feast. Paul Bocuse was a three-star gourmet chef who was known for his innovative approach to cuisine and his love for fresh, high-quality ingredients. This will be a singular experience in an exceptional setting, where you'll be able to relish in out-of-this-world courses prepared by some of the most renowned chefs.

LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 46/pp

We'll leave by coach for our guided panoramic tour of Lyon which will take us all the way to the Fourvière Basilica. We'll first take in the breathtaking views from the heights of the Basilica before visiting its interior. Afterwards, we'll set off on a walking tour with our guide and discover the "traboules", types of passageways that were designed to reach the river quickly. Enjoy some free time in the Old Town.

LYON AND LES HALLES DE LYON PAUL BOCUSE

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

Join us on a guided tour of Lyon. We'll cross through the city and go up Fourvière Hill to the white basilica, the best place to take in the view. Then we'll head over to Vieux Lyon to have a look at its historical homes and the "bouchon" restaurants that are found throughout the district. Learn about the discrete and strategic doorways leading to shortcuts, known as traboules, that go from street to street. Don't miss the tasting of fine food at Paul Bocuse's Les Halles de Lyon, a huge, three-story, indoor market where close to 50 shops offer the finest gourmet food—a veritable feast for the eyes and palates. We'll enjoy a snack of local sausage and cheese, topped off with a lovely glass of wine*. Enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

MÂCON

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 22/pp

Although it is still in the Burgundy region, with its unique roof tiles and brightly colored facades, Mâcon feels like it should border the Mediterranean Sea. The city has a wide range of striking monuments and beautiful, old mansions lining the streets in the older sections.

SAINT-RÉMY-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

We'll set off on a tour that includes areas of the beautiful Alpilles Natural Regional Park and the vines that produce the classic Baux-de-Provence wines. The red and rosé wines are produced mostly from the Grenache, Syrah, and Mourvèdre varieties, giving them aromas that include blackberry, violet, black olives, and herbs. We'll visit Saint-Rémy-de-Provence, located in the Alpilles Natural Regional Park, a quintessential Provencal village bursting with French charm. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

TAIN L'HERMITAGE, WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 1.5 hours • From £ 25/pp

We'll leave on foot for the visit of a wine cellar in Tain l'Hermitage. We'll discover the vats, barrels and storehouse and learn

all there is to know about wine-making, followed by a wine-tasting session*.

THE BAUX-DE-PROVENCE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 51/pp

Discover the Baux-de-Provence, one of the most beautiful villages in France. Located at the heart of the Alpilles on a rocky plateau, the village overlooks breathtaking landscapes over Arles, the Camargue and the Alpilles. This gorgeous and impressive stone fortress is definitely a must-see.

THE BEAUJOLAIS VINEYARDS AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

Departure by coach to discover the Beaujolais vineyards extending on 22,500 ha. We will pass through charming little wine-growing villages before reaching Romanèche-Thorins for a visit to the "Hameau Dubœuf", a unique museum in Europe containing a collection of old and rare objects from over 2,000 years of wine-growing history. We'll learn about the current wine-making and vine-growing processes when visiting the wine storehouse where the wines are left to age in oak barrels. In the midst of the Beaujolais vineyards, we will discover the skills of the winemakers through exhibitions, automated puppet theaters and 3-D films. Afterwards, immerse yourself in fine aromas and delightful scents during a walk through the surprising gardens of "œnoparc", a true haven for wine-lovers spread out on 30,000 m² and 25 exhibition halls. Before leaving the "Hameau Dubœuf", we will, of course, enjoy a tasting* of some of the region's wines.

THE CÔTES DE PROVENCE REGION

LENGTH: 3 hours • INCLUDED

The Côtes de Provence region is best known for its crisp rosé wines and magnificent scenery. Provence was one of the very first regions to cultivate grapevines for wine production almost 2,600 years ago. Today, vineyards extend along the coastline and deep inland. The strong mistral winds are key to its great success. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

THE GOLDEN HUES OF THE BEAUJOLAIS REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours • INCLUDED

The rocky area to the south of Lyon is known for the lovely golden hues that glow differently as the sun moves across

the sky. The area is as much a feast for the eyes as it is for your taste buds. Join us for a tour to discover the beauty of the region. We'll visit a local vineyard for a tasting*.

THE VERCORS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 67/pp

We'll leave by coach from La Voulte towards Die. Carved out in limestone, the Vercors Regional Nature Park extends over 186,000 ha between the Isère Valley to the north and the Diois to the south. Water has shaped deep gorges in the cliffs, majestic cirques, caves and chasms among the most famous in Europe. Wooded plateaux and valleys shaped by agriculture are home to a remarkable fauna and flora. We'll stop at the cellars of Die Jaillance to discover a true love story between man and the vine and enjoy a wine-tasting* session. Afterwards, we will continue by coach for a panoramic view of the Rousset Pass located in the heart of the Vercors and reaching an altitude of over 1,400m. The belvedere culminates at a height of 1,245 m and from this point of view the scenery is outstanding: arid escarpments and a road with hairpin bends down the hill, which accentuates the overall impression of depth. We'll move on towards Vassieux-en-Vercors, La Chapelle-en-Vercors and Pont-en-Royans where you'll get to see the suspended houses, whose daring architecture dates as far back as the perched village itself, built in the 15th century. Last, we'll drive through Romans-sur-Isère well known for its shoe industry.

TOURING THE CAMARGUE AND VISITING A MANADE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 70/pp

Enjoy a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue. Sit back and admire the rivers, marshes, ponds, flamingoes, black bulls and the famous, indigenous Camargue horses. Discover the salt and rice fields that make the area so well known. We'll visit a manade (bull breeding farm) and learn about the work of a manadier as we watch a demonstration of how they work with the animals they raise. Our visit will include a cocktail* on the patio.

TOURNON

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 47/pp

Located in the heart of the Rhône Valley, at the gates of Provence, Tournon will enchant you with its heady perfumes. We'll begin our visit on foot passing all the main tourist attractions of the town, including the historic monuments and shopping areas. We'll stop at the Château Museum

where we'll get the opportunity to discover the permanent collection tracing the history of navigation on the Rhône River. This imposing castle was built on a high granite rock overlooking the town and was the domain of the barony of the Counts of Tournon. At the foot of the castle, enjoy a pleasant walk along the streets and alleys of the historic centre which will take you back to the Middle Ages. Our visit will end with a tasting* of regional products and wines. We'll return to the ship on foot.

VIENNE

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 18/pp

Our guided walking tour of Vienne will allow us to discover a Roman city rich in vestiges. The history of Vienne goes back more than 2,000 years. The city is indivisible from the Rhône River and the surrounding hills. The Allobrogi people are thought to have made it their capital, but it was in the Roman era that the city began to prosper on both banks. You will see the Antique Theatre; built roughly between 40 and 50 AD, it is considered one of the largest in the Roman Empire, with its 130m-diameter and 13,000-spectator capacity. Restored in 1938, it was returned to its original function and is now a venue for artistic events. The tour will continue with the Temple of Augustus and Livia (exteriors only). This temple dedicated to Rome and Augustus stood in a sacred area on the forum and has carried this name since the end of the 18th century. Its construction began about 20-10 BC; it was later transformed at the beginning of the Middle Ages into a church, and was finally restored in the second half of the 19th century thanks to the intervention of Prosper Mérimée. Finally, to complete the tour, you will see the Cathedral of St Maurice (exteriors only), which has been listed as a historic monument since 1840.

VIVIERS

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 22/pp

We'll leave on foot for our guided tour of Viviers. The third largest protected sector in the Rhône Alpes region and residence of bishops since the 5th century, Viviers, a small town with a population of 3,500 is like an open-air museum where every stone contains a page of history. You will be able to admire France's smallest Cathedral in this sumptuous medieval town. Among other things you will see the House of Knights with its superb Renaissance façade, the Tower of St Michael, the great seminary and the Belvedere with an unobstructed view of Viviers at night.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

FOOD TOUR OF LYON

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 68/pp

Join us for a guided tour on foot within the heart of Lyon, known as the Presqu'île. What makes this tour unique are the stops at several eateries to have a bite of the local cuisine. The sweet pink praline and savory cold cuts are the stars of this show. We'll discover the multitude of candies and pastries made with pink praline, a local confection you just can't say no to. For those with a savory tooth, our next stop will be a tasting of regional charcuterie. During this tour, your guide will also talk about renowned local chefs for a complete understanding of the "Gastronomic Capital of the World".

JEEP THROUGH THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 102/pp

Far from the tourist traps, discover the Petite and Grande Camargue from the back of a jeep with local guides who will share their enthusiasm for this legendary area. You'll cross the Parc Naturel Régional de Camargue, a nationally designated protected area with ponds and marshes that are home to waders, flamingoes, egrets, herons, etc. Join us for another way to get up and close to nature.

WALK ALONG THE PONT DU GARD AND VISIT TO THE MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 106/pp

You'll leave by coach for the Pont du Gard, a true masterpiece of ancient architecture. Built as a three-level aqueduct, it carried water across the Gardon River. We'll walk along the aqueduct trail, a 2-mile walk through the site with numerous viewing points. At the end of our walk, we'll visit the museum and then return on board our ship.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



FRENCH CANALS

CRUISING THE BEAUTIFUL WATERWAYS OF FRANCE

Also available for full ship/private charters.

Have you ever dreamed of a barge cruise through the canals of France?

Your opportunity awaits aboard a CroisiEurope Canal Cruise.

Six unique canal barges cruise through the most charming regions in France.

Each barge accommodates a maximum of 22 guests in 11 smart, modern state rooms.

With more than 20 itineraries cruising in the Alsace, the Oise Valley, Provence, Champagne, Burgundy, Paris and Île-de-France, there is an itinerary to suit everyone.

Our welcoming crews will make you feel right at home whether you're enjoying a glass of wine on the sun deck, relaxing in the lounge, or soaking in the hot tub.

Onboard amenities included in all charters:

- 11 double occupancy cabins with private bathroom.
All appointed with a safe, hair dryer and air conditioning.
- Meals are included from dinner on day 1 through breakfast on the last day.
- Drinks included onboard. Enjoy our selection of house wine, beer, spirits, coffees, tea, juice, and soft drinks free of charge.
- Excursions tailored to the unique French region in which you will be cruising are included. Or let us customize a programme for you.

Please see individual itineraries for more specific details.

Looking for a private cruise? Chartering a barge can provide an unforgettable, intimate atmosphere for friends and family groups, or multigenerational travel. As a family owned and operated company, children of all ages are welcome onboard. The exclusivity of a charter is a perfect fit for likeminded passengers such as food enthusiasts, artists, photographers, cyclists, reunions, wine clubs, faith-based groups, alumni groups and more!

Make your next holiday one you and your friends or family will cherish for years to come. We look forward to having you onboard!

For more information: groups@croisieurope.com

Our programmes on the French canals are subject to lock closures, for these uncertain dates from one year to the next, suitable replacement programmes are especially set up. Contact us for details.





CHÂTEAU DE FONTAINEBLEAU

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE PARIS REGION REF. PSN_AIPP / SNP_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris, Medieval France, and romance at Fontainebleau From Paris to Sens

DAY 1 | Paris

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Paris by night
(depending on water level)

DAY 2 | Paris • Évreux

Cruise towards Évreux
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte

DAY 3 | Évreux • Melun

Cruise towards Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to Barbizon village

DAY 4 | Melun • Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Château de Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens, followed by a visit of the cosmopolitan town of Fontainebleau
Cruise towards Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne

DAY 5 | Moret-Loing-et-Orvanne Montereau-Fault-Yonne

Cruise towards Montereau-Fault-Yonne
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Provins and its exceptional heritage, followed by a tasting of a renowned speciality



DAY 6 | Montereau-Fault-Yonne • Sens

Cruise towards Sens
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Sens, its cathedral and covered market
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Sens • Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer⁽¹⁾ by coach from Sens to Paris

[See excursion details on page 100.](#)

Cruise highlights

- A magnificent journey including quaint ports of call, historical cities and excellent local cuisine

EXCURSIONS:

- Vaux-le-Vicomte, a 17th-century masterpiece
- The village of Barbizon
- Château de Fontainebleau and its splendid gardens, one of the most beautifully decorated and furnished in France
- Medieval Provins
- Peaceful Sens, its cathedral and covered marketplace



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SNP_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.





ÉPERNAY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE CHAMPAGNE REGION
REF. ECP_AIPP / PCE_AIPP (opposite direction)

Paris and the Champagne Region From Épernay to Paris

DAY 1 | Paris • Épernay

Transfer⁽¹⁾ by coach from Paris to Épernay

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Épernay • Dormans

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Reims, guided tour of the historic centre and its cathedral
- Cruise towards Dormans

DAY 3 | Dormans • Château-Thierry

Excursions proposed:

- Hautvillers and the famous champagne route
 - Visit of a major champagne house followed by a tasting
- Cruise towards Château-Thierry

DAY 4 | Château-Thierry Saint-Jean-les-Deux-Jumeaux

Cruise towards Saint-Jean-les-Deux-Jumeaux

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of Château-Thierry followed by a falconry show⁽²⁾



DAY 5 | Saint-Jean-les-Deux-Jumeaux Meaux • Lagny-sur-Marne

Cruise towards Lagny-sur-Marne

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the charming town of Meaux followed by a tasting of the renowned Brie de Meaux cheese

DAY 6 | Lagny-sur-Marne • Paris

Cruise towards Paris

Excursion proposed:

- Guided visit of Paris and its major sites
- Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

[See excursion details on page 100.](#)

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Reims and the Notre-Dame Cathedral, a majestic jewel of Gothic art
- Hautvillers, birthplace of champagne
- Château-Thierry and falconry show⁽²⁾
- Meaux and the "King of Cheese"
- Paris, an original visit of the French capital



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. PCE_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

(2) For end-of-year departures from October, the falconry show is replaced by a visit to the ruins of the medieval castle.





TROYES

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ÎLE-DE-FRANCE • REF. PAP_AIPP

From Fontainebleau to Saint-Germain-des-Prés

DAY 1 | Paris

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
During dinner, we'll cruise through Paris to take in the romantic City of Light at night⁽¹⁾.

DAY 2 | Paris • Évry

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Paris by bus and on foot
Cruise towards Évry

DAY 3 | Évry • Melun • Saint-Mammès

Cruise towards Melun
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the Palace of Fontainebleau and its magnificent gardens

DAY 4 | Saint-Mammès • Troyes and the tourist champagne route • Melun

Excursion proposed:
• Troyes and the tourist champagne route with tasting
Free time to discover Paris on your own
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Melun • Évry • Paris

Excursion proposed:
• The Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte
Cruise towards Paris

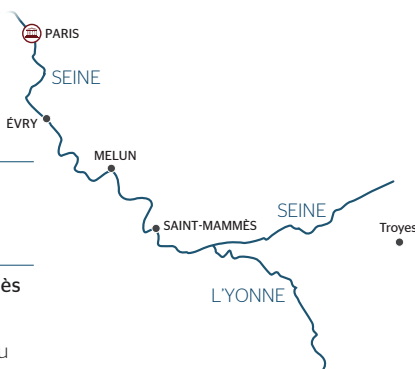
DAY 6 | Paris

Excursion proposed:
• Saint-Germain-des-Prés
Free time to discover Paris on your own
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 100.



Cruise highlights

- An enchanting cruise through picturesque landscapes and man-made wonders

EXCURSIONS:

- Tour of Paris by bus and on foot
- The Palace of Fontainebleau and its wonderful gardens
- Troyes and its picturesque historic centre
- The tourist champagne route with tasting
- The Château de Vaux-le-Vicomte
- Saint-Germain-des-Prés



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on the water level.





PLACE DE LA CONCORDE

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN PARIS • REF. PAM_AIPP

Prestigious Paris & the canal Saint-Martin

DAY 1 | Paris

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional Titi Parisien show on board

DAY 2 | Paris and its famous sites The canal Saint-Martin

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Paris
Cruise along the canal Saint-Martin
Cruise through Paris at night (depending on water levels)

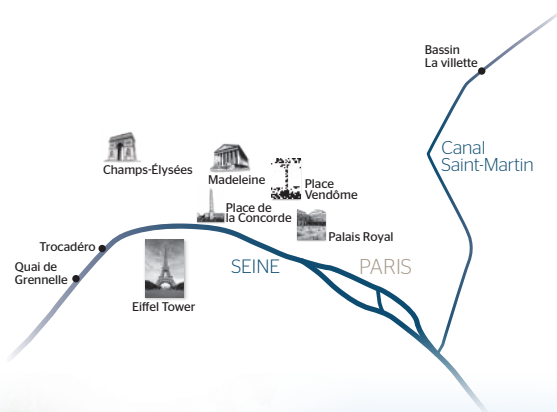
DAY 3 | The canal Saint-Martin Paris and the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district

Morning spent cruising on the Seine
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Saint-Germain-des-Prés district
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 100.



Cruise highlights

- Ship is docked at the Bassin de la Villette, the very heart of Paris and only ten minutes away from the Eiffel Tower
- Cruise on the canal Saint-Martin

EXCURSIONS:

- Panoramic tour of the capital city, and visit of the covered arcades with their authentic charm
- Tour of the legendary Saint-Germain-des-Prés district, where history was made and creativity was cultivated



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE

REF. DSL_AIPP / SLD_AIPP (opposite direction)

Meandering along the Saône, the Burgundy and Centre canals

DAY 1 | Dijon

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dijon • Longecourt-en-Plaine

Possibility to walk or bike along
the canal banks⁽¹⁾

Excursion proposed:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route

DAY 3 | Longecourt-en-Plaine Saint-Jean-de-Losne

Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-
de-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon
Possibility to ride along the canal banks⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | Saint-Jean-de-Losne • Dole

This morning will be spent cruising
Possibility to bike along the Doubs river⁽¹⁾

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
The visit will end with a tasting of local
specialties from Burgundy

DAY 5 | Chalon-sur-Saône • Chagny

This morning will be spent cruising
towards Chagny

Excursion proposed:

- Walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde



DAY 6 | Chagny • Santenay Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune

Cruise towards Santenay with a wine
tasting session

Cruise towards St Léger-sur-Dheune
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune • Dijon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Transfer⁽²⁾ by coach from
Saint-Léger-sur-Dheune to Dijon

See excursion details on page 99.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- The Grands Crus Wine Route
- Saint-Jean-de-Losne, a historic
European river port
- Chalon-sur-Saône, a city full
of art and history and
the birthplace of photography
- Wine tasting at Santenay
- The Cirque du Bout du Monde
and the Mont de Sène,
remarkable natural sites



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE
ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons
who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will
be announced on board by the ship's captain.

(2) Transfer on request at an additional charge, contact us.





SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN BURGUNDY

REF. DBC_AIPP / BDJ_AIPP (opposite direction)

Burgundy and the Doubs valley From Dijon to Besançon

DAY 1 | Dijon

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dijon • Petit-Ouges

Excursions proposed:
• The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
• Walk along the "Circuit of the Three Washhouses"⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 | Petit-Ouges Saint-Jean-de-Losne

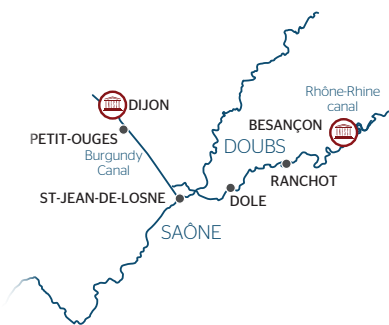
Day spent cruising towards Saint-Jean-de-Losne, arriving late in the afternoon
Possibility to ride along the canal banks⁽²⁾

DAY 4 | Saint-Jean-de-Losne • Dole

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
and the Musée de la Batellerie
(navigation museum)
Cruise towards Dole

DAY 5 | Dole • Ranchot

Excursion proposed:
• Trail of the "Chat Perché"
Cruise towards Ranchot



DAY 6 | Ranchot • Besançon

Cruise towards Besançon
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Saline Royale
(Royal Salt Works)
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Besançon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 99.

Cruise highlights

- Discover idyllic landscapes all along your cruise

EXCURSIONS:

- The Burgundy Grands Crus Wine Route
- The charming village of The monuments of Saint-Jean-de-Losne
- Dole, hilltop city and birthplace of Louis Pasteur
- La Saline Royale listed by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The programme may be subject to modification depending on availability at ports of call or passing through the locks. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BDJ_AIPP.

(1) The Circuit of the Three Washhouses is not a guided tour.
(2) Timetables and embarkation/disembarkation points will be decided on board by the ship's captain.





CHÂTEAU DE CHANTILLY

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN THE OISE VALLEY
REF. EVP_AIIP / PEV_AIIP (opposite direction)

NEW FOR 2024

The Oise Valley From Pont-l'Évêque to Paris

DAY 1 | Paris • Pont-l'Évêque

Transfer⁽¹⁾ by coach from Paris to Pont-l'Évêque

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew

and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Noyon and its cathedral

DAY 2 | Pont-l'Évêque • Compiègne

Cruise towards Compiègne

Excursion proposed:

- Compiègne and the Armistice Memorial

DAY 3 | Compiègne Pont-Sainte-Maxence Saint-Lieu-d'Esserent

Cruise towards Pont-Sainte-Maxence

Excursion proposed:

- Château de Chantilly

Free time to explore Saint-Lieu-d'Esserent

DAY 4 | Saint-Lieu-d'Esserent Auvers-sur-Oise • Pontoise

Cruise towards Auvers-sur-Oise

Excursion proposed:

- Absinthe Museum of Auvers-sur-Oise

DAY 5 | Pontoise • Bougival

Excursion proposed:

- Pontoise and the Pissarro museum



DAY 6 | Bougival • Paris

Excursion proposed:

- Château de Malmaison

Cruise towards Paris

Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Paris

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 101.

Cruise highlights

- Indulge in a first-rate cruise with fascinating ports of call and enticing treats

EXCURSIONS:

- Compiègne and the Armistice Memorial
- Absinthe Museum of Auvers-sur-Oise
- Pontoise and the Pissarro museum



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. PEV_AIIP.

(1) Transfers on request at an additional charge.





Cruise highlights

- A wonderful journey through charming towns and historic sites
- Tastings of local delicacies

EXCURSIONS:

- Arles local olive oil tasting
- The beauty of the Camargue
- The fortified city of Aigues-Mortes and the salt marshes
- A traditional Camargue experience in a manade
- The Étang de Thau and its oyster farms
- Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. SVA_AIPP.

(1) Depending on mooring availability and weather conditions, the stopover in Sète could be replaced by a stopover in Frontignan.

(2) Transfer on request at an additional charge.

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. AVF_AIPP / SVA_AIPP (opposite direction)

Charming Provence: a barge cruise in Southern France From Arles to Sète

DAY 1 | Arles

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Arles • Gallician

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Arles and visit of an olive oil production domain
Cruise towards Gallician

DAY 3 | Gallician • Aigues-Mortes

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the Camargue
Cruise towards Aigues-Mortes

DAY 4 | Aigues-Mortes

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Aigues-Mortes
Free afternoon and evening

DAY 5 | Aigues-Mortes Palavas-les-Flots • Sète⁽¹⁾

Cruise towards Palavas-les-Flots
Excursions proposed:
• Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour
• Tasting of local products
Cruise towards Sète



DAY 6 | Sète⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Étang de Thau Museum and commented tasting of shellfish
• Tour of Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Sète • Arles

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.
Transfer⁽²⁾ by coach from Sète to Arles

See excursion details on page 101.





MARNE-RHINE CANAL

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE

REF. SXO_AIPP / XOS_AIPP (opposite direction)

History and traditions through Alsace-Lorraine From Strasbourg to Lagarde

DAY 1 | Strasbourg

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew

and welcome cocktail

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the Old Strasbourg by panoramic boat

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Waltenheim

Cruise towards Waltenheim

Excursions proposed:

- Visit of the Maison du Kochersberg museum and the Villa Meteor
- Dinner at a restaurant in Waltenheim to taste a local specialty: "tarte flambee"

DAY 3 | Waltenheim • Saverne

Cruise towards Saverne

Excursion proposed:

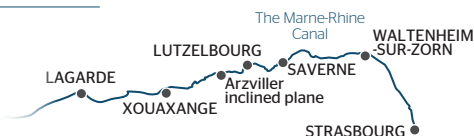
- Visit of Haut-Barr Castle

DAY 4 | Saverne • Lutzelbourg

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Saverne

Walk to Lutzelbourg Castle



DAY 5 | Lutzelbourg • Arzwiller Inclined Plane • Xouaxange

Excursion proposed:

- Visit of the cristal glassworks

Cruise towards Xouaxange

Passage through the Arzwiller

inclined plane

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Sarrebourg that will take us along the Chagall Route

DAY 6 | Xouaxange • Lagarde

Day spent cruising towards Lagarde

Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Lagarde • Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

Transfer⁽¹⁾ by coach from Lagarde

to Strasbourg

See excursion details on page 99.

Cruise highlights

- Strasbourg, a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- The Arzwiller inclined plane, an exceptional structure
- The beautiful scenery of the Zorn valley and the Vosges Mountains
- Tastings of local specialties

EXCURSIONS:

- Maison du Kochersberg museum and Villa Meteor
- The Haut-Barr Castle, the "eye of Alsace"
- Saverne, a small and particularly charming town
- Lutzelbourg Castle
- Marc Chagall's unique stained glass window in Sarrebourg



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. XOS_AIPP.

(1) Transfer on request at an additional charge.





OBERNAI CHRISTMAS MARKET

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE • REF. PMN_XMASP1

Christmas markets in Alsace

DAY 1 | Strasbourg

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Free evening

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Sélestat The Wine Route • Obernai

Cruise through Strasbourg

Excursion proposed:

- Sélestat and Eguisheim: Christmas markets and the Alsatian House of Bread

Lunch along the Wine Route

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Obernai

DAY 3 | Strasbourg

Excursions proposed:

- The Hospices de Strasbourg⁽¹⁾ and wine tasting

- Guided tour of Strasbourg

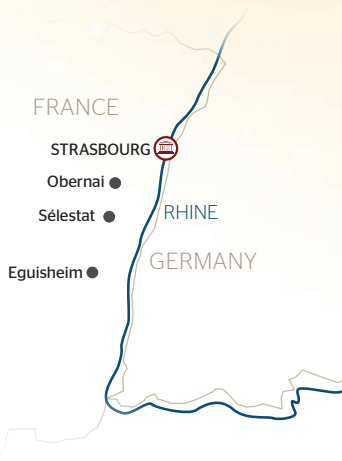
Free time to discover the Christmas markets

Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 99.



Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Christmas bakeries and cookies at the Alsatian House of Bread
- Authentic Christmas markets in Alsatian villages
- The secret cellars in the Hospices de Strasbourg⁽¹⁾



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Some drinks are included on board this cruise, please contact us for details.

⁽¹⁾ The Hospices de Strasbourg are closed on Sundays. In this event, D2 and D3 of the programme will be reversed.





4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE IN ALSACE REF. CKC_XMASPP

Enchanting Christmas Markets along Alsatian canals

DAY 1 | Colmar

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Colmar • Kunheim

Kaysersberg • Riquewihr
Cruise towards Kunheim
Excursion proposed:
• Kaysersberg⁽¹⁾ and Riquewihr
Christmas-themed evening

DAY 3 | Kunheim • Colmar

Cruise towards Colmar
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Colmar
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Colmar

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 98 and 99.



Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- The medieval city of Riquewihr
- Little Venice in Colmar
- Chocolate delights in Colmar



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE
ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Some drinks are included on board this cruise, please contact us for details.

⁽¹⁾ The Kaysersberg Christmas Market is open on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday. On other days, we'll visit the Eguisheim Christmas Market, one of the most beautiful in Alsace.





SANTONS OF PROVENCE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE IN PROVENCE

REF. NAF_XMASPP / FAN_XMASPP (opposite direction)

Christmas traditions of Provence

DAY 1 | Avignon • Aigues-Mortes

Transfer by coach from Avignon to Aigues-Mortes

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

"Christmas traditions"-themed evening

DAY 2 | Aigues-Mortes • Arles

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Aigues-Mortes

Cruise towards Arles

Christmas-themed evening

DAY 3 | Arles • Tarascon

Excursions proposed:

- The Village des Santons museum at Le Paradou
- Visit of the santon exhibition in Arles

Cruise towards Tarascon

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of the Château de Tarascon

"Christmas Carols"-themed evening



DAY 4 | Tarascon • Avignon

Cruise towards Avignon

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace

Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Avignon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 101.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS:

- Aigues-Mortes, medieval city
- Le Paradou and its legendary santons
- Avignon and the Papal Palace



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



BICYCLES AVAILABLE ON BOARD



JACUZZI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Some drinks are included on board this cruise, please contact us for details.



Dates & Prices • French Canals

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE	
	Double cabin	Single cabin

REF. PSN_AIPP / [SNP_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 86)

April 17, 24	£ 2640	£ 3576
May 15, 22 June 12, 19 July 10, 17 September 4, 11 October 16, 23	£ 2665	£ 3601

REF. ECP_AIPP / [PCE_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 87)

April 3 , 10	£ 2640	£ 3576
May 1 , 8, 29 June 5, 26 July 3 August 21 , 28 September 18 , 25 October 2 , 9	£ 2665	£ 3601

REF. PAP_AIPP (p. 88)

July 24, 31 August 7, 14 October 30	£ 2665	£ 3601
---	--------	--------

REF. PAM_AIPP (p. 89)

March 30	£ 854	£ 1205
December 3, 7, 11, 15, 19, 26	£ 974	£ 1325
REF. PAM_XMASPP December 23	£ 1240	£ 1591
REF. PAM_NYEAPP December 30	£ 1909	£ 2260

REF. DSL_AIPP / [SLD_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 90)

April 13, 20 , 27	£ 2488	£ 3424
May 4 , 25 June 1 , 8, 15 , 22, 29 July 6, 13	£ 2517	£ 3453

REF. DBC_AIPP / [BDJ_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 91)

March 30 April 4, 6 , 11 , 18, 25	£ 2513	£ 3449
May 2, 9 , 11, 16, 18 , 23 , 30 June 6 , 13, 20 , 27 July 4 , 11, 18, 20, 25, 27 August 1 , 3, 8, 10 , 15 , 17, 22, 24 , 29 September 5, 12 , 19, 26 , 28 October 3, 5 , 10 , 17, 24	£ 2 541	£ 3477

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE	
	Double cabin	Single cabin

REF. EVP_AIPP / [PEV_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 92)

April 3 , 10, 17 , 24	£ 2788	£ 3724
May 1 , 8, 15 , 22, 29 June 5, 12, 19, 26 July 3, 10 , 17, 24, 31 August 7, 14, 21 , 28 September 4, 11, 18 , 25 October 2 , 9, 16 , 23	£ 2811	£ 3747

REF. AVF_AIPP / [SVA_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 93)

April 3, 10 , 17, 24	£ 2621	£ 3557
May 1, 8 , 15, 22, 29 June 5, 12, 19, 26 July 3 , 10, 17, 24, 31 August 7, 14, 21, 28 September 4, 11, 18, 25 October 2, 9, 16, 23	£ 2655	£ 3591

REF. SXO_AIPP / [XOS_AIPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 94)

April 3, 10 , 17, 24	£ 2488	£ 3424
May 1, 8 , 15, 22, 29 June 5, 12, 19, 26 July 3 , 10, 17, 24, 31 August 7, 14, 21, 28 September 4, 11, 18, 25 October 2, 9, 16, 23	£ 2517	£ 3453

REF. PMN_XMASP1 (p. 95)

December 1, 5, 9	£ 784	£ 1106
------------------	-------	--------

REF. CKC_XMASPP (p. 96)

November 28 December 2, 6, 10	£ 873	£ 1233
----------------------------------	-------	--------

REF. NAF_XMASPP / [FAN_XMASPP \(opposite direction\)](#) (p. 97)

December 2 , 7	£ 845	£ 1163
--------------------------------	-------	--------

Our excursions • French Canals

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

Alsace

BOAT TOUR OF STRASBOURG

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set off by coach for the Palais Rohan to board a panoramic boat. Our tour will take us along the canals of the famous Petite France district with its charming half-timbered houses and narrow alleyways. We'll glide past the Tanners Quarter, the Covered Bridges and the Panoramic Terrace on the Vauban Dam. We'll continue towards the European Parliament Building and the Human Rights Building where the European Court of Human Rights is located.

COLMAR

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out for the center of Colmar. Your guide will first introduce you to picturesque Little Venice. The Lauch River canals wind their way through the city dotted with colorful, half-timbered homes. During the holidays, everything is decorated to the hilt. We'll then visit the Choco-Story chocolate museum, dedicated to the wonders of our favorite sweet, located in Colmar's center of the holiday activity. Warm up with a cup of delightful hot chocolate. Afterwards, spend some time strolling through the Christmas mar-

ket enjoying what the ambiance has to offer- small chalets with traditional Christmas decorations and housewares, original gift ideas, and culinary specialties swathed in spicy holiday smells.

HAUT-BARR CASTLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Enjoy unrivalled views over the Alsace plain from the Haut-Barr Castle, often called "the Eye of Alsace". Constructed in 1170, it was transformed and restored during the 14th century. It was built at an altitude of 470 metres on 3 wide rocks linked by a footbridge

called the "Devil's Bridge" and a series of staircases, which enabled the Bishops of Strasbourg to watch over the Zorn Valley and the Alsace Plain. With your guide, you will have the opportunity to discover this wonderful castle which has been listed as a historic monument since 1874.

KAYSERSBERG AND RIQUEWIHR

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll head to Kayersberg for a Christmas exhibit. Each year, the village goes all out showing the expanse of Alsatian Christmas decorations. Take some time getting into the Christmas spirit by admiring the meticulous, original designs straight from the creators' imaginations. Next stop is Riquewihr, a charming medieval village nestled among the vineyards, where you'll discover an authentic Christmas market in a unique setting. The bright colors of the half-timbered homes add to the postcard-like setting of traditional Alsace. Take your time wandering the cobblestone streets and admiring the marvelous decorations covering the facades and village monuments.

The Kayersberg Christmas Market is open on Friday, Saturday, and Sunday. On other days, we'll visit the Eguisheim Christmas Market, one of the most beautiful in Alsace.

KOCHERSBERG REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach from Waltenheim-sur-Zorn for Truchtersheim. We'll travel through the lush green hills and expansive fields in the Kochersberg Region and quaint villages lined with half-timbered houses before reaching Truchtersheim. We'll tour the Maison du Kochersberg museum, which highlights the local heritage and traditions. The museum displays a wide range of objects from antique to modern in its exhibits. Our next stop will

be Hochfelden and the Villa Meteor. This is a great experience for beer lovers and connoisseurs. Discover the history of the Meteor family and their brewery from 1640 to the present. Learn about beer making and enjoy a tasting of their famous products*.

LEHRER CRYSTAL GLASSWORKS

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

Within a short walking distance of the Saint-Louis-Arzviller inclined plane, you'll visit the Lehrer Crystal Glassworks where you'll discover the secrets of glassblowing through a guided tour. Afterwards, you'll have some free time to browse through the gift store.

SARREBOURG

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off by coach for Sarrebourg. This guided tour of the town will allow you to admire monuments like the cinema, built in 1912, the library and the Custine Hotel. You'll also get to discover the square and the Chapel of the Cordeliers with its quite unique stained glass window by Marc Chagall.

SAVERNE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Guided tour of Saverne, a town off the beaten track of the usual tourist haunts, despite its many places to see and admire. Founded in Roman times, the town has preserved many relics from its past. You will visit the Main Street, with its unicorn fountain, the Katz House, the Church of Notre Dame with its porch tower from the 12th century and the former convent of the Récollets founded in the 14th century.

SÉLESTAT, THE ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE AND OBERNAI

LENGTH: 10 hours

You'll leave by coach with your tour guide for Sélestat. The first stop will be the Maison du Pain d'Alsace, where you'll discover the secrets of Alsatian baking. Of course, you'll be able to have a taste or two! The next stop will be Eguisheim, officially listed as one of France's most beautiful villages. The village will be totally decked out for the holidays, and the Christmas market will provide all you need to get you in the holiday spirit. Take some time to peruse the stands with crafts and items for sale. We'll enjoy lunch on the Wine Route before heading to Obernai. Christmas is a particularly decorative and festive time in this Renaissance village. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

STRASBOURG CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Join us for a guided tour on foot to see the city's iconic Petite France area and majestic cathedral. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the various Christmas markets set up across the city.

WINE CELLARS AT THE STRASBOURG HOSPICE

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot to discover the ancient secrets found within the Strasbourg Hospice wine cellars. In old times, it was used to store wine offered as payment for hospital care. Today, twenty or so winemakers use the renowned cellar to age their prestigious wines. The oldest wine barrel dates back to 1472! Your tour will be followed by a tasting*. After our tour, we will return on board the ship.

Burgundy

BURGUNDY, THE GRANDS CRUS WINE ROUTE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on the Grands Crus Wine Route, including a visit to the Château du Clos de Vougeot, a symbol of more than 1,000 years of Burgundy history. In the 12th century, monks built winegrowing outbuildings in the middle of the vines, completed by a main building in the 16th century. We'll continue to a wine estate for a tasting of local wines*.

CHALON-SUR-SAÔNE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll set off on a discovery tour of Chalon-sur-Saône and its old town. Chalon came into being as the main port to the Eduens people during the Gaulish period and saw its glory days at the beginning of the Middle Ages as the Merovingian capital of Burgundy, and then again at the end of the same period as the site of famous international fairs. Today, Chalon is a city of art and history, and as you wander around the Old Town you will be delighted by the half-timbered houses built between the 15th and 17th centuries, the restored facade of St Vincent's cathedral and fine classical mansions.

DOLE

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover Dole, the birthplace of Louis Pasteur, in the company of your guide as you follow the "trail of the Chat Perché". This is a reference to Marcel Aymé,

author of the famous "Contes du Chat Perché", who spent his childhood years in Dole. Your tour will take you past the many historic monuments which have granted Dole the City of Arts and History label.

PETIT-OUGES

LENGTH: 2 hours

Arrival at the end of the afternoon. Take time to visit this tiny village at your own pace. Discover the surprising mini-museum dedicated to locks and its collection of photos, post cards and objects related to the Burgundy Canal. You can also enjoy a four-kilometer walk on the "Path of the Three Wash Houses", exposing three historic wash houses in very different styles. This little known area of Dijon that traces its roots back to the 7th century will surprise you.

SAINT-JEAN-DE-LOSNE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

Today, this city is the capital of barging in France, lying at the heart of the French waterways and canal system in southern Burgundy. You'll discover the exterior of the Monument Commemorating the Siege of 1636 and the Hôtel-Dieu, as well as the Gare d'Eau (Water Station), the Church of St John the Baptist, and the Batellerie Museum (Sailors' House) which recounts the history of navigation. Your visit ends with a tasting of some local specialties.

THE ROYAL SALTWORKS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Transfer by coach to Arc-et-Senans to discover La Saline-Royale (Royal Saltworks)

built at the wishes of King Louis XV. Today listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, this masterpiece was where the salt workers lived and worked. There is time for a stroll in the gardens spread out behind the different buildings.

WALK TO THE CIRQUE DU BOUT DU MONDE AND THE MONT DE SÈNE

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

Departure for a walk to the Cirque du Bout du Monde, part of Natura 2000 sites - a European network of nature protection areas. There, you will admire the imposing chalk cliffs carved out by the river Cozanne which create a cirque where a 25-metre high waterfall was formed. Our coach will then take us to Mont de Sène, or the Mountain of the Three Crosses, an ancient Celtic religious site which overlooks the Santenay vineyards from a height of some 521 meters. This classified site is characterized by its rustic plants and wild bushes.

WINE TASTING IN SANTENAY

LENGTH: 2 hours

Discover the center of Santenay, a charming little wine-producing town with a priceless historic heritage where a local wine producer will greet you. You will learn more about the wine making process and enjoy a tasting* of 3 wines.

Champagne

ALONG THE FAMOUS CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 5 hours

Our tour guide will greet us before we set off on our coach tour of the champagne Tourist Route, where you'll discover the magnificent vineyard-dotted valleys of the region. You'll partake in a guided tour of the village of Hautvillers, birthplace of champagne. We'll continue our visit to a prominent champagne house, with a tasting* of course.

CHÂTEAU-THIERRY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave on foot to visit the medieval castle in Château-Thierry. In these fortifications which have dominated the Marne Valley for centuries, you'll take part in a

falconry show with live demonstrations. You'll get the chance to discover an art that has been listed as an Intangible Heritage of Humanity by UNESCO. You'll literally rub elbows with impressive birds. It's the perfect occasion to view these amazing animals up close and discover their prowess. You might even be so lucky as to touch one or two!

For end-of-year departures from October, the falconry show is replaced by a visit to the ruins of the medieval castle.

MEAUX AND CHEESE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll take a coach to Meaux and leave on a guided tour of the Episcopal Palace and the Brie de Meaux exhibit hall with a certified guide who will explain the techniques used in making the region's famous cheese. After learning about Brie de

Meaux, what would be better than tasting the cheese declared as "The Prince of All Cheeses" by Talleyrand in 1815?

REIMS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll depart by coach for Reims, the "City of Coronations". We'll enjoy a guided tour on foot and discover the Place Royale, Place Du Forum (Roman forum), the Place de l'Hôtel de Ville and more. We'll take part in a guided visit of the cathedral, which receives about one million visitors annually.

Paris and its region

BARBIZON

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll leave by coach for Barbizon, tucked along the western corner of the forest of Fontainebleau. This charming village found fame in the 19th century through the works of art created by landscape painters who were members of the Barbizon School art movement. A stroll through the lush forest renders a snapshot of the rocky chaos painted by Jean-Baptiste-Camille Corot and the old oak forests where Simon Mathurin Lantara raised his cows. In the centre of the village, we'll stop by the Auberge Ganne, a period museum that recreates the atmosphere of the time the artists were in residence.

FONTAINEBLEAU

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided tour of Fontainebleau with its historic château, gorgeous town squares, lavish theatre, and magnificent church. This tour reveals the secrets and anecdotes of times gone by. We'll then visit the castle and its vast estate which was the residence of every French monarch for almost eight centuries. Some of the monarchs that lived in the castle include Louis XV, Louis XVI, Napoleon I, Napoleon III, William I and Maximilian II of Bavaria. The gardens themselves are a work of art that evokes that glory of royal France.

PARIS AND ITS COVERED WALKWAYS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Guided visit of Paris. This tour will bring you to some of the most important sites in the capital such as the Madeleine Church and the Louvre. Leaving from the Palais Royal, we'll walk through the unique Parisian covered walkways – pedestrian shortcuts with a life all to their own within the heart of the bustling city.

PARIS AND SAINT-GERMAIN-DES-PRÉS

LENGTH: 4 hours

Departure by coach from the Trocadero for Saint-Germain-des-Prés following the Voie Triomphale. We'll pass the Arc de Triomphe, the Champs Élysées and the Place de la Concorde, locations just burst-

ing with history, before reaching Saint-Germain-des-Prés. There, you'll get to stroll through streets and small squares lined with buildings from the 16th and 17th century and discover the history, architecture, art, and everyday life of these legendary sites that have come to symbolize Paris. Built up around the former Abbey of Saint-Germain-des-Prés, this neighbourhood became the meeting place of intellectuals and philosophers, actors and musicians during the existentialist movement right after World War II. Closer to the Odéon, we'll discover many of the famous participants of the French Revolution such as Danton, Marat, and Dr. Guillotin, as well as the oldest café in Paris.

PROVINS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Provins, once the former seat for the powerful Counts of Champagne. Our guided tour will bring you to the top sites in the town, including the imposing 12th century fortified walls, the Cesar Tower on its rocky outcrop, the old Grange aux Dîmes market dating back to the 1200s, half-timbered homes, and the Saint-Quirice collegiate church. We'll wrap up our excursion with a tasty bite of one of the local specialties, delicious rose honey!

SENS

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a guided tour of Sens to get a feel for its remarkable history as told through its medieval and Renaissance-style architecture. Archbishop of Canterbury Thomas Becket, the "meddlesome priest" who was a thorn in English King Henry's side in the 12th century, spent his exile here. Each step through the city feels like a walk through the yester-years. The cathedral itself is outstanding for many reasons, the biggest being its stained glass windows that recount Becket's life. The museum next to the cathedral holds an important collection of relics, ornaments, and religious art. The exquisite market hall is right across the street from the cathedral. We'll enjoy a tasting of local products at the end of our tour.

TROYES AND THE CHAMPAGNE ROUTE

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Troyes, one of the most beautiful medieval cities in France. During a guided tour, you'll be transported back through time as you admire the colorful, 16th-century, half-timbered homes; Renaissance-style manors; streets laid out during the Middle Ages; secret passageways; and intimate courtyards. The cathedral and several churches with hidden treasures sit majestically among this labyrinth of stone and wood. Troyes is a veritable kaleidoscope of history and colors. It is also the capital of the Champagne region and lies alongside some of the most famous vineyards in France. We'll stop for lunch in a local restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll continue along the champagne route, and discover the stunning landscapes mixed with forests, quaint villages, and vast vineyards. We'll visit a champagne producer and enjoy a tasting*.

VAUX-LE-VICOMTE CHÂTEAU

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for a visit to the splendid Vaux-le-Vicomte Château. Nicolas Fouquet transformed the small castle he purchased in 1641 into the masterpiece it is today. To achieve this dream, he brought together architect Louis Le Vau, painter Charles Le Brun, and landscaper André Le Nôtre. The result is an unparalleled work of harmony and beauty.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Provence

AIGUES-MORTES

LENGTH: 3 hours

You'll be greeted by your guide for a tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old, fortified city with a rich heritage is located in the middle of the marshes and is one of the most beautiful sites in Provence. The tour will finish up with a tasting of fougasse, a local sweet bread made with orange-bloom syrup. After, you'll have some free time before we return to the ship.

AIGUES-MORTES

AND THE SALINS DU MIDI

SALT WORKS

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for a guided tour of Aigues-Mortes. This old walled town with a prestigious heritage is located in the middle of marshlands in one of the loveliest natural settings in Provence. We'll then board a tourist train which will take us on a 90-minute journey through the salt tables, with a stop at the Salt Museum.

ARLES AND THE SANTON MAKERS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours

We'll leave by coach for Paradou to visit the museum displaying more than 400 different santons—traditional, handmade figures used in local nativity scenes that represent 55 various characters from traditional Provençal village life. Each remarkable, life-like santon is based on a character from the books of Alphonse Daudet and Marcel Pagnol. They are remarkable for their originality and details. We'll then return to Arles for a visit to the international santoniers trade show displaying almost 300 years of this local tradition—from the very first models to the latest creations. Many are priceless works of art. We'll return to the ship on foot.

For cruises REF. FAN_XMASPP, the order of the visit is reversed: we'll first head to The Santon exhibition in Arles, then on to the Paradou for a visit of the Santon museum.

ARLES AND VISIT OF AN OLIVE OIL PRODUCTION SITE

LENGTH: 4 hours

Depart by foot for a guided tour of Arles. For 2,000 years, Arles has maintained an outstanding architectural heritage making it a genuine open-air museum. Afterwards, we'll leave by coach for a traditional olive farm which produces the famous Provençal olive oil. The owners will explain the cultivation and production of the "yellow gold" of Provence. After this discovery, you will have the opportunity to taste the products of the estate. Return to Arles by coach.

AVIGNON AND THE PAPAL PALACE

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll leave for a guided tour of Avignon and the Papal Palace. Avignon was one of the most important cities in Europe during the Middle Ages, and the official residence of nine popes in the 14th and 15th centuries. We'll then head to the Halles market to discover the regional holiday treats. After our tour, we'll return to the ship and cruise towards Tarascon.

The Halles market is closed on Mondays and the afternoons.

CHÂTEAU DE TARASCON

LENGTH: 2 hours

The magnificent medieval Château de Tarascon sits on the banks of the Rhône. Built by two Dukes of Anjou in the 15th century, many consider it one of the most beautiful castles in Europe. During our tour of the château, we'll visit more than 30 rooms, dis-

cover the apothecary jars from the former city hospital, and enjoy the exceptional view of Provence and the Rhône River from the immense patio above.

DISCOVER A MANADE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover a manade and the life of its herders during a wagon tour and take part in a bull sorting. Before returning to the boat, we'll have a delicious snack with products from the farm.

ÉTANG DE THAU

LENGTH: 2.25 hours

The Étang de Thau is well known for its shellfish. We'll visit the Étang de Thau Museum, where you'll learn about the shellfish farmers and fishermen, and you'll enjoy tasting some of the shellfish while taking in the beauty of the basin from a terrace.

SAINT-GUILHEM-LE-DÉSERT AND THE DEVIL'S BRIDGE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll depart from Sète by coach with our guide towards the Pont du Diable (Devil's Bridge), located at the heart of the Hérault Gorges. We'll then discover Saint-Guilhem-le-Désert, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France. You'll be delighted by this picturesque town and its abbey (exteriors only).

THE CAMARGUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set off on a panoramic guided tour of the Camargue for an occasion to admire its rivers, marshland and lakes, pink flamingos, bulls and the famous white Camargue horses. A stop is planned in Les Saintes-Maries-de-la-Mer, renowned as a pilgrimage centre for gypsies from all over Europe.

Oise Valley

AUVERS-SUR-OISE AND THE MUSÉE DE L'ABSINTHE

LENGTH: 3 hours

Stretching almost four miles (seven kilometers) of the Oise River bank, Auvers-sur-Oise was Vincent Van Gogh's last home and final resting place. We'll stroll through the picturesque village streets and along the Artists' Pathway, where works by famous Impressionists compare the current landscapes and architecture. Our next stop will be the Musée de l'Absinthe and its reproduction of the ambience found in cafés during the Belle Époque, when the "green fairy" was the preferred drink of poets and artists. The museum collection gives us great insight into 19th century culture in France. We'll finish up our tour with a demonstration of the absinthe ritual and a tasting, of course.

CHÂTEAU DE CHANTILLY

LENGTH: 3 hours

We'll set off for Chantilly, home to one of the most beautiful castles in France. The château is the work of an exceptional figure, Henri d'Orléans, Duke of Aumale, son of the last French king, Louis-Philippe. The duke is considered to have owned one of the finest art collections of his time, making Chantilly a showcase for his many masterpieces and priceless manuscripts. The castle has remained at a virtual standstill since the Duke of Aumale bequeathed it to the Institut de France, so take advantage of this moment to jump back in time and relish this princely domain.

CHÂTEAU DE MALMAISON

LENGTH: 3 hours

Built in the 17th century, Joséphine de Beauharnais acquired this castle in 1779. In 1800, it became the headquarters of the government and a conference room. The library restores the industrious atmosphere by which Bonaparte enjoyed to be surrounded. The council room is shaped like a military tent where receptions, dances and countrystyle games took place. The musical lounge offers Joséphine's "troubadour" paintings and her wellknown harp for visitors to admire. The Napoleonic museum was inaugurated in 1906; it is furnished, decorated and adorned with the paintings that Joséphine bought and loved.

COMPIEGNE AND THE ARMISTICE MEMORIAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

On the picturesque streets of this significant city, you'll see the lovely 16th century town hall with its intricately sculptured late-Gothic facade containing several historical figures, such as Louis XII on his horse. The town hall tower holds one of the oldest municipal bells in France dating back to 1303. We'll enjoy a tasting of regional delicacies before we continue on to the Armistice Memorial. Part of the museum's collection includes the emblematic train car used in the signing of the 1918 Armistice, later vindictively recommissioned by Hitler for the 1940 surrender of France during World War II; a Marne Taxi requisitioned by the French government to

transport troops during its namesake battle; and 800 stereoscopic images from the time of World War I. The memorial is dedicated to all soldiers who have fought since 1870.

NOYON AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours

Discover Noyon and its 2,000 years of history during this exclusive tour. A festival of lights and colors awaits you within the Notre-Dame Cathedral, the first example of Gothic architecture in northern France during the second half of the 12th century.

PONTOISE AND THE PISSARRO MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours

Learn about Pontoise's monuments and celebrities as you stroll along its picturesque streets at your own pace. The city's superb cathedral dates as far back as the 12th century and includes a Flamboyant-style tower and central portal, as well as Renaissance additions added a few centuries later. Afterwards, we'll visit the Pissarro Museum, containing works not only by the museum's namesake, but also by his sons and contemporaries such as Paul Signac, Ludovic Pilette, Federico Zandomenighi, Edouard Béliard, and Louis Hayet. The collection is rounded out by canvases from pre- and post-Impressionists who worked in the Oise Valley. We'll finish up our excursion with a taste of goat cheese and honey at the Tourist Information Office.

SOUTHERN EUROPE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

VENICE, ITS LAGOON AND THE CANAL BIANCO

- Only with CroisiEurope: cruise from the Venetian Lagoon all the way to Mantua
- Ship moors close to Saint Mark's Square
- Explore Venice on your own or take part in our excursions
- The mythical and fascinating Venice

ANDALUSIA FROM THE RIVERS

- Exclusive itineraries
- Cruise through the Bay of Cadiz
- Ship moors close to the centres of Seville and Cadiz (less than 15 minutes away on foot)
- Exceptional climate in southern Europe and its extraordinary sunlight
- Largest number of protected areas in Spain
- Unique historical and artistic heritage
- Andalusian cuisine

THE DOURO RIVER

- Cruise up the Douro from the ocean to the Spanish border
- One of the most beautiful canyons in Europe with views of scenery only available from the river
- The Douro Valley, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site
- Beauty and wonders within a natural setting
- Dazzling fall colours from the vineyard leaves



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List



ITALY

The Canal Bianco
and the Venetian lagoon

PAGE 104

SPAIN

Andalusia from the rivers

PAGE 108

PORTUGAL

The Douro river

PAGE 114



BURANO

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VEN_PP

The Gems of Venice

Round-trip cruise from Venice

DAY 1 | Venice

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Venice • Mazzorbo

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Saint Mark's Basilica
- **DISCOVERY:** The Dorsoduro district
Cruise towards Mazzorbo through
the Venetian Lagoon
Explore the island of Burano
on your own
Excursion for both packages:
• The Lagoon island Murano
Cruise towards Venice

DAY 3 | Venice

- Excursion for both packages:
• Food tour of little-known
neighborhoods in Venice
Free time to explore Venice on your own

DAY 4 | Venice • Chioggia (or surroundings) • Venice

Cruise in the early morning
towards Chioggia
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Padua
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Venice

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 106 and 107.



Cruise highlights

- CroisiEurope pioneer in Venice
- Ship is moored close to Saint Mark's square
- Revel in the special atmosphere of the Lagoon city

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Saint Mark's Square and its famous basilica
- The Dorsoduro district in Venice
- Murano and its glassworks
- A food tour of Venice's little-known neighborhoods
- Padua, the home of Saint Anthony



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





LAKE COMO

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MAV / VMA (opposite direction)

Renaissance-infused Mantua and the canals of Venice

DAY 1 | Venice • Mantua

Transfer by coach from Venice to Mantua
Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Mantua

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mantua
Free time or tour of the Ferrari Museum in Modena⁽¹⁾

DAY 3 | Mantua • Cremona • Valdaro

Full-day excursion for both packages to Cremona

DAY 4 | Valdaro • Verona • Ostiglia Rovigo

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Verona and its amphitheatre or the Giusti Gardens
• **DISCOVERY:** Verona through its gastronomy

DAY 5 | Rovigo • Padua • Chioggia Venice

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Padua

The ship sails to Chioggia during the excursion. If you decide not to take part in the excursion, transfer from Rovigo to Chioggia⁽²⁾ with free time in Chioggia.

Cruise towards Venice
Free evening



DAY 6 | Venice

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of the Doge's Palace
• **DISCOVERY:** The Dorsoduro district
Excursion for both packages:
• The Lagoon Islands of Burano and Murano
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Venice

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 106 and 107.

Cruise highlights

- Unique cruise, from the Canals of Venice to Mantua along the Canal Bianco
- Cruise through the heart of the Italian regions

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Tasting of Culatello ham and authentic Parmesan cheese
- The region of Lombardy, its breathtaking and varied panoramas
- Cremona, Claudio Monteverdi's birthplace
- Mantua, romantic city surrounded by lakes
- The region of Veneto, its treasures, arts and traditions
- Verona, the City of Love
- Padua, the home of Saint Anthony
- Venice, an abundance of history



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: Navigational obligations and weather conditions can disrupt the itinerary, and in certain cases, intermediate stops may be canceled. If this happens, CroisiEurope will do our best to find the best solution according to passenger expectations. For safety reasons, the company and/or the captain of the ship are the only authorities who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. VMA.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Passengers cannot remain on board the ship between Rovigo and Chioggia.



6-DAY / 5-NIGHT • ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM VENICE • REF. VSX_PP

Venice, classic and confidential NEW FOR 2024

Set off to explore Venice's hidden treasures and its beautiful lagoon. As you roam through the narrow streets of La Serenissima, you'll discover its artwork, experience the local delicacies, and revel in its age-old architecture - especially Andrea Palladio's superb suburban villas dotting the Venetian hills.

Contact us for more details.

Dates & Prices • Italy

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTION
	MAIN DECK						UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin			
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	

REF. VEN_PP (p.104)	STANDARD SHIP						
March 15, 19, 23, 27 April 12 October 25, 29 November 2	£ 698	£ 721	£ 759	£ 1026	£ 1049	£ 1087	£ 119
May 10 June 7 September 27	£ 759	£ 784	£ 826	£ 1087	£ 1112	£ 1154	

REF. MAV / VMA ^{co} (p.105)	STANDARD SHIP						
March 31 April 6, 16, 22, 28 October 19	£ 1377	£ 1420	£ 1496	£ 2022	£ 2065	£ 2141	£ 170
May 4, 14, 20, 26 June 1, 11, 17, 23, 29 September 3, 9, 15, 21 October 1, 7, 13	£ 1487	£ 1534	£ 1615	£ 2132	£ 2179	£ 2260	

(1) Opposite direction.

Our excursions • Italy

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CREMONA

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 9 hours • From £ 154/pp

A stroll through the historical center of Cremona reveals its hidden artistic and architectural treasures. Within the superb medieval square, we'll take in the immensity of the duomo, bell tower, and cathedral. This lovely city was home to Antonio Stradivari, the famous string-instrument crafter, and we'll be able to visit a violin-maker's workshop during our tour. We'll then head to Polesine Parmense and stop at a local farm in the region to have a taste of Italian cold cuts and cheeses.

FOOD TOUR OF LITTLE-KNOWN NEIGHBORHOODS IN VENICE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 61/pp

Venetian cuisine is brimming with variety and delicacies. It incorporates the diverse backgrounds of the Venetian population to propose the best of the sea and land have to offer in the region. The Rialto Market in the San Polo District is the natural starting point for this tour. We'll stroll among the vegetable and fruit stands and witness the fishmongers in action. After, we'll leave the hustle and bustle of the crowds behind us and head over to the laid-back Cannaregio District to poke around at what it has to offer. At the end of the tour, we'll take a seat in a typical osteria to snack on cicchetti, Italian tapas-like morsels.

ISLAND OF MURANO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 53/pp

A short boat ride will take us to the island of Murano. The largest island in the la-

goon, Murano is famous all over the world for its unique glass. We'll visit a glassblowing studio to see how it's done. Take advantage of some free time afterwards to explore the island on your own. Murano is also known for its lovely churches and several remarkable palazzetto.

MANTUA

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 82/pp

Despite Mantua's historic power and influence under the Gonzaga family, Mantua remains a little-known enclave in Northern Italy, but it is one of the richest and romantic cities and still carries pervasive vestiges of its Renaissance past today. We'll visit the Palazzo Te, designed and decorated by Giulio Romano in the early 16th century (closed on Mondays). Along with its architecture, the palace is known for its Mannerist-style fresco paintings that adorn many of its rooms. We'll then head downtown to see the facade of the imposing Ducal Palace and to visit the Rotonda di San Lorenzo and the Basilica of Sant'Andrea.

MURANO AND BURANO ISLANDS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 53/pp

Aboard a small private boat, we will set out with a local guide for one of the largest islands in the lagoon, Murano, famous for its glasswork. There, we'll have the opportunity to watch a master glassmaker hard at work. Our next stop will be Burano, renowned for its lace. Enjoy free time to discover this charming island on your own.

PADUA

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 62/pp

We'll leave by coach from Chioggia for Padua. Best known in Christianity as the Saint Anthony of Padua city, it is also famous for its art. We'll start off with a guided tour by coach before visiting the basilica (closed on Sundays) which holds the vault of Saint Anthony. We'll be able to admire Donatello's bronze statue from the 15th century in the square before the basilica. Next, we'll set out on a guided tour on foot of the city followed by free time.

SAINT MARK'S BASILICA

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 52/pp

Saint Mark's Basilica is considered a Byzantine masterpiece, and for that reason, it is one of the most important churches in the city. Construction began in 1063 as a Byzantine-style edifice, which over the centuries was accented with Gothic arches and mosaics. Having seen it throughout the decades as a backdrop to scenes in movies, visitors flock from all over the world just to stand in the spectacular square.

THE FERRARI MUSEUM

**MUST BE BOOKED IN ADVANCE
THROUGH YOUR TRAVEL AGENCY**

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 101/pp

Car lovers will not want to miss this chance! The museum focuses on the life and work of Enzo Ferrari, founder of the Ferrari sports car brand. Their website says it best: *"The Museo Enzo Ferrari is more than just a museum. It is a spectacular immersive experience that combines a dizzying mix of unique ingredients. Visitors not only get to admire the stunning cars displayed in the futuristic 2,500 square metre main pavilion but are also treated to a spectacular audio-visual show to tell the magical story of Enzo Ferrari's 90 years".*

VENICE AND THE DOGE'S PALACE

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 80/pp

We'll set out for a guided tour of Venice, passing by St Mark's Square and the exteriors of St Mark's Cathedral. The Byzantine façades of the Cathedral will immediately draw your attention. The tour continues with the Doge's Palace, the residence of

the Dukes of Venice and seat of the Venetian government from the 9th century until the Republic fell in 1797. Although there are no longer any traces of the 9th century Byzantine structures, the Palace as we see it today, richly decorated both on the outside and inside, dates back to the 14th century and is considered by many to be the finest in the world. You will then be able to admire the paintings of Tintoretto and Veronese from the top of the famous Golden Staircase before walking through the Grand Council Chamber and out onto the balcony with its fantastic view over the city. You will cross the famous decorated Bridge of Sighs which leads to the prison.

VERONA AND THE AMPHITHEATRE ARENA

LENGTH: 6 hours • From £ 90/pp

Verona: a splendid city of art, surrounded by traces of ancient history and the mythical dimension bestowed upon it by the tragedy of Romeo and Juliet. The Romans founded the city in 49 BC and built many of its grandiose works such as the amphitheatre—the third largest in Italy. We'll leave for our tour from Polesella and begin with a panoramic visit of the city by coach, en-

tering through the Porta Palio. We'll see the beautiful Castelvechio and the Arco dei Gavi. The Porta Nuova offers a wonderful view of the towers, hills and mountains in the background. From here, we'll set off on foot with our guide to Juliet's House (Casa di Giulietta) to see the balcony where she stood when Romeo declared his love. We'll then walk to the arena—built from the characteristic local pink and white stone in the 1st century AD—which seated as many as 30,000 spectators at gladiatorial combats, mock naval battles and other such popular entertainment.

If the amphitheatre is closed, we'll visit the magnificent Giusti Gardens.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

VENICE AND THE DORSODURO DISTRICT

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 67/pp

You'll leave on foot from The Zattere or San Basilio Pier. The Dorsoduro District houses some of the most picturesque canals and palazzi and some of the city's great art showcases without the tourist traps that you might expect. The area includes the highest land areas of the city. Our walk will take you along The Zattere to the Spirito Santo and the customs house. The view is absolutely spectacular from this point in Venice, because you can scan the entire Saint Mark's Basin, San Giorgio Maggiore, and the Grand Canal. We'll continue on to admire the exterior of the Santa Maria della Salute church, built during a plague

epidemic in the 17th century. The church's dome was an important addition to the Venice skyline and soon became emblematic of the city, inspiring many artists. Our next stop will be Campo Santa Margherita, a large city square in the sestiere of Dorsoduro. You'll be delighted by this heart-warming quarter which has remained humble yet sophisticated with the many palaces overlooking the Grand Canal. After our visit, we'll return to the ship.

VERONA THROUGH ITS GASTRONOMY

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 113/pp

We will leave by coach for Verona to meet up with our guide for a tasteful tour to

learn about the origins of delicious Italian delights—an exceptional way to see Verona and its charming streets and squares. The visit will focus on the area within the river loop, where the city grew around the water. The last part of the tour will include a tasting of typical delights in a bakery in the city center. Enjoy two Italian specialties with a coffee or a cappuccino in a renowned bakery. This tour encompasses Italian gastronomy from the Roman empire through modern times. We'll return to the ship by coach.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.





GRANADA, FORTRESS OF THE ALHAMBRA

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SVS_PP

Authentic Andalusia: Architecture, traditions, enchanting villages and fabulous cuisine

DAY 1 | Seville

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville • Cadiz

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Seville
and the Alcazar Palace
Cruise towards Cadiz

DAY 3 | Cadiz

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz
• Vejer de la Frontera
Flamenco evening on board
Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾ Isla Minima

Excursion proposed:
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega
Cruise towards Isla Minima
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda
followed by an equestrian show
Cruise towards Seville

DAY 5 | Seville

Excursion proposed:
• Tour the Palacio de las Duenas
Free afternoon in Seville
or
Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Discover Granada⁽²⁾
Gala dinner



DAY 6 | Seville

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 and 113.

POSSIBILITY TO EXTEND YOUR STAY REF. SVJ_PP

The Spanish ham route and
the white villages of Andalusia

Detailed programme, dates and prices on request.

Cruise highlights

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Lively Seville, its cathedral and the Palacio de las Dueñas
- Cadiz, the heart of flamenco
- The white village of Vejer de la Frontera with its narrow streets and captivating atmosphere
- Visit a typical Andalusian hacienda in Isla Minima

Delicious regional specialties:
Wine tasting and tapas in a bodega
Snack on authentic churros



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES**



FREE WI-FI



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

- (1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.
(2) Optional excursion, available only through reservation before departure.





SEVILLE, PLAZA DE ESPAÑA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHF_PP

Andalusia: tradition, gastronomy and flamenco

Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | Seville

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville • Córdoba

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 | Seville • Cadiz

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour on foot of Seville
Cruise towards Cadiz
Tour through Cadiz by night

DAY 4 | Cadiz • El Puerto de Santa María⁽¹⁾

Excursion proposed:
• Jerez and an equestrian show
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Cadiz
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 5 | El Puerto de Santa María⁽¹⁾ Isla Minima

Excursion proposed:
• Wine-tasting session in a Bodega
Cruise towards Isla Minima
• Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

DAY 6 | Seville • Granada

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Discover Granada



DAY 7 | Seville

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Wharf of Christopher 'Columbus' Caravels
Free time to discover Seville on your own
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Seville

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 and 113.

Cruise highlights

- The best of Andalusia: Seville, Córdoba, Granada and Cadiz

EXCURSIONS:

- Jerez and an equestrian show
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels
- Tasting of local specialties in a bodega



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. SHF_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) The stopover in El Puerto de Santa María may be replaced by Cadiz.





ALCOUTIM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SXH_PP

Enchanting landscapes and cultures in Spain and Portugal

Round-trip cruise from Seville

DAY 1 | Seville (Spain)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Seville • Córdoba

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Córdoba

DAY 3 | Seville • Isla Minima El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Seville and the Alcazar Palace

- **DISCOVERY:** Seville Tapas tour

Cruise towards Isla Minima

Excursion for both packages:

- Tour of a genuine Andalusian hacienda followed by an equestrian show

Cruise towards El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾

DAY 4 | El Puerto de Santa Maria⁽¹⁾ Jerez • Cadiz

Excursion for both packages:

- Jerez, an equestrian show and wine-tasting session in a Bodega

Cruise towards Cadiz

Excursions proposed:

- **CLASSIC:** Cadiz and its cathedral

- **DISCOVERY:** Walk the waterfront in Cadiz

Excursion for both packages:

- Flamenco evening

Cruise towards Alcoutim

DAY 5 | Alcoutim (Portugal)

Cruise towards Alcoutim
Free time to discover the city
on your own
Cruise towards Huelva

DAY 6 | Huelva (Spain) • Seville

Excursions for both packages:

- Visit of the Wharf of Christopher Columbus' Caravels

Cruise towards Seville

DAY 7 | Seville • Granada

Full-day excursion for both packages:

- Discover Granada

Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Seville

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 112 and 113.

Cruise highlights

- Discover Andalusia and Algarve in one cruise
- Journey to the heart of Spanish and Portuguese traditions

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Late afternoon in a genuine Andalusian hacienda
- Granada

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Córdoba, Seville and Cadiz
- Alcoutim, an authentic Portuguese village
- Tour of the Rábida Friary and the wharf of Christopher Columbus' caravels



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ The stopover in El Puerto de Santa Maria may be replaced by Cadiz.



Dates & Prices · Spain

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		

REF. SVS_PP (p. 108)	PREMIUM SHIP							
February 15, 21, 26 March 2 October 31 November 5, 10	£987	£1021	£1078	£1557	£1591	£1648	£166	£223

REF. SHF_PP (p. 109)	PREMIUM SHIP							
March 7, 14, 21, 28 June 27 July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	£1 397	£1439	£1515	£2166	£2208	£2284	£218	£290
April 4, 11, 18, 25 October 3, 10, 17, 24	£1639	£1690	£1781	£2408	£2459	£2550	£218	£290

REF. SXH_PP (p. 110)	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 June 6, 13, 20 September 5, 12, 19, 26	£1595	£1648	£1738	£2303	£2356	£2446	£200	£271



Our excursions • Spain

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CADIZ AND ITS CATHEDRAL

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 36/pp

We'll leave by coach for our panoramic tour of Cadiz. We'll be able to bathe in the cultural and historic riches of the city, as well as its long stretches of unspoiled beaches. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted façades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. We'll visit the cathedral, a magnificent Baroque and Neoclassic building whose construction lasted for over 115 years.

CADIZ

LENGTH: 2 hours • INCLUDED

Departure on foot to visit Cadiz, one of the oldest cities in Europe. The old centre brings together the most characteristic areas of the city, including beautiful baroque churches and elegant mansions, many of which are adorned with painted facades of delicate pastel colours and ornate wrought iron balconies. Our tour continues towards the Plaza de España, formerly known as Plaza del Carbón, which was extended to mark the 100th anniversary of the constitution. Your tour ends via the Plaza de las Flores. You will be enchanted by this blue and white city. Return on board in Cadiz.

CÓRDOBA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10 hours • From £ 113/pp

We'll leave by coach from Seville for our tour of Córdoba. Córdoba's golden era started in the 8th century when it was conquered by the Moors who built about 300 mosques and countless palaces and public buildings. In the 13th century under the reign of Fernando III the Saint, the Great Mosque of Córdoba was transformed into a cathedral and new defensive structures were built, including the Alcazar de los Reyes Cristianos and the Calahorra Tower. After lunch in a restaurant, enjoy some free time in the city.

FLAMENCO EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 48/pp

After dinner, departure on foot for a Flamenco evening. Flamenco (cante flamenco) is an art created by the Gypsy and Andalusian peoples based on popular folklore born from the various cultures which flourished throughout the centuries in Spain. Originally, Flamenco was simply a capella vocals (cante). Its first genre, la toná, was forged in the geographical triangle formed by Triana, Jerez and Cadiz. Only later did the hand-clapping (palmas), the dancing (el baile) and the guitar (toque) appear. Dancing and guitar can now often be found alone, although vocals are still considered at the heart of the tradition. More recently, instruments such as the cajón (a percussion instrument from Peru), the palillos (castanets), and the bass guitar were added. Immerse yourself in the most famous Spanish tradition, this mixture of vocals, guitar and dance in which Arab, Oriental and Gypsy influences mingle. Return to the boat.

GRANADA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 14.5 hours • From £ 90/pp

We'll leave by coach for Granada. Located at the foot of the Sierra Nevada and at the confluence of three rivers, Granada was the capital of the last Islamic kingdom in the Iberian Peninsula. We'll start off at the Alhambra, literally "the red", reflecting the colour of the walls at sunset. It is one of the major monuments of Islamic architecture and the most majestic mediaeval fortress in the Mediterranean. Along with the Great Mosque of Córdoba, it is the most impressive evidence of the Islamic presence in Spain from the 8th to the 15th centuries. The tour continues with a visit to the Generalife, and its marvelous 14th century gardens, where water was harnessed to refresh every courtyard and garden. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant downtown. In the afternoon, you'll be able to enjoy the delights of Granada at your own pace.

JEREZ AND AN EQUESTRIAN SHOW

LENGTH: 5 hours • INCLUDED

We will depart from Cadiz for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. We'll then visit a stud farm that raises magnificent Andalusian horses, and we'll enjoy a presentation of the equestrian arts the country is famous for.

JEREZ, EQUESTRIAN SHOW AND BODEGA

LENGTH: 6 hours • From £ 89/pp

We will depart from Cadiz for our excursion in Jerez. A panoramic tour by coach will enable you to see the cathedral which was built in 1695 over the ruins of the old Jerez mosque and the former Salvador Church. We'll then visit a stud farm that raises magnificent Andalusian horses, and we'll enjoy a presentation of the equestrian arts the country is famous for. At the end of the tour, we'll enjoy a wine tasting of some regional products in a bodega.

LA RABIDA FRIARY AND WHARF OF THE CARAVELS

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 51/pp

Set off by coach for a guided visit of the Rábida Friary. Christopher Columbus was welcomed here by Brother Juan Perez who gave him hospitality. This Franciscan Friary was one of only two or three in the world where navigation based on the stars (Celestial Navigation) was studied. Christopher Columbus stopped here before he set off for America. Then you will visit the Wharf of the Caravels where you will be able to see the replicas of Christopher Columbus's ships, the Pinta, the Niña and the Santa Maria, with which he discovered America in 1492. Return on board.

OSBORNE BODEGA

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 28/pp

We'll leave on foot with our hostess for the Osborne Bodega. One of the oldest wineries

in the region, Osborne began producing its Sherry Solera in 1772. The iconic Osborne bull silhouette has become part of the landscape in the area. We'll enjoy a tasting of three different wines* along with some regional products.

In case of impossibility, visit of a similar bodega.

SEVILLE

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • INCLUDED

Departure on foot for our guided tour of Seville. We'll start off our visit with the azulejos that adorn the Plaza de España. A fountain designed by Vicente Traver, a Valencian architect, stands in the centre. We'll move on with a stroll through the typically Sevillian patios garnished with flowers in the charming Santa Cruz district. The visit will end with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

SEVILLE AND THE ALCAZAR PALACE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 74/pp

We'll leave by coach for our guided tour of Seville, beginning with the Plaza de España - a majestic crescent-shaped complex arranged around a central square. Built for the 1929 Ibero-American Exposition to showcase Spain's industrial and technological exhibits, the building's tiled alcoves each represent a different province of Spain. The complex faces the Guadalquivir, signifying the prosperous trading route towards the Atlantic Ocean and the Americas. We'll continue on to Santa Cruz, the most picturesque and delightful part of the city with narrow, winding cobbled streets and white-washed houses. This former Jewish quarter remains part of the historical centre of the city and contains many renowned monuments. Afterwards, we'll discover the Alcazar Palace, one of the oldest Royal Palaces in Europe and the current royal residence. Our tour ends with Seville's cathedral, providing one of the last testimonies to Gothic style. This structure was built over the ruins of an Almohad mosque as a symbol of the capital's prosperous status of great commercial town after the Reconquista.

SEVILLE, THE PALACIO DE LAS DUENAS

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • INCLUDED

The most famous palace in Seville was built in the late 15th century and is a good example of the eclectic mix found between Spanish Gothic and Moorish styles. Many historic figures have passed through the palace doors over the years, including Spanish poet Antonio Machado, who was born here. The palace is a work of art unto itself. During our tour, you'll see its rich collection of furniture, ceramics, antiques, and paintings. You'll also discover its interior courtyards and magnificent gardens with thousands of plants, including orange, lemon, and palm trees.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

THE PUEBLOS BLANCOS: VEJER DE LA FRONTERA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • INCLUDED

Vejer de la Frontera is one of the most captivating “white villages” in Andalusia. It was declared a Spanish historic site (Conjunto histórico) in 1976 and has received several prizes for its tourism distinctions. Every corner seems to be filled with colorful sights and fascinating spots to explore. Your guide will take you to the historic centre where you'll be able to see the remains

of the 15th century ramparts that protected the city from invasions. You'll also visit the Plaza de España-dominated by a beautiful tile fountain-and the Divino Salvador church, which was built over a mosque. Our next stop will be the fishing village of Conil de la Frontera. This coastal town is an apex of beauty among the Pueblos Blancos, and the white houses with beautifully decorated patios and walls make the city a must-see for any traveler. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a snack of delicious churros dipped in chocolate.

VISIT OF AN ANDALUSIAN HACIENDA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours • INCLUDED

At the end of the afternoon, we'll visit a typical Andalusian hacienda. We'll discover its beautiful architecture with its impressive Andalusian patio and watch a horse show in its private arena.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

SEVILLE TAPAS TOUR

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 86/pp

You'll leave directly from the ship with a local guide for a tapas food tour in several eateries in the center of Seville. Discover the wide range of Spanish delights and flavors served as appetizers or snacks. The most well known include patatas bravas, salads, and cold cuts (chorizo, lomo, Jamón ibérico)—all sublime when served with a glass of Spanish wine.

WALK THE WATERFRONT IN CADIZ

LENGTH: 2.5 - 3 hours • From £ 68/pp

Walk along the oceanfront to the Castle of San Sebastián. According to legend, the Temple of Kronos (a Titan of the Greek gods) was first built here. A chapel was built in the 1400s by Venetian boat crews and the irregular, fortified castle found on the site now was built in 1706. It defended the northern section of the city from

attack. Because of its unique shape and décor, it has served as backdrop for many films. We'll return via the city's historic centre and authentic neighbourhoods, admiring the elegant homes painted in glorious pastel colours and decked out with ironwork balconies. Enjoy tastings of local products along your walk.





LAMEGO

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POF_PP

The Douro Valley through Portugal and Spain

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 | Porto (Portugal)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | Porto • Regua

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto via tram and visit to the tram museum
Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 | Regua • Vega de Terron (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
Cruise towards Vega de Terron

DAY 4 | Vega de Terron • Salamanca Senhora da Ribeira

Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Salamanca Tapas tour
Gala dinner



DAY 5 | Senhora da Ribeira • Leverinho

Excursion for both packages:
• Pinhão and wine-tasting session of Porto
Cruise towards Leverinho

DAY 6 | Leverinho • Porto

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 117.

Cruise highlights

- From the Douro Valley to the Spanish border
- A glimpse of Portugal and Spain in one cruise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and the sea full of culture and tradition
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- The golden glow of Salamanca (Spain)



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POF_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.





REGUA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. POP_PP

From Portugal to Spain: Porto, the Douro Valley and Salamanca

Round-trip cruise from Porto

DAY 1 | Porto (Portugal)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Coach tour through Porto by night

DAY 2 | Porto • Regua

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto
• **DISCOVERY:** Tour of Porto by tram and visit to the tram museum
Cruise towards Regua

DAY 3 | Regua • Vega de Terron (Spain)

Excursion for both packages:
• Visit Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
Cruise towards Vega de Terron
Flamenco evening on board

DAY 4 | Vega de Terron • Salamanca

Full-day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Salamanca and its cathedral
• **DISCOVERY:** Salamanca Tapas tour

DAY 5 | Barca d'Alva • Ferradosa Pinhao (Portugal)

Cruise towards Ferradosa
Excursion for both packages:
• Pinhao and wine-tasting session of Porto
Gala dinner



DAY 6 | Pinhao • Porto

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Lamego
Cruise towards Porto
Fado-themed evening

DAY 7 | Porto

Free time to discover Porto on your own
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Discover Guimaraes
• **DISCOVERY:** Walk along the Douro
Traditional folk-themed evening

DAY 8 | Porto

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

[See excursion details on page 117.](#)

Cruise highlights

- Intoxicating getaway between vineyards and the river

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Porto, a city between vineyards and ocean
- Guimaraes and its medieval centre
- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Salamanca, a dazzling beauty
- Lamego, an episcopal city



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



FAMILY CLUB
IN JULY AND AUGUST
REF. POP_FAMPP

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

The number of piers is limited on the Douro, our ships can be moored side by side and the schedule of arrival at the stopovers as well as the order of the excursions can be modified.



Dates & Prices • Portugal

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. POP_PP (p. 114)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 3	£988	£1021	£1078	£1443	£1476	£1533	£147	£185
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 2, 8, 14, 20, 24 October 19	£1126	£1164	£1225	£1644	£1682	£1743	£157	£195
July 1, 6, 12, 17, 26 August 5, 17, 29	£1097	£1135	£1196	£1615	£1653	£1714		
May 2, 6, 14, 26 June 1, 13, 18, 21, 26, 30 September 25, 30	£1202	£1240	£1306	£1720	£1758	£1824		
REF. POP_PP (p. 115)	STANDARD SHIP							
April 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 October 21	£1254	£1297	£1367	£1857	£1900	£1970	£162	£200
July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 August 5, 12, 19, 26	£1225	£1263	£1329	£1828	£1866	£1932		
May 6, 13, 20, 27 June 3, 10, 17, 24 September 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 October 7, 14	£1519	£1567	£1652	£2122	£2170	£2255		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 1, 3, 7, 10, 13, 17, 19, 25, 26, 29 October 18, 22	£1643	£1696	£1785	£2412	£2465	£2554	£189	£218
July 5, 11, 12, 18, 19, 22, 25, 29, 31 August 1, 7, 8, 10, 14, 15, 21, 22, 23, 28, 30	£1595	£1648	£1738	£2364	£2417	£2507		
May 3, 7, 10, 11, 17, 18, 19, 24, 25, 31 June 6, 7, 14, 21, 23, 28 September 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 13, 17, 18, 20, 24, 27 October 1, 4, 5, 8, 11, 12, 15	£1867	£1928	£2032	£2636	£2697	£2801		



Our excursions • Portugal

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

GUIMARÃES

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 52/pp

We'll leave by coach from Porto for Guimarães. With our guide, we'll begin the tour of this university town on foot to discover its historical treasures. We'll get the chance to discover the Nossa Senhora de Oliveira Church, the most important religious building in the city with a wide diversity of architectural influences (exteriors only.) The medieval heart of Guimarães is a labyrinth of lanes and picturesque plazas framed by 14th century buildings. We'll continue on to the Palace of the Dukes of Braganza. This 16th century medieval estate was the former residence of the first Dukes of Braganza and features striking architecture. At the end of our visit, we'll return on board in Porto.

LAMEGO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 58/pp

We'll leave by coach from Regua towards Lamego for a guided tour of the city centre by coach and on foot. Lamego is a charming episcopal and commercial town where we'll get to discover the Nossa Senhora dos Remedios Sanctuary. This 18th century church stands out with its white façade dominating a baroque staircase. Its impressive 686 steps end in a shrine built in the rocaille style and adorned with azulejos. The first stone was laid on February 14th, 1750 and gave way to the construction of a massive temple overlooking the city and providing a breathtaking view over the misty mountains of the surrounding landscape. We'll return on board in Regua.

PINHÃO AND WINE TASTING OF PORTO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 53/pp

The small town of Pinhão lives at the rhythm of the great river. It has a little treasure not to be missed: one of the most beautiful railway stations in the country. Listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, its facades decorated with azulejos depict the work of the vine and the landscapes of the region. Stop off in a quinta (wine cellar) to taste the famous Porto wine. This trip is also an opportunity to discover the region and its beautiful landscapes. Return on board.

PORTO AND WINE TASTING

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 65/pp

We'll leave by coach from the Villa Nova de Gaia Quay, facing Porto from across the Douro river and the famous Dom Luis I Bridge, built between 1881 and 1886 by French engineer Theophile Seyrig, one of Gustave Eiffel's pupils. We'll discover The Palácio da Bolsa (Stock Exchange Building) and the Igreja de São Francisco (Church of Saint Francis), also known as the "Golden Church". We'll then cross the Dom Luis I Bridge again back to Villa Nova de Gaia for the visit of a wine cellar. Porto's pride notably stems from its famous wine known the world over, which you will get to taste*.

PORTO BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 1 - 1.5 hours • From £ 29/pp

A unique opportunity to admire the city of Porto by night during a panoramic tour by

coach. You will love the old, preserved districts of this city of immense character, listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. During the tour of the historic centre, your guide will schedule a stop at the Sao Bento railway station to look at its magnificent azulejos.

SALAMANCA

LENGTH: 10-11 hours • From £ 87/pp

We'll leave by coach for Salamanca. Since 1988, the Old Town of Salamanca has been listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the cathedral whose successive extensions created a mixture of styles going from late Gothic to Baroque and including Renaissance. Afterwards, we'll visit one of the world's oldest universities which first opened in 1218. After lunch, enjoy the whole afternoon strolling through the town on your own.

VILA REAL AND MATEUS PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 68/pp

We'll leave by coach for Vila Real, where aristocrats built grand palaces during the 16th and 17th centuries. We'll take a panoramic tour of the city by coach, followed by a tasting of the local pastry, Cristas de Galo. We'll then set out to explore Mateus Palace, the most beautiful and astonishing manor in all of northern Portugal. This 18th century beauty is set in a hilly landscape reminiscent of Mexico. Behind the manor is a delightful garden with box hedges, statues, and a spectacular 115-foot cedar tunnel.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

WALKING ALONG THE DOURO

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 78/pp

We'll leave by coach for the mouth of the Douro River. Here, you'll set out with your guide for a walk along the Atlantic coastline and along the Douro, passing through the traditional fishing village of São Pedro da Afurada. We'll have a great view of Porto and its famous Ribeira Square before arriving in Vila Nova de Gaia, where the prestigious wine is aged in renowned cellars. We'll visit a wine cellar and enjoy a tasting*. After our walk, we'll return to the ship on foot.

PORTO VIA TRAM AND VISIT OF THE TRAM MUSEUM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 113/pp

We'll leave from Vila Nova de Gaia by coach for downtown Porto. Once we arrive, we'll board one of the city's trams and partake in this urbantourism experience all the way to the mouth of the Douro. Our visit will include a stop at the tram museum (Museu do Carro Eléctrico), housed in a former thermo-electric power plant. The museum collection comprises the oldest cars pulled by horses, called "Americanos", to the last trams from the 1950s and 1960s. We'll finish up our excursion with a tasting of some of the local specialties. At the end of our tour, we'll return to the ship by coach.

SALAMANCA TAPAS TOUR

LENGTH: 10 - 11 hours • From £ 124/pp

You'll leave by coach with our team from Barca d'Alva for Salamanca, where you'll meet up with the local guide for a tapas food tour in several eateries in the city center. Discover the wide range of Spanish delights and flavors served as appetizers or snacks. The most well known include patatas bravas, salads, and cold cuts (chorizo, lomo, Jamón ibérico)—all sublime when served with a glass of Spanish wine. You'll have lunch in a local restaurant to prolong your immersion in Spanish cuisine. Afterwards, enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own. At the end of our tour, we'll return on board the ship in Vega de Terron.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

CENTRAL EUROPE



CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

- Vast choice of 5- to 12-day cruises
- Integral discovery of Central Europe
- Cruises on both the Rhine and Danube can be combined
- The Danube river crosses through some of the most breathtaking scenery and diverse cultures all the way to the Black Sea
- Experience the Iron Gates and the exceptional spectacle of the Danube between the Carpathian Mountains and the Balkan Peninsula as seen from our ship
- The Danube Delta, a UNESCO Biosphere Reserve
- The Pannonian steppe grasslands, where nature remains wild and untouched on the banks of the Tisza river



Sites inscribed on the UNESCO
World Heritage List





BUDAPEST

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBU_PP

Capital cities of the Danube

Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 | Vienna

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Vienna

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Vienna
Free time or guided tour of authentic
Vienna and backstage visit
of the Konzerthaus⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 3 | Budapest

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
• Explore the covered market
of Budapest⁽²⁾
Cruise towards Bratislava

DAY 4 | Bratislava

Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Bratislava
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Vienna



DAY 5 | Vienna

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 and 130.

Cruise highlights

- Explore three exciting capital cities in Central and Eastern Europe

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Backstage at the Konzerthaus⁽¹⁾ concert hall in Vienna
- The Great Market Hall in Budapest⁽²⁾, a visual and papillary delight
- Bratislava and its Baroque palaces



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) If it is unavailable or if a concert is scheduled at the same time, the tour of the Konzerthaus could be replaced by a tour of the Musikverein or the Opera House.

(2) The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays and will be replaced by a visit to the Jewish Quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.





SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP (opposite direction)

Jewels of the Austro-Hungarian Empire From Passau to Budapest

DAY 1 | Passau (Germany)

Boarding at 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Passau • Melk • Vienna (Austria)

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Free time to discover Dürnstein
on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Vienna by night

DAY 3 | Vienna

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Schönbrunn Palace
and Vienna
Free time or horse-drawn carriage ride
through Vienna⁽¹⁾
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Esztergom • Budapest (Hungary)

Free time to discover Esztergom
on your own
Cruise towards Budapest
Excursion proposed:
• Discover Budapest by night



DAY 5 | Budapest

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths
and spa⁽¹⁾ or Budapest Market Halls^(1,2)
Excursion proposed:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 6 | Budapest

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 to 130.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise along the Danube, taking in its history, fascinating culture and sublime landscapes
- The idyllic landscapes of the Wachau Valley

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Imperial Vienna and Schönbrunn Palace
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Melk Abbey a true wonder of Baroque architecture



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. BUC_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays and will be replaced by a visit to the Jewish Quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.





THE PUSZTA

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. WBB_PP

The beautiful blue Danube Round-trip cruise from Vienna

DAY 1 | Vienna (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Melk • Dürnstein

Excursions proposed:
• Visit Melk Abbey
Explore Dürnstein with your hostess

DAY 3 | Bratislava (Slovakia) Kalocsa (Hungary)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little
Carpathians
Cruise towards Kalocsa

DAY 4 | Kalocsa

Excursion for both packages:
• The wild Puszta plain and a horse show
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 5 | Budapest

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths
and spa⁽¹⁾ or Budapest Market Halls⁽¹²⁾
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening

DAY 6 | Budapest • Esztergom

Free time to discover Esztergom
on your own
Cruise towards Vienna
Gala dinner



DAY 7 | Vienna

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn
Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese
living; music and Viennese cafes
Excursions for both packages:
• The Hofburg and the Sisi Museum
• Viennese music concert⁽¹⁻³⁾

DAY 8 | Vienna

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 to 131.

Cruise highlights

- Cruise through wonderful capitals and legendary places

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Melk Abbey, Bratislava and the wild Puszta plain
- Budapest, 2,000 years of history
- Vienna and the heritage of the House of Hapsburg



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

- (1) Not included in the packages.
- (2) The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays and will be replaced by a visit to the Jewish Quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.
- (3) Subject to availability.





VELIKO TARNOVO

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP (opposite direction)

The Balkan peninsula and the Danube delta From Budapest to Oltenita

DAY 1 | Budapest (Hungary)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Mohacs

DAY 2 | Mohács (Hungary) • Osijek (Croatia)

Cruise towards Osijek
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Osijek
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Osijek
Cruise towards Novi Sad

DAY 3 | Novi Sad • Belgrade (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Novi Sad and Sremski Karlovci
Cruise towards Belgrade
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade

DAY 4 | The Iron Gates

Day spent cruising, passing through
the Iron Gates

DAY 5 | Ruse (Bulgaria)

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Discover Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanassi

DAY 6 | Ruse • Oltenita (Romania)

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Ruse
Cruise towards Giurgiu
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Bucharest
Cruise towards Cernavoda / Fetesti

DAY 7 | Cernavoda / Fetesti (Romania)

Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Constanta

DAY 8 | Tulcea (Romania)

Cruise towards Tulcea
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta
on a speed boat
Cruise towards Oltenita
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Oltenita (Romania)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 and 129.



Cruise highlights

- A comprehensive cruise along the Danube and its sublime landscapes

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Serbian towns: Belgrade and Novi Sad
- Authentic Bulgaria with Veliko Tarnovo and the charming town of Ruse
- Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise. REF. OBD_PP.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY IN ROMANIA

REF. BRT_PP / TRB_PP (opposite direction)

The Danube and the jewels of Transylvania

In the heart of the Carpathians, between preserved medieval cities and legendary castles

Ask us for detailed programmes, dates and prices.



PELES CASTLE



VARAZDIN

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP (opposite direction)

Central Europe and the Balkans

Round-trip cruise from Budapest

Budapest • Mohacs • Osijek • Ilok • Novi Sad • Belgrade • Brcko • Slavonski Brod • Jasenovac • Sisak • Zagreb • Sisak • Lake Balaton • Budapest

From Budapest to Lake Balaton, embark on a unique cruise to discover the majestic Danube and Sava rivers. Explore Hungary, Croatia, Serbia but also Bosnia through our excursions combining nature and culture. Wander through nature parks, medieval cities and multiethnic capitals with a diversity of architectures all along these two magnificent rivers.

Contact us for detailed programme, departure dates and prices.



LAKE BALATON

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. BUT_PP / TBU_PP (opposite direction)

Authentic Hungary

From the Danube to the Tisza

Budapest • Mohacs • Pecs • Novi Sad • Szeged • Opusztaszer • The Puszta • Tokaj

From Budapest to Tokaj, between wild beauty and authenticity, take a journey to the heart of Eastern countries. Cruise from the Danube to the Tisza discovering unique and treasured traditions throughout Hungary, Croatia and Serbia. Experience 9 unforgettable days visiting cities full of culture, history and breathtaking architecture and landscapes.

Contact us for detailed programme, departure dates and prices.



OPUSZTASZER

Cruise highlights

REF. DSA_PP / SDA_PP

2-DAY/1-NIGHT EXTENSION INCLUDED

- Lake Balaton and Varazdin
- Including a visit to the Tihany Peninsula
- One night's accommodation in a 3-star hotel in Balatonfüred & visit to Varazdin

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The contrasting capitals of Belgrade and Zagreb
- Lonjsko Polje & Kopacki Rit Nature Parks
- Osijek
- The medieval city of Ilok
- Novi Sad and Sremski Karlovci

REF. BUT_PP / TBU_PP

- Embark on an authentic journey to the heart of traditions and unspoilt wilderness

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Southern Hungary with the charming town of Pécs
- Szeged, "Sun City"
- Hortobagy Nature Park, the largest steppe in all Central Europe
- Tokaj and its wines



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US



BUCHAREST

12-DAY / 11-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VIO_PP / OVI_PP (opposite direction)

From the blue Danube to the Black Sea From Vienna to Bucharest

DAY 1 | Vienna (Austria)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Excursion for both packages:
• Viennese music concert^(1,2)

DAY 2 | Vienna • Bratislava (Slovakia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Schönbrunn
Palace and Vienna
• **DISCOVERY:** The high art of Viennese
living: music and Viennese cafes
Cruise towards Bratislava
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Bratislava
• **DISCOVERY:** Hiking in the Little
Carpathians
Cruise towards Budapest

DAY 3 | Budapest (Hungary)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Budapest
Free time or guided visit of the Gellert baths
and spa⁽¹⁾ or Budapest Market Halls^(1,3)
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional folk evening
Cruise towards Kalocsa

DAY 4 | Budapest • Kalocsa Mohacs (Hungary) • Bezdan (Serbia)

Excursion for both packages:
• The wild Puszta plain
and a horse show
Cruise towards Mohacs and Novi Sad

DAY 5 | Novi Sad • Belgrade (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Novi Sad
and Sremski Karlovci
• **DISCOVERY:** Novi Sad and a walk
to the Petrovaradin fortress
Cruise towards Belgrade
Excursion for both packages:
• Traditional evening in Belgrade

DAY 6 | Belgrade Donji Milanovac (Serbia)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Belgrade
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Belgrade
Cruise towards Donji Milanovac

DAY 7 | Donji Milanovac • The Iron Gates

Day spent cruising, passing through
the Iron Gates
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Ruse (Bulgaria)

Excursions for both packages:
• Sightseeing tour of the Rusenski
Lom valley
• Guided tour of Ruse

DAY 9 | Ruse • Giurgiu Cernavoda / Fetesti (Romania)

Cruise towards Giurgiu
Full-day excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Bucharest
Cruise towards Tulcea

DAY 10 | Tulcea (Romania)

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Danube Delta
• **DISCOVERY:** The Danube Delta
on a speed boat

DAY 11 | Tulcea • Cernavoda / Fetesti

Cruise towards Cernavoda / Fetesti
Excursion for both packages:
• Constanta
Cruise towards Oltenita

DAY 12 | Oltenita • Bucharest (Romania)

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 128 to 131.

Cruise highlights

- Discover 6 countries and diverse cultures
- Idyllic landscapes of the Iron Gates

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Danube Delta, the largest and best preserved of all European deltas
- Fantastic Bucharest, the Romanian capital
- Belgrade by coach or by bike
- The Rusenski Lom river valley
- Ruse and its astonishing features
- Novi Sad, the pearl of Vojvodina
- Trip to Constanta



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise, REF. OVI_PP.

(1) Not included in the packages.

(2) Subject to availability.

(3) The Great Market Hall is closed on Sundays and will be replaced by a visit to the Jewish Quarter followed by a tasting of Hungarian products.

Dates & Prices · Central Europe

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. WBU_PP (p. 120)	PREMIUM SHIP							
March 20, 24, 28 April 1, 5, 9, 13 July 15 August 10 October 20, 24, 28 November 1, 5, 9, 13, 17, 21, 25	£ 930	£ 959	£ 1012	£ 1353	£ 1382	£ 1435	£ 138	£ 151
REF. PAC_PP / BUC_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 121)	STANDARD SHIP							
July 2, 3, 7, 8, 12, 13, 25, 30 August 4, 9, 9, 14, 19, 21, 24, 26, 29	£ 1088	£ 1121	£ 1183	£ 1562	£ 1595	£ 1657	£ 124	£ 142
May 11, 16 June 17, 22, 27, 28 September 24, 29	£ 1139	£ 1177	£ 1240	£ 1613	£ 1651	£ 1714		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 16, 21 September 10, 15, 20, 25	£ 1405	£ 1449	£ 1525	£ 1993	£ 2037	£ 2113	£ 142	£ 162
(1) Opposite direction.								
REF. WBB_PP (p. 122)	STANDARD SHIP							
July 4, 11, 18, 25 August 1, 8, 15, 22, 29	£ 1435	£ 1481	£ 1563	£ 2086	£ 2132	£ 2214	£ 162	£ 189
May 23, 30 June 6, 13, 20, 27 September 5, 12, 19, 26	£ 1515	£ 1563	£ 1648	£ 2166	£ 2214	£ 2299		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 17	£ 1596	£ 1652	£ 1743	£ 2370	£ 2426	£ 2517	£ 189	£ 218
July 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 August 5, 12, 19, 26	£ 1719	£ 1772	£ 1867	£ 2493	£ 2546	£ 2641		
May 27 June 3, 10, 17, 24 September 2 October 13	£ 1791	£ 1848	£ 1947	£ 2565	£ 2622	£ 2721		
REF. BDO_PP / OBD_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 123)	STANDARD SHIP							
May 12	£ 1724	£ 1781	£ 1876	£ 2474	£ 2531	£ 2626	£ 185	£ 218
	PREMIUM SHIP							
May 27 June 4 August 25 September 2	£ 2009	£ 2071	£ 2180	£ 2882	£ 2944	£ 3053	£ 218	£ 242
REF. VIO_PP / OVI_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 125)	STANDARD SHIP							
July 7, 18, 29 August 9, 20, 31	£ 2270	£ 2342	£ 2465	£ 3301	£ 3373	£ 3496	£ 223	£ 285
May 20, 31 June 11	£ 2408	£ 2484	£ 2617	£ 3439	£ 3515	£ 3648		
	PREMIUM SHIP							
April 24	£ 2366	£ 2441	£ 2570	£ 3524	£ 3599	£ 3728	£ 285	£ 323
July 4, 19, 30 August 14	£ 2541	£ 2621	£ 2760	£ 3699	£ 3779	£ 3918		
May 5, 16 June 12, 23 September 10, 21 October 2	£ 2735	£ 2821	£ 2969	£ 3893	£ 3979	£ 4127		

(1) Opposite direction.



Our excursions • Central Europe

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AUTHENTIC AND UNIQUE VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • INCLUDED

We'll set out to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

BELGRADE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 40/pp

We'll set out by coach to visit Belgrade, the capital of Serbia, also known as one of the oldest European cities with a history stretching back some 7,000 years. The "White City" is located at the confluence of the Sava and Danube rivers. The town has a fortress sitting atop one of the highest hills in Belgrade as well as a commercial centre and port. We'll start off with a guided panoramic tour of the city, during which we'll have the opportunity to admire Belgrade's National Theatre and National Museum, the Royal Palace which currently houses the City Assembly of Belgrade, the Ancient Royal Palace and more. We'll stop off at the Orthodox Church of St Sava. Its construction began in 1939, though it has remained a work in progress since the Second World War and Tito's dictatorship put a halt to it. As of today, the church is mostly complete and its construction is funded exclusively by donations. We'll head back to the city centre by coach for some free time before our guides take us to Kalemegdan park, the largest and most beautiful park in Belgrade located atop one of its highest hills alongside Belgrade Fortress, overlooking the confluence of the Danube and Sava.

BELGRADE, TRADITIONAL EVENING

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 42/pp

We'll leave by coach with our guides for a traditional evening in Belgrade, taking place in a Hotel. We'll enjoy one hour of enchanting traditional dances and songs performed exclusively for the occasion. We'll then head to the bohemian district of the "Serbian Montmartre", Skadarlija, to discover some local specialties in a traditional café, surrounded by musicians.

BRATISLAVA

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 33/pp

We'll start our guided visit of the Slovakian capital with a panoramic tour which will take us to the Bratislava Castle (outsides), first built in 1811 and rebuilt later after the previous castle burnt down. From there, we'll enjoy a breathtaking view over the Danube and the city. The main historical monuments are located in the Old Town and the coach will drop us off at its entrance to continue the visit on foot. We'll enter the city through Michael's Gate, the last

standing city gate from the Middle-Ages. Then, we'll head for the central square surrounded by elegant buildings and dominated by the Old Town Hall. Our tour will continue with the Primate's Palace (outsides), completed in 1781 for Archbishop Jozef Bathányi. As we stroll through the streets, we may come across some of the amusing statues dotted all around the city. Afterwards, enjoy some free time before returning to the ship.

BUCHAREST (HALF DAY)

LENGTH: 5.25 hours • From £ 44/pp

Departure by coach from Giurgiu with your guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd named Bucur (which means joy in Romanian). Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. You will start the visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. You will take the coach to the Bucharest Eco-museum, an authentic village in the city where you will discover the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. The visit will end with a photo stop at The Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu and then you will visit the Orthodox Church. You will leave the city by coach to reach the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

BUCHAREST (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 9 hours • From £ 74/pp

We'll leave on our full day excursion in the company of our guides to discover the Romanian capital of Bucharest. According to legend, the city was founded by a shepherd called Bucur, which means "joy" in Romanian. Bucharest has suffered greatly from its communist past but after the year 2000, due to the advent of significant economic growth, the city has modernized. We'll start off our visit with a panoramic tour of the city giving you an overview of the various monuments of the capital. We'll head to the restaurant for a typical Romanian lunch with traditional music and folklore dancing to entertain us. After lunch, we'll head again by coach to Bucharest's Eco-museum, a genuine village in the city where we'll learn about the habitats of the different regions of Romania and their handicrafts. We'll conclude our visit with a photo stop at the Palace of Parliament, a gigantic neo-classical style marble construction designed by Ceausescu before visiting the Orthodox Church. We'll leave Bucharest by coach and head back to the ship.

The Eco-museum is closed on Mondays and replaced by a visit to the Cernica Monastery.

BUDAPEST

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 34/pp

In the company of our guides, we will leave for a panoramic tour of Budapest, the Pearl of the Danube. First we will head for the hills of Buda by crossing the Elizabeth Bridge and we will go up to the Castle quarter, from where we'll enjoy a fantastic panoramic view of the city. We will walk round the castle quarter and on to the Fisherman's Bastion, built in neo-Roman style in 1902 for the simple

pleasure of offering a panoramic view over the city and the Danube. Behind the Bastion, we will find Matthias Church which notably was the venue for the coronation of Emperor Franz Joseph and his wife "Sisi". Our coach will then take us down to the plains of Pest. There, we will visit Heroes' Square whose central monument depicting Prince Arpad and the chieftains of seven Magyar tribes was built for the millennium of Hungary. We will pass by the famous Széchenyi thermal baths, the zoo - a true piece of architecture - Vajdahunyad Castle and more. We will walk through the famous Andrássy Avenue and pass by St. Stephen's Basilica whose construction began in 1851 and was only completed in 1905. We will walk along the river and see the famous Parliament building overlooking the Danube with its white silhouette in the Byzantine and neo-Gothic styles. Return on board.

BUDAPEST BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 30/pp

Explore Budapest by night from the comfort of our coach. Your guide will show you the charms of this capital city with its turbulent but incredibly rich past. Despite the vicissitudes of history, Budapest has managed to preserve and bear witness to a succession of dynasties and civilisations. We'll start off towards the citadel for an impressive view over the city and on Pest. We'll then walk up to the citadel and the Liberty Statue from where we'll get to marvel at the most beautiful view of Budapest and the Danube, as well as catch a glimpse of the Parliament building and the famous Chain Bridge. We'll continue by coach towards the Castle Quarter from where you'll get to admire the Royal Palace, former residence of the Hungarian kings. As we drive alongside the banks of Buda, we'll stop off before the Parliament for an occasion to admire and take pictures of the largest building in the country. We'll continue across Margaret Bridge and enjoy a beautiful view of downtown Budapest. Before we go back on board, our coach will drive along the Danube so you can enjoy once again the wonderful view over Buda, the Castle Quarter and the Fishermen's Bastion. Return on board.

BUDAPEST, GREAT MARKET HALL

LENGTH: 3 hours • INCLUDED

We'll set out on foot for the Great Market Hall, a magnificent structure from the late 19th century that still functions as an abundant food market. This is a great place to immerse yourself in the local culture. The building is over 100,000 square feet in size and is one of the most emblematic sites in the city. Although it looks like a traditional European train station, it was built to be a market from the beginning to provide services and food to the quickly expanding city at the time. Traditional edible delights found here include paprika, honey, black truffles, cold cuts, fruits, vegetables, and cheese. The upper floors carry souvenirs. Our tour includes a tasting of traditional Hungarian products, including wine!

BUDAPEST, TRADITIONAL EVENING

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 48/pp

We'll set out by coach with our guides to a downtown theatre for a traditional Hungarian show. We'll travel the length and breadth

of Hungary through its folklore and Gypsy music, an unforgettable experience!

CONSTANTA (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 9.25 hours • From £ 90/pp

We'll leave by coach for Constanta, founded by the Greeks in the 7th century BC. It now has over 425,000 inhabitants and is the second most important port on the Black Sea after Istanbul. We'll first visit the Museum of History and Archaeology which displays an impressive collection of objects from the Paleolithic to modern times. Right across stands The Roman Mosaic Edifice dating from the 3rd century. Then, we'll discover an architectural melting pot including the Roman mosque (exteriors only) and the Orthodox Church (interior) as well as the Genoese Lighthouse. Enjoy a beautiful view of the old Constanta from the pier. We'll walk along the waterfront all the way to the majestic Casino (exteriors only), built in the early 20th century in Austrian Art Nouveau style. We'll then have lunch at a local restaurant before moving on towards Murfatlar, producing the best wines in Romania. This winery, over 4,000 ha, is the largest in Europe. After a wine-tasting session*, we'll return on board.

DÜRNSTEIN

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 34/pp

We'll set out by coach with our guides through the Austrian Wachau, dotted with charming villages and ruins of medieval castles, all the way to Dürnstein. This town is well-known for its wine-growing area and its castle. Legend has it that Richard the Lionheart was held prisoner there by Duke Leopold V after being accused of arranging a murder during the third crusade, and was rescued by his faithful confidant, Blondel de Nesle. Afterwards, take advantage of some free time to perhaps taste the Austrian wine* and the local specialties as you stroll through the medieval streets of the city. We suggest a visit to the Baroque abbey.

MELK ABBEY

LENGTH: 1.75 hours • From £ 58/pp

We'll set out by coach for Melk Abbey, overlooking the Danube and symbolizing Baroque art in Austria. We'll visit, among other things, the museum, the marble hall, the world famous library and the bedchambers where a number of illustrious guests have slept. We'll have the opportunity to see the gold and jewel encrusted cross, donated by Rudolph IV.

NOVI SAD AND THE KRUSEDOL MONASTERY

LENGTH: 5.5 hours • From £ 39/pp

Departure by coach from Belgrade or Novi Sad. Our excursion begins with a visit to Krusedol Monastery located in the mountainous region of Fruska Gora. More than 16 Orthodox monasteries are spread around the hamlet of Irski Venac, a great opportunity to soak up Serbian art combining Byzantine and Baroque architecture. You will be delighted by the magnificent paintings from the 18th century that adorn this beautiful 16th century monastery. Our coach will then take us to Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning "new plant") only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became

part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center by foot. The old Austro-Hungarian city with its Baroque buildings developed around ancient fortifications. You will be able to see the Episcopal Church as well as the Orthodox Church before continuing up the main street to Freedom square with the old Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat.

NOVI SAD AND SREMSKI KARLOVCI

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 39/pp

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Novi Sad. Capital of the autonomous region of Vojvodina, Novi Sad is also the second largest town in Serbia, going by the size of its population. The town has a long and troubled history since it was under the rule of Celts, Romans, Franks, Barbarians and Turks until it became part of the Habsburg Empire. It was known as "Petrovaradin" in the past, and the name Novi Sad (meaning "new plant") only came into use in 1748. The history of the town was further troubled during the 20th century when after the First World War, the Balkan territories were in turn united and separated under different names, until in 2006 when the town finally became part of an independent Serbia. We'll visit the city center on foot. The Austro-Hungarian old town, with its baroque buildings, grew up around the ancient fortifications. We'll get the chance to visit the Episcopal Church as well as an orthodox church before we continue up the main street to Freedom Square where we'll find the Town Hall, dating from 1895. The coach will be waiting for you near Freedom square to finish the visit with a panoramic tour up the main boulevards leading to the boat. Our coach will continue to the little village of Sremski Karlovci where we'll visit the Cathedral of St Nicholas, built in typical baroque style in 1758, and the first ever secondary school of Serbia dating from the end of the 18th century which has a library housing around 18,000 books. We'll take time to admire one of the most well-known of the town's monuments, the Four Lions Fountain, built in 1799 to celebrate the town's first ever waterworks. Return on board in Novi Sad.

NUREMBERG

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 64/pp

We'll set out by coach to Nuremberg where we'll enjoy a panoramic visit of the monuments found outside of the city's medieval walls, including the Nuremberg Palace of Justice, the Documentation Center Nazi Party Rallying Grounds, the castle area and more. We'll discover the charming side streets and beautiful half-timbered houses before arriving at Nuremberg's main market. On foot, we'll see the gorgeous Schöner Brunnen (beautiful fountain) and the Frauenkirche (Church of Our Lady). During our tour, we'll make a stop and taste one of the local specialties, Lebkuchen, the city's famous gingerbread.

OSIJEK

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 40/pp

We'll start off our guided tour with Osijek, located in the East of the historical Croatian region of Slavonia. The town was founded by the Slavs, who built a river port on the ruins of the Roman town in the 7th century. After the city was almost completely destroyed, the Turks rebuilt it in Ottoman oriental style in 1526 and stayed there for over 160 years, Osijek becoming the capital of Ottoman Slavonia. Following the Battle of Mohács in 1687, the town was liberated by the Habsburg Monarchy. The Austrians built a citadel over the

demolished Turkish town. Our tour will take us to the upper town to see the Co-cathedral of St. Peter and St. Paul. This imposing red brick church dominated by its 90m spire was built under the impetus of Bishop Strossmayer, a native of Osijek. We'll then move on to the Old Town, where we'll visit the Habsburg star fort, built between 1712 and 1721 by architect Maximilian Gosseau de Henef. Afterwards, we'll walk up to the main square with its Holy Trinity monument.

PUSZTA (HALF DAY)

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 72/pp

We'll be transferred by coach to Kiskunság National Park, where we'll get the chance to attend an equestrian show while tasting "palinka" (type of fruit brandy*) and some "pogacs" (small savoury buns). We'll enjoy a ride aboard a charabanc before returning to the ship by coach.

REGENSBURG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours • From £ 59/pp

We'll set out by coach to visit the Walhalla, a huge Greek style marble temple overhanging the Danube. Afterwards, we'll leave on a tour on foot through the ancient town of Regensburg. We'll discover the imposing stone-built "Porta Praetoria", the Old Town Hall, the meeting room of the "Perpetual Diet of Regensburg", the Gothic cathedral and the Italian influenced homes of wealthy merchants from the Middle-Ages.

ROTHENBURG

LENGTH: 5.25 hours • From £ 59/pp

We'll set out by coach for the charming town of Rothenburg, located on the "Romantic Road". This town has kept its Renaissance layout intact, as it has not undergone any changes since the Thirty Years' War, making it one of the most authentic towns in Germany. We'll discover the 15th century town walls, the Spital Bastion, the Market Square with the Town Hall and the famous St James' church (exteriors only) which contains three altars sculpted by the famous Tilman Riemenschneider. After our guided tour, enjoy some free time to stroll through the romantic streets, visit some of the museums (entrance fees to be paid on location), such as the German Christmas Museum or Doll and Toy Museum, or have a taste of some of the local specialties.

RUSE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 34/pp

We'll set off by coach to visit the town of Ruse, one of the largest ports in Bulgaria. It was founded by the Romans under the orders of Emperor Augustus. It was the most important town of the Ottoman Empire located on the Danube. In the company of our guide, we'll discover the fascinating architectural heritage of the town, a rich blend of Bulgarian and Romanian cultures. We'll get the chance to admire the Dohodno Zdanie (the Old Theatre), built in 1902 by architects Raul Brank, Georg Lang and Frank Scholz; the Monument of Liberty, a masterpiece by Florentine architect and sculptor Arnoldo Zocchi; the Catholic Church with its multi-colored stained-glass windows and more. We'll end our visit with a tasting of a local pastry and wine*. We'll have some free time to go shopping before our coach takes us back to the ship.

RUSE AND THE MONASTERY OF ST. DIMITAR BASARABOVSKI

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 50/pp

We'll leave by coach to explore the city of Ruse and the Rock Monastery St. Dimitar Basarabovski. The monastery is the only functional men's rock monastery in Bulgaria. It is filled with history and is still a true place of worship. We'll then head to Ruse, one of Bulgaria's most elegant cities. With its imposing

Belle Époque architecture and neatly trimmed leafy squares, it's as if a little chunk of Vienna had broken off and floated down the Danube. We'll see the Dohodno Zdanie, the Roman Catholic St. Paul of the Cross Cathedral, and the Monument of Liberty. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

RUSENSKI LOM

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 41/pp

We'll set out by coach with our guides to the valley of Rusenski Lom to visit the Rock-hewn Churches of Ivanovo which belong to the UNESCO World Heritage List. In this valley, located in North-Eastern Bulgaria, several churches, chapels, monasteries and cells were discovered close to Ivanovo. The first hermits hewed their cells and their churches out of solid rock. The 14th century murals bear witness to the exceptional skills of the artists belonging to the Tarnovo Artistic School. We'll discover the 13th century St. Michael the Archangel Chapel which houses 14th century paintings showing exceptional artistic technique. Our excursion will continue with a visit to the Medieval Fortified Town of Cherven, offering magnificent panoramic views.

THE DANUBE DELTA

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 40/pp

We'll board a tourist pleasure boat to start our visit of the Danube Delta. The site is one of the 300 international biosphere reserves under UNESCO's programme to try to measure the impact of Man on the environment. The Danube Delta is home to more than 1,200 varieties of plants, 300 species of birds and 45 different freshwater fish varieties in its many lakes and swamps. Keep your eyes peeled for some white pelicans, dwarf cormorants, glossy ibis or other species.

THE HOFBURG AND THE SISI MUSEUM

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 68/pp

We'll set out by coach with our guides to discover the Hofburg, known for being the Habsburgs' "Winter Residency" during 600 years. The buildings mostly house museums and gardens. We'll visit the Sisi Museum as well as the sumptuous Imperial Apartments of Franz Joseph and Elizabeth, which provide insight into their monarchic lives.

VELIKO TARNOVO AND ARBANASSI (FULL DAY)

LENGTH: 10.5 hours • From £ 102/pp

We'll set out to explore Veliko Tarnovo, the medieval capital of Bulgaria, established in the heart of the country. The "City of the Tsars" has always been known as the majestic and flourishing capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire. With its medieval fortress, Tsarevets, Veliko Tarnovo is one of the oldest cities in the country. We'll have lunch at a restaurant, offering a wonderful view over the ruins and the fortress. In the afternoon, we'll move on to Arbanassi, located 4 km away from Veliko Tarnovo. It is one of the most visited villages in Bulgaria, furthermore it is listed as an "Architectural and Historical Reserve". We'll visit the Nativity Church, the oldest in Arbanassi. The naos, which is today strictly reserved for men, was originally an independent church built in 1597. We'll continue with a visit of the Konstantzaliev's house, an eye-catching structure with a monumental architecture that was built in the 17th century.

VIENNA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • INCLUDED

You will begin the tour by taking the famous Ring, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he decided to take down the ramparts that enclosed the city center and had this boulevard built lined with fine buildings. Along the Ring you will admire this architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more.

VIENNA AND SCHÖNBRUNN PALACE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 89/pp

We'll first take the famous Ring Road, one of the personal projects of Emperor Franz Joseph. In 1857, he ordered the demolition of the city walls and moats and laid out the exact size of the boulevard. Along the Ring Road, we'll admire the architectural showcase of the old Austro-Hungarian monarchy, including the State Opera, the Hofburg Palace, the Natural History Museum, the City Hall, the Burgtheater and more. When we arrive at Schönbrunn Palace, we'll be guided through the numerous rooms of the Habsburgs' summer residence which bear witness to the splendour of the Court at the time of Maria Theresa. Take advantage of some free time to wander

through the Palace gardens. Our coach will then take us downtown for an occasion to discover Vienna on your own.

VIENNA BY NIGHT

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 42/pp

We'll set out on a panoramic coach tour through Vienna by night. This 2,000-year-old city is a true open-air museum. Vienna embodies Romanticism through its powerful architecture and numerous monuments. We'll take the famous Ring Road which encircles historic Vienna on the right bank of the Danube. We'll make a stop at Schwarzenbergplatz where there is a monument in honour of Johann Strauss. Then, we'll take a walk around the Albertina district, allowing us to admire the Hofburg, the Habsburgs' winter residence, as well as the Augustinian Church where Franz Joseph and Sisi's wedding took place.

VIENNESE MUSIC CONCERT

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 78/pp

A coach will pick us up from the boat to take us to Kursalon Hübner where the concert will take place. The first half of the concert will be devoted to Mozart compositions, and the second half to Strauss. During the intermission, a free drink will be served.

WÜRZBURG

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • From £ 70/pp

We'll leave by coach with our hostess for Würzburg. Our tour will start with a visit to the Würzburg Residence (or Residenz), former palace of the Prince-Bishops of Würzburg. You'll discover 40 rooms richly decorated with furniture, paintings and tapestries by 18th century master artists and climb up the monumental Main Staircase. Among others, you will visit the Baroque Imperial Hall whose frescoes are the works of Italian painter Giovanni Battista Tiepolo, and the Imperial Apartments richly decorated in Rococo style. Our tour will continue downtown where you will have some free time before returning on board by coach.



DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BELGRADE BY BIKE

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 63/pp

What better way to explore Belgrade than on a bike? You'll cycle along the history-filled streets with your guide who will explain the city's recent past from World War II to current times. A break with a drink will be provided during the tour.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

BUDAPEST MARKET HALLS

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 80/pp

We'll leave on foot for the Budapest Market Halls. The Great Market Hall is the largest and most spectacular of the five market halls built in the 19th century. You can indulge in all types of goods at the more than 180 stands spread out over three stories. One of the market's distinctive features is the colorful Zsolnay tiling on the roof. Some residents will spend hours on public transportation to shop at the Kőzponti Vásárcsarnok. You'll find a wide variety of food, including fruits, vegetables, local cold cuts, and garlands of paprika on the ground floor. The second floor houses restaurants where locals and tourists mingle. The recently renovated basement contains exhibits of high-quality Hungarian products for purchase at the market. There's no better time than this to have a taste of the local specialties: Sausage, cheese, peppers, and a refreshing glass of wine, beer, or soda.

GELLERT BATHS AND SPA

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 113/pp

We'll set out with our guide to visit the famous Gellert Baths and Spa. Now part of the famous Hotel Gellert in Buda, references to the spa's healing waters have been found from as early as the 13th century. The current spa was founded in 1918, and a visit to the Art Nouveau thermal baths is a beautiful and historical experience. The special attractions are its indoor and outdoor swimming pools, wave bath, sunbathing terrace and thermal spa. After our tour, take some time to relax and enjoy the saunas, the terrace looking at Gellert Hill, or the geothermal pools with some beer, wine, or champagne* in hand. This is an exceptional tour in one of the most historical

places in the city, but don't take our word for it, come and see for yourself. Don't forget to bring your swimsuit!

HIKING IN BRATISLAVA: THE LITTLE CARPATHIANS

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 74/pp

We'll leave by coach from Devínska Nová Ves for a walk in the Little Carpathians Protected Landscape Area, including the geographically rich Sandberg expanse. From Devin Castle, we'll take in the splendid view of Bratislava.

HORSE-DRAWN CARRIAGE RIDE THROUGH VIENNA

LENGTH: 1.5 hours • From £ 177/pp

You'll be transferred to the center of the city to enjoy a horse-drawn carriage ride through the old town and the famous Ring Road. A trip with a Fiaker is a great (and romantic) way of seeing the city in comfort because of the narrow streets and cobblestones.

In case of high temperatures and for the well-being of the horses, the excursion can be cancelled without notice.

NOVI SAD AND A WALK TO THE PETROVARADIN FORTRESS

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 38/pp

We'll leave the ship for an energetic walk to the Petrovaradin Fortress. We'll stroll along the riverfront before climbing the 200 steps up to the fortress. An exceptional work of 18th century fortification engineering, it is one of the largest, most complex and best-preserved artillery bastions in this part of Europe. It also contains a vast system of underground military galleries, with mine and listening tunnels, distributed across four levels running almost 10 miles long. The view from the fort is splendid, and we'll enjoy a snack during our walk.

OSIJEK BY BIKE

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 63/pp

Discover the fourth largest city in Croatia from the seat of a bike! The old part of the

town, Tvrđja, was built at the beginning of the 18th century and is a dream to cycle through. It is the best-preserved, largest ensemble of Baroque buildings in Croatia and consists of a Habsburg star fort built on the right bank of the Drava River. We'll return through several of the city's parks and a main avenue boarded by beautiful Art Nouveau buildings. Our tour will finish up in front of the cathedral before returning to the ship.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

THE DELTA DANUBE ON A SPEED BOAT

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 86/pp

On board a 7-passenger speed boat, we'll tour the Danube Delta and enjoy the flora and fauna, see the multiple natural and artificial canals, and walk away with impressions that will last a lifetime.

Subject to favorable weather conditions. Please wear weather-adapted clothing. Limited availability.

THE HIGH ART OF VIENNESE LIVING: MUSIC AND VIENNESE CAFES

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 91/pp

Our guide will meet us at the ship, where we'll set off on foot for the subway station to discover the high art of Viennese living. We'll stroll through the city and visit back stage in the Konzerthaus concert hall, which has the Vienna Symphony, Vienna Chamber Orchestra, Wiener Singakademie and Klangforum Wien in residence. We'll tour the prominent institution that features about 750 events per year with our guide who will explain the hall's history. We'll head back stage where we might be able to catch a glimpse of a performer or two! After our tour, relax in one of the local cafés and enjoy a steaming cup of Vienna Coffee and a delicious pastry. After our tour, we'll return to the ship on the subway.

In case the Konzerthaus is booked for shows or closed, we'll visit the Musikverein or the Opera instead.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.



EXOTIC RIVER CRUISES





LAKE KARIBA

Southern Africa

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

PAGE 134

MEKONG

Vietnam - Cambodia

PAGE 138

NILE

Egypt

PAGE 142

GANGES

India

PAGE 146



RV AFRICAN DREAM

ONLY WITH CROISIEUROPE

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 11A_PP / 11Z_PP

Southern Africa: travel to the ends of the earth

DAY 1 | Johannesburg (South Africa)

Programme depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:

- Discover Johannesburg and the Apartheid Museum

Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 | Johannesburg • Kasane Arrival at the lodge

(South Africa-Botswana-Namibia)
Flight from Johannesburg to Kasane (Botswana)

Transfer to CroisiEurope lodge

Introduction of the crew

and welcome cocktail

Night spent at the lodge

DAY 3 | Chobe National Park (Namibia-Botswana)

Full-day safari in Jeeps to explore the Chobe National Park and sailing the Chobe River on small private boat

Night spent at the lodge

DAY 4 | Impalila Island (Namibia)

Excursion proposed:

- Visit authentic villages to discover the traditional namibian houses, culture and customs

Free time at the lodge or join a tour on the Zambezi river on small private boat

Night spent at the lodge

DAY 5 | Lodge • Kasane • Lake Kariba Boarding the ship

(Namibia-Botswana-Zimbabwe)

Excursion proposed:

- One last water safari in the Chobe National Park area

Flight from Kasane to Kariba

Boarding the ship

Introduction of the crew

and welcome cocktail

Sailing across Lake Kariba

Night spent on board

DAY 6 | Lake Kariba • Sailing to Spurwing Island (Zimbabwe)

Sailing through the rare and mysterious landscapes of Lake Kariba

Excursion proposed:

- Discover the small waterways going into the Matusadona National Park on small private boat

Sailing in the direction of Palm Bay

Excursion proposed:

- Set out on small private boat to admire the sunset

Night spent on board

DAY 7 | Lake Kariba • Matusadona National Park (Zimbabwe)

Excursion proposed:

- Safari in Jeeps to discover the wildlife of Matusadona National Park

Sailing on Lake Kariba

- A round table will be the opportunity to learn more about the creation and inhabitants of the Lake

Night spent on board



DAY 8 | Kariba • Victoria Falls (Zimbabwe)

Sail towards Kariba to disembark

Flight from Kariba to Victoria Falls

Lunch cruise on the Zambezi River

Excursion proposed:

- Tour on foot of the falls

Night spent at the hotel

DAY 9 | Victoria Falls

- Optional early morning excursion: Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter (must be reserved upon booking)

End of services at the hotel

See excursion details on page 136.



VICTORIA FALLS



TABLE MOUNTAIN

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 14F_PP / 14Z_PP

Stay at the Cape Peninsula

DAY 1 | Cape Town

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.
Dinner on your own
Overnight at the hotel

DAY 2 | Cape Town

Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Cape Town
• Ascent of Table Mountain

DAY 3 | Robben Island • Groot Constantia Wine Estate

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Robben Island
• Guided tour of the Groot Constantia Wine Estate and wine tasting*

DAY 4 | The Cape of Good Hope

Excursions proposed:
• Ride along Chapman's Peak Drive to the Cape of Good Hope peninsula
• Discover the penguin colony near Simon's Town

DAY 5 | Cape Town • Johannesburg

Transfer to the airport and flight to Johannesburg
Join up the rest of the safari-cruise group

[See excursion details on page 137.](#)

Extended stay highlights

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Ascent of Table Mountain to take in the views from Table Bay
- Discovery of the legendary Cape of Good Hope
- Guided tour of Robben Island
- Meet-up with the penguin colony near Simon's Town
- Tasting of South-African wines*



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED (except day 1)



FREE Wi-Fi

Cruise highlights

- An intimate experience on board a luxury 5 anchor ship
- Enjoy the stillness of a magical, luxurious lodge with spacious bungalows and private swimming pool
- Transfers by private plane, a unique view across on the savannah and Lake Kariba
- Unique cruise on Lake Kariba through emblematic and mysterious landscapes

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Land and water safaris in the most beautiful national parks: Chobe and Matusadona
- Discover Johannesburg, South Africa's iconic city and the grandness of Victoria Falls



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED except for the helicopter ride over Victoria Falls



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES on board and at the lodge

The itinerary and the order of the visits can change depending on the weather.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 20A_PP / 21A_PP

From Zimbabwe to South Africa on a luxury train

Continue your African adventure by traveling aboard the legendary Rovos Rail between the grandiose Zimbabwean landscape and the South African plateaus.

A fabulous experience to rival the Orient Express!

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.



ROVOS RAIL

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Dates & Prices • Lake Kariba

2024 DEPARTURE DATES		RV AFRICAN DREAM - REF. 11A_PP	RV ZIMBABWEAN DREAM - REF. 11Z_PP
PREMIUM SHIPS			
LOW SEASON	February	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27
	March	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	April	1	
	November	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	December	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 19 - 22 - 27 - 30	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 28 - 31
HIGH SEASON	April	4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	May	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31	
	June	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	July		2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29
	August	2 - 5 - 8 - 11 - 14 - 17 - 20 - 23 - 26 - 29	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31
	September	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30
	October	1 - 4 - 7 - 10 - 13 - 16 - 19 - 22 - 25 - 28 - 31	3 - 6 - 9 - 12 - 15 - 18 - 21 - 24 - 27 - 30

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾				OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAMME THE CAPE HEADLAND PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ to be added to the cruise and tour price (see opposite)		
	LOW SEASON	HIGH SEASON	CHRISTMAS / NEW YEAR PERIOD Please refer to the dates in red above		Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
Double cabin / room	£5116	£5543	£5249	From 10 travelers	£1843	£2489
Double cabin with balcony / room	£5306	£5733	£5439	From 9 to 6 travelers	£2024	£2670
Double cabin / room for single use ⁽²⁾	£6671	£7098	£6804	From 5 to 4 travelers	£2261	£2907
Double cabin with balcony / room for single use ⁽²⁾	£6956	£7383	£7089	From 3 to 1 traveler(s)	£2755	£3401
OPTIONAL EXCURSION - MUST BE RESERVED UPON BOOKING						
Helicopter ride over Victoria Falls (12 min)	£227					

OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAMME FROM ZIMBABWE TO SOUTH AFRICA BY LUXURY TRAIN SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY • PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ to be added to the cruise and tour price (see below)		
	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
From 2 travelers in Deluxe suite	£4730	£6807

For the departure dates, please refer to the dates in blue above.
(1) Subject to change. (2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

Our excursions

Core programme

Included

JOHANNESBURG

We'll have lunch before visiting the Apartheid Museum which opened in 2001. It is famous the world over for being the first museum centering on South African history in the 20th century, and more particularly on Apartheid. Afterwards, we'll set off for a panoramic tour of the city. In addition to being South Africa's financial capital, Johannesburg is also the city of superlatives. It is indeed the richest town in Africa, with the tallest buildings and widest social discrepancies, but is also infused with one of the best atmospheres you'll ever come across.

SAFARIS

We'll explore the local fauna and flora in small groups on board small motor boats or Jeeps. Elephants, giraffes, Cape buffaloes and impalas are only but a few of the wild animals you may get to see in your surroundings. Each season brings its own particularities and allows for unique and up-close experiences with wildlife.

IMPALILA ISLAND

One morning will be dedicated to discovering the culture and traditions of the area. We'll visit rebuilt traditional villages, an opportunity to learn more about the Namibian houses, the everyday life and living together of the indigenous population and more.

VICTORIA FALLS

We'll leave for a tour on foot of the falls in Zimbabwe, where the views are among

the most exceptional in the world. We'll also see where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, creating the "smoke that thunders".

Optional

HELICOPTER RIDE OVER VICTORIA FALLS (12 min)

Soar over Victoria Falls in a helicopter for spectacular views over this true wonder of nature known as the "Smoke That Thunders" (in "high water" season). You'll also get to see from above where the Zambezi River plunges over the cliff to become the widest waterfall in the world, as well as the city of Victoria Falls and the surrounding nature.

Extended stay

CAPE TOWN

We'll leave on a panoramic tour of the city. Cape Town is a meticulously preserved city with modern towers in the centre, cobblestone roads and a bounty of historical monuments. We'll then take the Table Mountain Cableway to soak up the 360-degree views of Table Bay and the nearby peaks of the surrounding mountains (if the weather allows it).

ROBBEN ISLAND AND GROOT CONSTANTIA WINE ESTATE

Robben Island is a place that needs no introduction with regards to its significance in South Africa's and indeed the world's history. We'll have a guided tour of the island and its cells. We'll return to Cape Town for lunch on the waterfront. Afterwards, we'll visit the Groot Constantia estate, considered the oldest vineyard in South Africa. For the past 300 years, agricultural activities at Groot Constantia have focused on wine making, and the Constantia wines have become renowned throughout Europe. We'll visit the cellar followed by a tasting*.

THE CAPE OF GOOD HOPE

We'll set out for the legendary Cape of Good Hope. We'll ride along Chapman's Peak Drive, located on the Atlantic coast of the southwestern tip of South Africa. The narrow stretch of land, dotted with

beautiful valleys, bays and beaches, contains a mix of extraordinarily diverse and unique fauna and flora. We'll take the famous Flying Dutchman funicular to the summit to see the old lighthouse and relish the panoramic views. We'll have lunch before discovering the penguin colony near Simon's Town. Once called Jackass Penguins, they are famous for their hilarious braying call.

* Alcohol can be dangerous to your health. Please drink in moderation.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This safari-cruise is not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. The stony paths, entering and exiting land and water safari vehicles and the absence of an elevator on board the ship require good physical health.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for your destinations except for guests arriving from countries with risk of yellow fever; these guests may be required to produce proof of vaccination at the airport or at the border post. However, it is strongly recommended you ensure your vaccines for the following diseases are up-to-date: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid. We also recommend consulting with your general practitioner regarding an antimalarial treatment and a yellow fever vaccine. Vaccines for rubella, mumps, measles are recommended for minors. As a general rule, we strongly recommend consulting with your general practitioner about any health concerns before your departure.

It is not recommended that you drink tap water, and prefer to drink bottled mineral water only (watch the seal being broken before accepting the bottle) and tea. It is important that you bring with you any of your usual medication (aspirin, anti-diarrhea tablets, etc.).

CURRENCY

Onboard the ships and at the lodges, payments can be made with a major bank card. It is not possible to exchange money on board or at the lodges. US dollars will be accepted in South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe.

For the current exchange rates for the local currencies, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

In Johannesburg, temperatures are never excessive due to its altitude (1,752 m/5,751 ft.). Winters (May to September) are dry and sunny with cold nights, but the days are usually very pleasant. Summers (October to April) are hot during the day with thunderstorms in the afternoon or evening, and nights are cool. In the Kasane, Lake Kariba and Victoria Falls areas, the climate is semi-arid. Winters (May to October) are the dry season; days are hot and sunny, and nights are cool or even cold. Summers (November to April) can be rainy and temperatures are hot. Cape Town enjoys a Mediterranean climate. Winters (May to August) are mild (16°C/62°F) and summers (September to April) are warm and dry, with temperatures averaging (28°C/82°F).

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The itinerary can change depending on the weather.
- The order of the visits can be modified or reversed.
- Your cruise on board the ships as well as your stay at the lodges are fully dedicated to the protected areas of Lake Kariba and Chobe National Park. Life on board and at the lodges revolves around the discovery and observation of the local fauna and flora, providing constant enchantment. Strict safety rules and guidelines will be given on site, such as staying close to the lodges and ships at all times outside of the context of excursions because of the ever-present wilderness and fauna around you.

- The observation of wildlife can't be guaranteed.
- Please be aware that most of your stay will take place at the border with three different countries, meaning mandatory and frequent border crossings. Our teams on site are doing everything in their power to make the process quicker.
- The helicopter ride, the ascent of Table Mountain and the Robben Island visit depend on suitable weather conditions.
- Cabin for triple use on board the ships: if two adults and one child are sharing one cabin, the spare bed will measure 150 cm x 80 cm (59 in. x 31 in.).

BAGGAGE REGULATIONS TO FOLLOW

On this trip we plan to use private planes to get you between Kasane (lodge) and Kariba (ship).

The airline company operating these flights are imposing many restrictions regarding the bags being transported due to the capacity of the planes and for safety reasons. You'll find the list of regulations below:

- The checked baggage (1 per person maximum) must not exceed 20 kg/44 lbs.
- It must comply with the following dimensions 60cm/23.60in. in length x 40cm/15.70in. in height x 30cm/11.80in. in width.
- It must be made from soft fabric. Hard-shell suitcases are not accepted.
- Luggage with wheels is accepted (a maximum of 2 wheels per bag).
- The carry-on baggage and personal items must not exceed 3 kg/6.6 lbs.

If the baggage does not comply with the above rules, the airline will refuse to transport it. Your stay aboard the ship would take place without your personal belongings. At the end of your cruise and before taking your international flight, you will be forced to return to the lodge at your own expense to collect your suitcase.

For your comfort, a laundry service is available during your stay at the lodge.





ANGKOR, TA PROHM TEMPLE

11-DAY / 10-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1R3_PP / 1H3_PP (opposite direction)

From the Angkor temples to the Mekong Delta

DAY 1 | Siem Reap (Cambodia)

Programme depends on time of arrival
Lunch
Free time to enjoy the hotel's facilities
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 | Siem Reap • Angkor Temples

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Ta Prohm temple
• Tour of Angkor Thom including the Royal Palace, the Terrace of the Elephants and that of the Leper King
• Visit the Senteurs d'Angkor and silk workshops
• Dinner at a local restaurant and Phare Circus Show
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 3 | Siem Reap • Tonle Lake

Excursion proposed:
• The Angkor Wat temple
Boarding, introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Night spent on board

DAY 4 | Kampong Chhnang

Disembark, road⁽¹⁾ to Kampong Chhnang and discovery of traditional villages
Or
Morning cruise⁽²⁾ through Tonle Lake and disembark
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of Kampong Chhnang and tasting of local products
Cruise towards Kampong Tralach

DAY 5 | Kampong Tralach Koh Chen • Phnom Penh

Excursions proposed:
• The Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda
• Tour of Koh Chen with villagers specialized in silver and copper smithing
Cruise towards Phnom Penh
• Tuk-tuk ride through the city
Apsara dance performance on board

DAY 6 | Phnom Penh

Excursions proposed:
• The Royal Palace and its Silver Pagoda
• The National Museum
• Tuol Svay Prey S21, former detention centre
Free time at the local market

DAY 7 | Chau Doc (Vietnam)

Cruise towards Chau Doc
Excursion proposed:
• Tay An pagoda and Ba Chua Xu temple
Cruise towards Sa Dec

DAY 8 | Sa Dec • Vinh Long • Cai Be

Excursions proposed:
• The local market and Huynh Thuy Le's former home in Sa Dec
Cruise on Vinh Long
• Visit to a brickyard
• Discover a handcraft manufactory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol

DAY 9 | My Tho • Hồ-Chi-Minh City (formerly Saigon)

Excursion proposed:
• Visit to a honey bee farm with tastings of honey tea and exotic fruit
Cruise through the beautiful Chao Gao Canal towards Hồ-Chi-Minh City

DAY 10 | Hồ-Chi-Minh City

Excursions proposed:
• Tour of Hồ-Chi-Minh City: the Reunification Palace, Notre-Dame Cathedral and the Central Post Office
• Visit to the Museum of Vietnamese History
• Tour of the Cu Chi Tunnels
Farewell cocktail and dinner



DAY 11 | Hồ-Chi-Minh City

Disembark
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Cholon, the local Chinatown
Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on pages 140 and 141.

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction itinerary, REF. 1H3_PP.

(1) Approximately 5-hour bus journey between Siem Reap and Kampong Chhnang.

(2) Depending on the height of the Tonle Lake, the crossing can be made aboard your cruise ship or a speedboat.



HALONG BAY

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT EXTENDED STAY • REF. 1R6_PP / 1H6_PP (opposite direction)

Hanoi and Halong Bay

DAY 11 | Hô-Chi-Minh City • Hanoi

Transfer to the airport
Flight to Hanoi
Dinner and accommodation
at the hotel

DAY 12 | Hanoi

Full-day excursion:
• Guided tour of Hanoi
Lunch and dinner at a local restaurant
Traditional water puppetry show
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 13 | Hanoi • Halong Bay

Transfer to Halong Bay
Boarding a boat, welcome cocktail
and lunch
Cruise through the mythical Halong Bay
Night spent on board

DAY 14 | Halong Bay • Hanoi

Tai Chi class on the deck
• Visit one of the most beautiful caves
of Halong Bay
Brunch and disembark at 11:00 a.m.
Transfer to Hanoi
Stop off in Dinh Bang village
Light dinner before the end
of our journey

See excursion details on page 141.

Extended stay highlights

- Extend your vacation to Hanoi and beautiful Halong Bay
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover Hanoi, the historic heart of the nation
- Tuk-tuk ride through the Old Quarter in Hanoi
- Cruise across Halong Bay with its breathtaking scenery
- Vietnamese cooking class



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi

Ask for the detailed itinerary of the opposite direction extended stay, REF. 1H6_PP.

Cruise highlights

- Join us on a spectacular cruise through Asia and build memories that will last a lifetime
- CroisiEurope exclusivity: ship docks in the centre of Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Splendid cruise on the Chao Gao Canal
- Personalized service from a CroisiEurope cruise director
- Drinks included with meals

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Discover 3 major historical cities: Siem Reap, Phnom Penh and Hô-Chi-Minh City
- Marvel at the amazing Angkor Temples
- Visit typical villages and meet the locals in Koh Chen, My Tho and more



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi



Dates & Prices • Mekong

1R3_PP - 1H3_PP		RV INDOCHINE / LAN DIEP		RV INDOCHINE II	
		2024	2025	2024	2025
LOW SEASON	April		3, 6, 13, 16, 19, 22		5, 11, 21
	August	16, 22, 25			
MAIN SEASON	August			30	
	September	1, 4, 7, 10, 17, 20, 23, 26		9, 15, 25	
	October	3, 6, 9, 12, 19, 22, 25, 28		1, 11, 17, 27	
	December	12, 15		20	
HIGH SEASON	January		7, 10, 13, 16, 23, 26, 29		5, 15, 21, 31
	February		1, 8, 11, 14, 17, 24, 27		6, 16, 22
	March		2, 5, 12, 15, 18, 21, 28, 31		4, 10, 20, 26
	November	4, 7, 10, 13, 20, 23, 26, 29		2, 12, 18, 28	
	December	6, 9		4	
	December	22, 25, 28, 31		14*, 30	

Hô-Chi-Minh City / Siem Reap direction (REF. 1H3_PP) - Siem Reap / Hô-Chi-Minh City direction (REF. 1R3_PP).

* Date with 2 additional days in the Angkor Temples (Cambodia).

OPTIONAL EXTENSION PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ to be added to the cruise and tour price (see below)		
	From August 2024 to April 2025	Departures : 20/12/2024 REF. 1R6_PP RV Indochine II 22/12/2024 Ref. 1H6_PP Lan Diep
From 20 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1069	£1211
Room / single cabin	£1653	£1795
From 10 to 19 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1192	£1335
Room / single cabin	£1776	£1919
From 3 to 9 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1354	£1496
Room / single cabin	£1938	£2 080
From 1 to 2 persons speaking the same language		
Room / double cabin	£1430	£1572
Room / single cabin	£2 014	£2 156

(1) Subject to change.

RV INDOCHINE / LAN DIEP - PRICE PER PERSON ⁽¹⁾				
STANDARD SHIP				
	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	22 & 25 Dec. 2024 - 1H3_PP 28 & 31 Dec. 2024 - 1R3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	£2 978	£3 276	£3 529	£3 705
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£4 256	£4 852	£5 358	£5 534
Upper Deck (double cabin)	£3 168	£3 466	£3 719	£3 895
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£4 446	£5 042	£5 548	£5 724

RV INDOCHINE II - PRICE PER PERSON ⁽¹⁾					
PREMIUM SHIP					
	LOW SEASON	MAIN SEASON	HIGH SEASON	14 Dec. 2024 - 1H3_REPP	30 Dec. 2024 - 1H3_PP
Main Deck (double cabin)	£3 463	£3 686	£3 947	£4 673	£4 151
Main Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£5 011	£5 458	£5 979	£7 010	£6 183
Upper Deck (double cabin)	£3 653	£3 876	£4 137	£4 863	£4 341
Upper Deck (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£5 201	£5 648	£6 169	£7 200	£6 373
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin)	£3 748	£3 971	£4 232	£4 958	£4 436
Upper Deck with mini-terrace (double cabin for single use) ⁽²⁾	£5 296	£5 743	£6 264	£7 295	£6 468

(1) Subject to change.

(2) Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure on RV Indochine / Lan Diep and to 4 per departure on RV Indochine II.

Our excursions

Core programme

SIEM REAP

• The Jewels of Angkor

We'll leave for an early visit of Ta Prohm, an 1186 Cambodian temple dedicated to the family of Jayavarman VII. We'll then explore Angkor Thom, a vast architectural complex which can be accessed through five gates. At its centre is the monumental

temple of Bayon—famous for its towers and 172 faces of Avalokitesvara. Stroll through the grounds of the former Royal Palace. Discover the Terrace of the Elephants and the Terrace of the Leper King. After lunch in town, we'll visit the Senteurs d'Angkor: a diverse collection of silk and carvings, as well as a superb range of traditional beauty products and spices, all made locally. We'll also visit the silk weaving workshops and discover the traditional weaving techniques that are still being used today.

• Angkor Wat temple complex

The epitome of Khmer architectural art, Angkor Wat is the largest religious monument in the world and an architectural masterpiece.

KAMPONG CHHNANG

Kampong Chhnang is one of the largest fishing ports. The region is best known for its particularly archaic pottery that can be found throughout the country. We'll taste some of the local products.

KAMPONG TRALACH, KOH CHEN AND TUK-TUK TOUR IN PHNOM PENH

We will set out to visit the beautiful Vihara at the Wat Kampong Tralach Leu pagoda. The Vihara was built at the beginning of the last century and still has its splendid murals. Totally hidden among the rice fields, it's a little-visited, modest pagoda whose complete isolation makes the site even more fascinating. After our excursion, we'll return on board and cast off as you sit down to lunch. Once we arrive in Koh Chen, you can explore this small village where craftspeople specialize in silver and copper work and where ornaments used in traditional ceremonies at the pagoda or for marriages are fashioned. After returning on board, we'll spend the afternoon cruising towards Phnom Penh, arriving in the early evening. Enjoy a brief tour of the area by "tuk-tuk", the easiest way to get around the city.

PHNOM PENH

Founded in 1434, Phnom Penh still retains a good deal of its charm from the French colonial period. We'll enjoy a tour of the fabulous Royal Palace. We will then visit the Silver Pagoda, which is inlaid with more than 5,000 silver tiles and contains hidden treasures. Onward to visit the National Museum, which houses the Museum of Fine Arts, built in 1917 by the French but using the traditional Khmer style. After lunch in town, you can pay a visit to the Tuol Svay Prey School, a former detention, torture, and execution centre run by the Khmer Rouge during the civil war. Afterwards, enjoy some free time at the market.

CHAU DOC

Located on the border between Cambodia and Vietnam, Chau Doc became part of Vietnam 300 years ago. The town sits among a giant patchwork of rice fields along the Mekong River. The now-prosperous area has developed around fish and fish farming. The

town is a busy, lively place with few tourists and several charming colonial buildings. The market is the nerve centre of Chau Doc. We'll pay a visit to the Ba Chua Xu Temple and the Tay An Pagoda.

SA DEC

We'll discover the local market and visit the former house of Huynh Thuy Le, the man who Marguerite Duras based her book *The Lover* on. In colonial times, Sa Dec was known as the "Garden of Cochin-China" because of its famous floral gardens. We'll have lunch on board and cruise to Vinh Long, located in the middle of the delta. Hundreds of small boats abound between houses built on stilts. We'll set out in smaller boats and travel through canals and orchards before arriving in Cai Be. We'll discover a brick and pottery factory as well as a traditional factory producing puffed rice, rice-paper wrappers and rice alcohol.

MY THO

We visit the islands close to My Tho. They are famous for their vast orchards and fruit gardens. The surrounding countryside makes up one the most luxurious cultivated areas in Vietnam. On one of the largest islands, Thoi Son, we'll visit a bee farm and enjoy some honey tea and exotic fruit. We'll then take a ride in small sampans along the canal lined with mangrove palms and have a glimpse of villagers going about their daily life.

HÔ-CHI-MINH CITY (SAIGON)

• Full day

Hô-Chi-Minh City was heavily influenced by French colonialism in the 19th century. It is now the largest port in Vietnam. We'll enjoy a tour of the city to see the Reunification Palace, Notre Dame Cathedral, and the Saigon Central Post Office, and visit the Museum of Vietnamese History. Lunch will

be served on board. In the afternoon, we'll leave by coach for the Cu Chi tunnels, an immense network of underground tunnels that were the location of several military campaigns during the Vietnam War.

• Morning

We'll spend the morning visiting Cholon, the Chinese-influenced section of the city, including its hectic market and the Thien Hau temple.

Extended stay

HANOI

We'll spend the day on a guided tour of the capital, visiting the outside of the historic Ho Chi Minh Mausoleum on Ba Dinh Square, Ho Chi Minh's humble stilt house behind the mausoleum, and the unique One Pillar Pagoda Buddhist temple. We'll visit the Temple of Literature, built in 1070 and dedicated to Confucius. The temple also hosts the Imperial Academy, Vietnam's first national university. After lunch in town, we'll discover the old quarter of the city, also known as the "36 Streets", by pedi-cab or electric mini-bus (depending on availability). We'll have a tour of the local "Embassy Row" with its French colonial-style architecture. In the evening, we'll watch a traditional water puppetry show and have dinner in the city.

HALONG BAY CRUISE

We'll leave Hanoi early in the morning for Halong Bay (approx. 3.5 hours travel time). We'll be welcomed aboard a 4-anchor boat and begin our cruise to discover the thousands of various limestone islands dotting the emerald-colored bay. We'll enjoy dinner on board. The next day, after a Tai Chi class on deck, we'll continue our cruise through the bay, discovering more of its extraordinary scenery and visiting one of the largest caves.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Passengers should contact their Embassy or Consulate to ensure any essential paperwork is obtained before travelling.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

These cruises and tours are not recommended for persons with reduced mobility. They require good physical health. Please note there are no lifts on the ship.

There are no compulsory vaccinations for this destination. However, it is strongly recommended that you ensure that your inoculations for the following diseases are up-to-date: Tetanus, Polio, Hepatitis A and B, Diphtheria and Typhoid fever. We recommend seeing your doctor for an antimalarial treatment. We also highly recommend "tropical strength" mosquito repellent.

CURRENCY

In Cambodia, US dollars in good condition are accepted almost everywhere. Be careful though, because dirty or ripped bills are often refused. Carry small denominations with you (\$1, \$5, \$10 and / or \$20 bills). In Vietnam, if you wish to buy souvenirs, we recommend that you change about £20 or \$20 into dong on arrival (NB: they will not be accepted in Cambodia). Credit and debit cards are not widely accepted. Visa cards are usually accepted in the larger hotels and stores. Traveler's Checks are hard to cash. The currency accepted on board is the US dollar. All of your purchases will be totaled

and paid for at the end of your cruise. You can pay in cash or with an international credit/debit card (Visa and MasterCard). You can't exchange money on board the ship. For the current exchange rates for the Vietnamese dong and the Cambodian riel, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

CLIMATE

The dry season lasts from November to April, but the air remains humid (temperature: 77° to 95°F). The "green season", from May to October, can present very strong but brief storms that generally take place at the end of the afternoon.

During your extended stay in Northern Vietnam, from December to late March, the weather can go from chilly to cold, especially in Hanoi and Halong Bay. We recommend bringing a sweater, a fleece jacket and a windbreaker.

TIME DIFFERENCE

You can consult www.worldtimezone.com to see the time difference between your home and your destination.

NATIONAL HOLIDAYS

- "Pchum Ben" from October 13th to 16th
- "Water and Moon Festival": 3 days before the November full moon

During these days, some sites can be closed without warning.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- The banks of the river we will cruise on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.
- The itinerary, stopovers, and excursions can be modified by the cruise company and our on-site representatives if needed.
- The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.
- Depending on the height of the water and the tides, the embarkation and disembarkation of passengers on board RV Indochine II may take place from the mini terraces of cabins 221 and 224 (located aft of the upper deck).

IN HALONG BAY

- You'll be welcomed aboard a very modern and comfortable ship. It is not, however, a ship exclusive to CroisiEurope passengers.
- Over 200 boats cruise the Halong Bay on any given day. Certain sites, such as Sung Sot Cave, have heavy, daily tourist traffic.
- The cruise in Halong Bay can be canceled in case of rough sea.
- The weather is different according to the season. Whether you see the bay in the sun, fog, or mist, it is one of the most spectacular places to visit on this planet.



ASWAN

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. 8NL_PP

Cruise on the Nile: the land of the Pharaohs

DAY 1 | Luxor

Boarding starting from 4:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Dinner and overnight on board

DAY 2 | Luxor • Esna • Edfu

Excursion proposed:
• Visit the Karnak Temple Complex
Cruise towards Edfu

DAY 3 | Edfu • Kom Ombo

Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Temple of Horus
Cruise towards Kom Ombo
Presentation on ancient Egypt
Excursion proposed:
• Visit of the Temple of Kom Ombo

DAY 4 | Aswan

Excursions proposed:
• Visit the Philae Temple Complex
and stop at the Aswan Dam
• Ride on the Nile aboard small local
boats, passage closed
to the Elephantine Island

DAY 5 | Aswan • Esna

Enjoy time on your own to visit Aswan
Or
Optional excursion:
• Visit of the Abu Simbel temples⁽¹⁾
Cruise towards Esna

DAY 6 | Esna • Luxor

Cruise towards Luxor
Presentation on modern Egypt
Excursion proposed:
• The Temple of Queen Hatshepsut
and Tomb KV11 built for Pharaoh
Rameses III

DAY 7 | Luxor

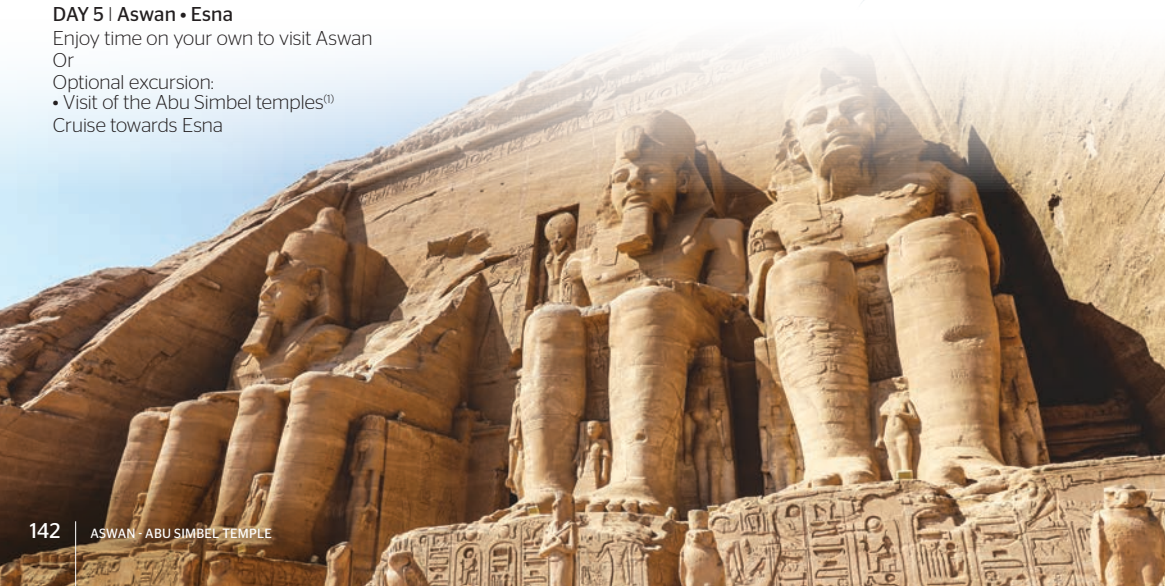
Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Valley of the Kings and four
of its tombs, including the tomb of Seti I
• The Luxor Temple
Show of traditional Egyptian entertainment

DAY 8 | Luxor

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 144 and 145.

(1) This excursion must be booked in advance through your
travel agency.





CAIRO

3-DAY / 3-NIGHT PRE-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 10N_PP

Cairo

DAY 1 | Cairo

Checking into the hotel from 3:00 p.m.
Transfer to a restaurant in the city for dinner
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 2 | Cairo

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of Saqqara, the former Cairo necropolis
• Visit the Pyramid of Teti
• The Great Pyramid of Giza
• Visit to the Egyptian Museum in Cairo⁽¹⁾
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 3 | Cairo

Excursions proposed:
• Visit of the Cairo Citadel
• Visit of the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha
• Visit of the Hanging Church
• Visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue
Night spent at the hotel

Extended stay highlights

- Discover 2 sites listed as a UNESCO World Heritage: Historic Cairo and the Giza Plateau with its pyramids and mysterious Sphinx
- The Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World
- Discover Saqqara Necropolis and visit the Pyramid of Teti
- Take a stroll in Coptic Cairo

DAY 4 | Cairo • Luxor

Flight to Luxor to join the cruise

[See excursion details on page 145.](#)

(1) If the Grand Egyptian Museum is open, it will be scheduled to replace the Egyptian Museum in Cairo.

Cruise highlights

- Visit the most beautiful sites of Upper Egypt: Karnak, Luxor, Edfu, Philae, Kom Ombo
- Discover Abu Simbel (optional)
- Local boat tour around the island of Elephantine
- The Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including Seti I
- The magnificent Philae Temple Complex
- On board services from an Egyptologist and our CroisiEurope cruise director



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED
(except for the optional excursion)



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE WI-FI



Dates & Prices • Nile

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ RV DA VINCI (or similar) Premium Ship				OPTIONAL EXCURSION ⁽¹⁻²⁾ PRICE PER PERSON
2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CATEGORY & DECK	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*	Abu Simbel

REF. 8NL_PP (p. 142)

PREMIUM SHIP					
SEASON	March 2, 9, 16, 23, 30 November 16, 23, 30	Lower deck	£ 1 387	£ 2 024	£ 151
		Lower deck - suite	£ 1 625	£ 2 314	
		Main deck	£ 1 577	£ 2 313	
		Upper deck	£ 1 862	£ 2 741	
		Upper deck - superior	£ 2 005	£ 2 912	
		Upper deck - suite	£ 2 100	£ 3 026	
HIGH SEASON	April 6, 13, 20, 27 October 5, 12, 19, 26 November 2, 9	Lower deck	£ 1 473	£ 2 152	
		Lower deck - suite	£ 1 710	£ 2 437	
		Main deck	£ 1 663	£ 2 437	
		Upper deck	£ 1 948	£ 2 865	
		Upper deck - superior	£ 2 090	£ 3 026	
		Upper deck - suite	£ 2 185	£ 3 149	

OPTIONAL PRE-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ To be added to the prices of the cruise (see above)	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy
From 15 passengers	£1354	£1663
From 10 to 14 passengers	£1468	£1777
From 5 to 9 passengers	£1525	£1834
From 2 to 4 passengers	£1668	£1977

(1) Subject to change.
(2) This excursion must be booked in advance through your travel agency.
* Double cabin for single passenger limited to 10 per departure - Suite for single passenger limited to 1 per departure.

Our excursions

Core programme

Included

LUXOR: KARNAK TEMPLE

We'll visit the Karnak Temple Complex, once one of the largest and most important religious complexes in ancient Egypt. The immense size of Karnak, as well as its various details, makes it an invaluable historical site and resource for understanding the evolution of ancient Egypt.

EDFU: TEMPLE OF HORUS

Built between 237 and 57 BC, this temple is one of the best-preserved ancient monuments in Egypt. It was excavated in the mid-19th century after being buried under sand and rubble for hundreds of years.

KOM OMBO TEMPLE

We'll visit the Temple of Kom Ombo, dedicated to the gods Sobek (the crocodile god) and Haroeris ("Horus the Elder"). By the late 1800s, much of the temple had been either

destroyed by earthquakes, the waters of the Nile, or builders who took the stone for other projects. It was cleaned and restored by Jacques de Morgan in 1893. The temple is unique because its dual design shows that there were courts, halls, sanctuaries, and rooms duplicated for two sets of gods.

ASWAN: DAM & PHILAE TEMPLE COMPLEX

Discover the Aswan Dam, one of the largest dams in the world which tames the Nile River and provides electricity to the country. We'll then visit the Philae Temple Complex: after the dam was finished in 1902, the temple complex was partially submerged, so in 1960, UNESCO started a project to save the buildings. In the long run, every building was dismantled into units and then transported to this nearby island for reconstruction. The most ancient temple is dedicated to Isis and dates back to 380 BC. In the afternoon, we'll board small local boats and enjoy a ride on the Nile, between the granite islands and the natural reserve, passing close to Elephantine Island.

LUXOR: MORTUARY TEMPLE OF HATSHEPSUT & TOMB KV11

First, we'll visit the Mortuary Temple of Hatshepsut, the only woman who reigned over Egypt. We'll then visit the Tomb KV11 - one of the most intact tombs in the Valley of the Kings—built for Pharaoh Ramses III. The quality of the colors and the scenes represented on the temple walls make it one of the top tourist destinations in the valley.

LUXOR: VALLEY OF THE KINGS & LUXOR TEMPLE

Join us for a visit to the Valley of the Kings and four of its tombs, including the longest and deepest of royal tombs built for Seti I. It was also the first tomb to feature decorations on every passageway and chambers with highly refined bas-reliefs and colorful paintings. We'll also stop for a photo op at the Colossi of Memnon. In the afternoon, we'll tour the Luxor Temple, a strikingly graceful monument in the heart of the modern town. Its main function was during the annual Opet celebrations, when the statues of Amun, Mut, and Khonsu were reunited during the inundation of the river.

Optional

ABU SIMBEL TEMPLES

We'll leave for the Abu Simbel archaeological site in the morning. Discovering these amazing rock temples is one of the highlights of a trip to Egypt. Located about 140 miles (230 km and three hours driving time) southwest of Aswan, the complex is in the heart of the desert, at the border with Sudan, and is the most impressive imprint left by Ramesses II. Through an extraordinary effort, the complex was re-located in its entirety in 1968 in order to escape the waters during the creation of the dam and Lake Nasser. The twin temples were carved out of the original mountainside and serve as a lasting monument to the pharaoh and his queen, Nefertari.

The Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to change the opening hours of the road to Abu Simbel. Departure takes place very early in the morning.

Extended stay

Included

SAQQARA, PYRAMID OF TETI, GREAT PYRAMID OF GIZA & MUSEUM

We'll visit Saqqara, the former necropolis for the Ancient Egyptian capital which forms the largest group of Egyptian tombs of that era. The oldest tombstone of the necropolis dates back to the reign of Hor-Aha, the second pharaoh of the First Dynasty of Egypt. We'll visit the Pyramid of Teti, the first pharaoh of the Sixth dynasty of Egypt whose sarcophagus still lies in the pyramid. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Great Pyramid of Giza, the oldest of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, and the only one to have remained largely intact. Next to this magnificent monument are the pyramids of Khafre and Menkaure as well as the mysterious Great Sphinx of Giza, a mythical creature with the body of a lion and the head of a human. Afterwards, we'll visit the Egyptian Museum in Cairo, home to an extensive collection of ancient Egyptian antiquities. With over 120,000 artefacts, the museum houses an

unbelievable exhibit of the ancient Egypt's glorious reign such as mummies, sarcophagi, pottery, jewelry and of course King Tutankhamen's treasures discovered in 1922.

CAIRO: CITADEL, MOSQUE OF MUHAMMAD ALI PASHA, HANGING CHURCH & BEN EZRA SYNAGOGUE

Join us for a visit of the Cairo Citadel. It was built between 1176 and 1207 by Saladin to protect the city from the Crusaders and ensue the supremacy of its army. This fortification offers a panoramic view on the city, including the pyramids in Giza, if the sky is clear. Then, we'll visit the Great Mosque of Muhammad Ali Pasha, the viceroy of Egypt regarded as the founder of modern Egypt in 1830. It was built with minarets and gathers all traditional characteristics of Cairo architecture from the Mamluk to the late Ottoman period. We'll then visit the Hanging Church, the oldest church in Egypt, built on top of the ruins of the Babylon Fortress. We'll also visit Saints Sergius and Bacchus Church and Ben Ezra Synagogue, the oldest synagogue in Egypt which mixes Christian, Islamic and Jewish architectures.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate/embassy) before your trip. Mandatory Egyptian visa delivered on entry (current price \$25, to be paid upon arrival).

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The official currency in Egypt is the Egyptian pound (symbolized as EE).

For the current exchange rates, please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter.

There are ample bank machines available, and they accept credit or debit cards to withdraw cash. We recommend not using credit or debit cards in the bazaars.

CLIMATE

The climates vary from region to region. Cairo and its surroundings are considered semi-arid, while the south is a desert climate.

Spring is brief in Egypt, and summer arrives quickly between March and May. Temperatures can change swiftly between 68° and 95°F (20° and 35° C) over a full day.

From the end of September to the end of November, temperatures vary between 77° and 95° F (25° to 35° C) from the north to the south of the country, with the sun still shining brightly.

THE NILE

For the safety of our passengers, the captain and crew of the boat may decide to modify the navigational itinerary.

EXCURSIONS

- The excursions may be modified or reversed for technical requirements or in case of cultural events... Please note that Egyptian authorities can unexpectedly close certain sites or museums. If this occurs, we will propose an alternative.
- The excursions will take place by either air-conditioned coaches or small local boats.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking Egyptologist, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Certain places we will visit have very high levels of security. We cannot be held liable for any unforeseen closings, but we will commit to doing our best to ensure comparable substitute excursions.
- Frequent traffic jams in Luxor and Cairo caused by intense traffic or religious events can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.
- There is no heating on board.
- In Egypt, it is customary to cover your shoulders, head and knees while visiting religious sites.





KOLKATA

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT ITINERARY • REF. 1G1_PP

Cruise on the Ganges: the Sacred Waters between Kolkata and Varanasi

DAY 1 | Kolkata

Programme depends on time of arrival

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour of Kolkata

Boarding and lunch

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity

Return on board
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Kolkata • Bandel • Kalna

Excursion proposed:

- Visit St. John's Church and the Victoria Memorial

Cruise towards Bandel aboard small boats

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Hooghly Imbarra, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque

DAY 3 | Kalna • Matuari

Excursion proposed:

- Rickshaw ride through Kalna, an out-of-the-way village, home to 108 Hindu temples

Cruise towards Matuari

Enjoy onboard activities or a lecture

DAY 4 | Matuari • Khushbagh

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the charming market town of Matuari

Cruise towards Khushbagh

Passage along the site of the battlefield in Plassey

DAY 5 | Khushbagh • Baranagar Murshidabad

Excursions proposed:

- Walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, and discover authentic India through a tour of Baranagar Village
- Visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace which contains a museum housing weapons, oil paintings and marble statues

DAY 6 | Murshidabad • Mayapur

Cruise towards Mayapur through mustard plantations and mango orchards
Onboard lecture

Arrival in Mayapur, headquarters of the Hare Krishna movement

DAY 7 | Mayapur • Chandernagore Kolkata

Excursions proposed:

- Visit the 18th-century house of the governor for the French East India Company
 - Visit Sacred Heart Church
- Farewell cocktail and dinner

DAY 8 | Kolkata • Varanasi

Disembark

Excursion proposed:

- Stroll through the flower market and along the banks of the Ganges

- Visit the Pareshnath Jain Temple and the picturesque quarter of Kumortuli

Transfer to the airport and flight towards Varanasi

Dinner and overnight at the hotel

DAY 9 | Varanasi

Excursions proposed:

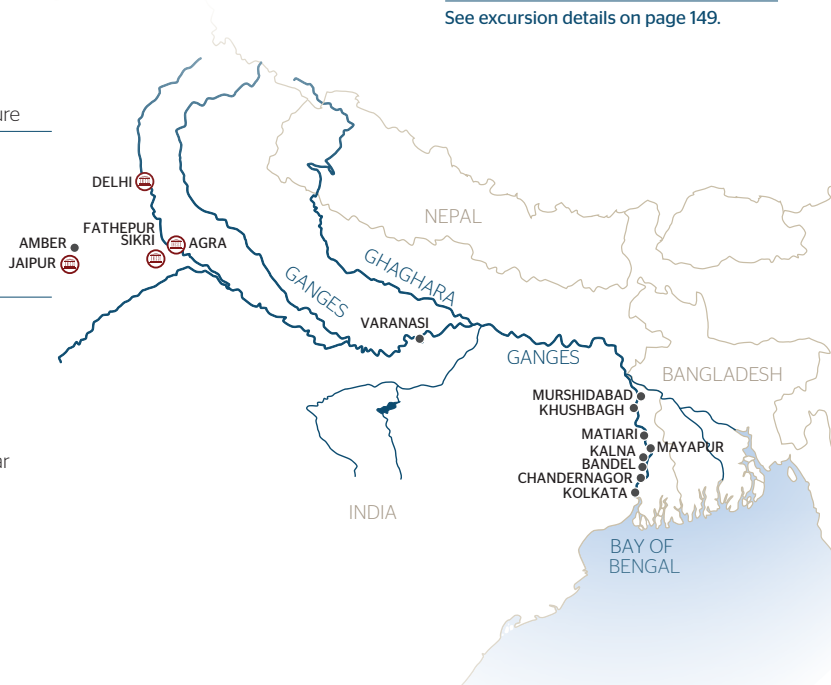
- Early cruise on the Ganges
 - Visit the Ramnagar Fort, home of the Maharaja of Varanasi
 - Visit the Sarnath museum containing a collection of Buddhist writings
- Rickshaw tour of the bazaar
Aarti ceremony

DAY 10 | Varanasi

Excursion proposed:

- Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir temple
- Lunch in town before the end of our journey

See excursion details on page 149.





TAJ MAHAL

6-DAY / 5-NIGHT POST-CRUISE PROGRAMME • REF. 1G7_PP

The Splendors of Rajasthan

DAY 10 | Varanasi • Jaipur

After the excursion, transfer to the airport and flight to Jaipur
Lunch
Check into the hotel and dinner

DAY 11 | Jaipur • Amer

Excursions proposed:
• Jaipur and its famous Palace of the Winds
• Visit Amer Fort
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 12 | Jaipur

Excursions proposed:
• Visit the Birla Temple and a local school
• Visit the Nahargarh Fort
• Rickshaw ride through a city market
Dinner and show in a traditional haveli
Night spent at the hotel

DAY 13 | Jaipur • Fatehpur Sikri • Agra

Coach ride to Agra through traditional villages
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Fatehpur Sikri
Check into the hotel for dinner and the night

Extended stay highlights

- Visit the 3 major attractions in Rajasthan: the Palace of the Winds in Jaipur, Amer Fort and the lost city of Fatehpur Sikri
- The dazzling Taj Mahal

DAY 14 | Agra • Delhi

Excursions proposed:
• Pedi-cab ride to the Taj Mahal and visit
• Visit the tomb of Itimād-ud-Daulah
Train to New Delhi
Check into the hotel

DAY 15 | Delhi

Excursions proposed:
• Panoramic tour of Delhi
• Visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship and the Gandhi Smriti
Lunch
End of our services

See excursion details on page 149.

Cruise highlights

- An 8-day / 7-night cruise on board a magnificent, colonial-style ship
- Cruise the Ganges through one of the most fertile and densely populated regions in the world

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Fascinating Kolkata
- Varanasi, the sacred city where pilgrims come to find enlightenment
- Small traditional villages
- The fabulous terra-cotta temples in Kalna



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi



Dates & Prices • Ganges

PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ RV GANGES VOYAGER (or similar)				OPTIONAL POST-PROGRAMME PRICE PER PERSON, INCLUDING ALL TAXES ⁽¹⁾ To be added to the prices of the cruise and tour (see opposite)		
2024 DEPARTURE DATE	CATEGORY & DECK	Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*		Based on double occupancy	Based on single occupancy*
REF. 1G1_PP (p. 146)						
PREMIUM SHIP						
November 12	Signature suite - Main deck	£ 6221	£ 9413	From 30 passengers	£1686	£ 2223
	Colonial suite - Upper deck	£ 6446	£ 9638	From 20 to 29 passengers	£1820	£ 2357
	Viceroy suite - Upper deck	£ 6668	£ 9860	From 1 to 19 passengers	£ 2020	£ 2557
	Heritage suite - Upper deck	£ 6892	£10 084			
	Maharaja suite - Upper deck	£ 7114	£10 306			

(1) Subject to change.
* Double cabin with single passenger limited to 2 per departure.



Our excursions

Core programme

KOLKATA

Enjoy a panoramic tour to discover the architectural richness of the city. Kolkata contains numerous colonial-era sites: Raj Bhavan—the official residence of the regional governor—and Council House Street. In the afternoon, we will visit the Mother House of the Missionaries of Charity, where Mother Theresa lived, prayed, and worked, and where her body was laid to rest in 1997.

KOLKATA & BANDEL

Kolkata is a modern, cosmopolitan city with great cultural influence in the country. We'll visit St John's Church, the third oldest church in the city. After, we'll head to the Victoria Memorial, an impressive white marble building that houses a museum maintained by the Ministry of Culture. In the afternoon, we'll set out on small local boats for Bandel to visit the imposing Hooghly Imambara, a Muslim congregation hall and mosque.

KALNA

You'll discover this out-of-the-way village from the seat of a rickshaw. Kalna is home to two circles of 108, small Hindu temples, each of which is dedicated to Lord Shiva.

MATIARI & PLASSEY BATTLEFIELD

Enjoy a stroll through the charming market town of Matari, where coppersmiths still work the metal using the techniques passed down from generation to generation. We'll pass along the battlefield in Plassey, thought to be one of the most important battles that took place in the 18th century for the control of the Indian subcontinent by the colonial powers.

KHUSHBAGH & MURSHIDABAD

We'll walk to Khushbagh, the Garden of Happiness, packed with history and beauty. We'll then visit Baranagar Village to get a good feeling of rural life in the area and explore a bit of authentic India off the beaten path. In the afternoon, we'll visit Murshidabad and tour Hazar Duari Palace, known as the Palace of 1000 doors, which is now a museum containing fascinating artifacts. The vast, brick Katra Masjid, built in just one year in the 18th century, is regarded as the top tourist attraction in the city for its beauty and history.

CHANDERNAGORE

Chandernagore is a former French colony that has been able to preserve its unique identity over the years. We'll visit the house that once belonged to the governor for the French East India Company in the 18th century. We'll then visit Sacred Heart Church, one of the most beautiful examples of architecture during the French period.

KOLKATA: FLOWER MARKET & PARESHNATH JAIN

Enjoy a stroll through the splendid flower market under the Howrah Bridge, where Indians buy flowers for worship. Our trek will continue to the ghats along the banks of the Ganges. These are the steps leading to the water where people come to participate in a number of rituals. We'll spend some time visiting the Pareshnath Jain Temple, one of the most important in the city.

VARANASI: RAMNAGAR FORT & SARNATH MUSEUM

After an early morning cruise and a walk all the way to Alamgir Mosque and Kashi Vishvanath Temple, enjoy a tour of the grand Ramnagar Fort and its museum. We'll also visit Sarnath, where Siddhartha Gautama first taught the Dharma, and the museum which contains a magnificent collection of Buddhist writings. Hop on a cycle rickshaw for a spin through the bazaar and witness an Aarti ceremony with songs and offerings of light.

VARANASI: BHARAT MATA MANDIR

Visit the Bharat Mata Mandir (Mother India Temple) which was built in the 1930s and inaugurated by Mahatma Gandhi. Instead of traditional statues of gods and goddesses, this temple has an impressively huge map of undivided India carved in marble.

Extended stay

JAIPUR & AMER

Jaipur is the capital of Rajasthan, and there is no better place to discover its charms than at its famous Palace of the Winds. We'll also visit Amer Fort, known for its artistic style of elements and architecture. In the afternoon, we'll set out for a stroll through the bustling city. The Jantar Mantar monument

is a fascinating collection of astronomical instruments built in the 18th century, and features to world's largest sundial.

JAIPUR

We'll visit the white marble Birla Temple, built in 1988 and dedicated to Lord Vishnu, the preserver, and his consort Lakshmi, the Goddess of wealth. After, we'll enjoy a moment of cultural sharing during a visit to one of the city's schools. In the afternoon, we'll visit the Nahargarh Fort, which stands on the edge of the Aravalli Hills and once helped form a strong line of defense for the city. We'll then enjoy a rickshaw ride through one of the busy markets in the area.

AGRA & FATEHPUR SIKRI

We'll leave for Agra by bus, traveling through village after village where you'll be able to glimpse the everyday life of the inhabitants. In the afternoon, we'll visit the gated city of Fatehpur Sikri. Founded in 1571, it was completely abandoned by its inhabitants within 40 years. It is now a UNESCO World Heritage Site.

THE TAJ MAHAL

At daybreak, we'll leave by pedi-cab for the Taj Mahal, the gorgeous white marble mausoleum built by Shah Jahan to hold the tomb of his favorite wife, Mumtaz Mahal. We'll then visit the fort, the main residence of the emperors of the Mughal Dynasty until 1638. In the afternoon, we'll discover the Tomb of Itimad-ud-Daulah, as known as the "Baby Taj".

DELHI

Enjoy a panoramic tour of New Delhi, the bustling capital of the country. We'll see the India Gate, Humayun's Tomb, and the Red Fort, among other sites, and we'll stop to visit the Gurudwara Bangla Sahib house of worship. The grounds include the Gurudwara, a kitchen, a large pond, a school, and an art gallery. We'll then visit the Gandhi Smriti and the museum dedicated to Mahatma Gandhi.

Practical information

FORMALITIES

Please consult the competent authorities (consulate / embassy) before your trip.

HEALTH FORMALITIES

This cruise and tour are not recommended for PERSONS WITH REDUCED MOBILITY or those who have difficulty walking. There is no elevator on the ship. You must be in good physical condition to participate.

Vaccines are not mandatory for this trip. It is nevertheless advisable to be up to date with the following vaccinations: tetanus, polio, hepatitis A and B, diphtheria and typhoid fever. The use of mosquito repellent is highly recommended.

CURRENCY

The Indian rupee; please consult websites such as www.xe.com or www.oanda.com/currency/converter/.

Payment using credit or debit cards is not current practice, but you will be able to withdraw money easily. The currency accepted on board is the rupee. There is no currency exchange service on board.

CLIMATE

- In West Bengal: the best months are January to March and October to November. The temperature is about 77° to 95° F (25° to 35° C) and the dry season begins in October.
- In Rajasthan: the best months are January to March and September to December when the average temperature is about 86° F (30° C).

THE GANGES RIVER

The banks of the river we will set foot on can be steep and slippery depending on the water level.

The itinerary, stopovers, and visits can be modified by the cruise company and our local representatives if needed.

The captain of the ship is the sole authority who can modify the ship itinerary for safety or navigational reasons.

EXCURSIONS

- Excursions will alternate between air-conditioned buses, small local boats, or rickshaws. Certain visits in villages will be tours on foot.
- The excursions will be narrated by an English-speaking tour guide, and you will have earphones for easier listening.
- Frequent traffic jams in Kolkata, Varanasi, and New Delhi, caused by intense traffic or religious events, can disturb the sequence of certain excursions.

OCEAN AND COASTAL CRUISES

CRUISE HIGHLIGHTS

MV LA BELLE DES OCÉANS

- Premium 7-deck ocean ship welcoming up to **130 passengers only**
- The ship's **intimate size** provides unmatched conditions for a perfect vacation experience

MV LA BELLE DE L'ADRIATIQUE

- High-tech ocean ship that can **moor in small ports**
- Intimately sized cruises with **just 197 passengers** on board
- Original and high-quality themed tours and activities





CANARY ISLANDS

PAGE 152

CORSICA

PAGE 154

ITALY, SARDINIA AND THE CINQUE TERRE

PAGE 157

CYPRUS AND THE HOLY LAND

PAGE 160

CROATIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 162

CROATIA, GREECE, ALBANIA AND MONTENEGRO

PAGE 164

TREASURES ON THE RED SEA

PAGE 166

CYCLADES AND DODECANESE ISLANDS

PAGE 168

UNIQUE AND EXCEPTIONAL CRUISES

PAGE 170



LANZAROTE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. TLZ_PP / LZT_PP (opposite direction)

Cruise through the Canary Islands Archipelago

Eternal Springtime

CANARY ISLANDS

DAY 1 | Santa Cruz de Tenerife (Tenerife)

Boarding at 5:00 pm.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Santa Cruz de Tenerife

Excursions proposed:
• Teide National Park
• Visit to Puerto de la Cruz
Cruise towards La Palma

DAY 3 | Santa Cruz de Tenerife (La Palma)

Cruise towards La Palma
Excursion proposed:
• Visit to the island of La Palma
Cruise towards La Gomera

DAY 4 | San Sebastian (La Gomera)

Cruise towards La Gomera
Excursion proposed:
• La Gomera
Cruise towards Gran Canaria

DAY 5 | Las Palmas (Gran Canaria)

Excursions proposed:
• Las Palmas and Bandama crater
• Teror and Arucas gardens
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Fuerteventura



DAY 6 | Rosario (Fuerteventura)

Excursion proposed:
• Secrets of Fuerteventura
Cruise towards Lanzarote

DAY 7 | Arrecife (Lanzarote)

Excursions proposed:
• Timanfaya National Park with wine and cheese tasting
• In the footsteps of César Manrique
Traditional songs evening on board

DAY 8 | Arrecife

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 153.

Cruise highlights

- Black sand beaches, lush forests, steep cliffs, dark, ragged crags, waves of dunes, charming, colonial towns and bustling cities: the Canaries are a study in contrasts

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Three national parks: Teide, Garajonay and Timanfaya
- Tours of Gran Canaria, La Gomera and Fuerteventura
- The artwork of César Manrique in Lanzarote



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers. Ask for detailed itinerary of the opposite direction cruise REF. LZT_PP.



Dates & Prices • Canary Islands

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON	
			Double cabin	Single cabin ⁽¹⁾
REF. TLZ_PP/ LZT_PP ⁽³⁾ (p. 152)	PREMIUM SHIP			
January 6, 13 , 20, 27 February 3, 10 , 17 , 24 March 2, 9 , 16 , 23 , 30 April 6 ⁽⁴⁾ , 13	Horizon cabin	3	£2089	£3134
	Horizon cabin	4	£2450	£3676
	Horizon cabin	5	£2811	£4217
	Panorama Suite	6	£3191	£6382
	Riviera Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£3605	£7210
	Océan Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£3843	£7686

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.
(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.
(3) Opposite direction cruise.
(4) Cruise 'n Walk, REF. LZT_RANPP.

Our excursions • Canary Islands

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

FOLLOWING THE FOOTSTEPS OF CESAR MANRIQUE

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 64/pp

We'll begin at the northern tip of Lanzarote to learn more about the island's most revered artist, César Manrique. He was a painter, architect, builder, and sculptor. Afterwards, we'll head to the Mirador del Río to take in the outstanding views of the moon-like landscape. You'll be able to catch a glimpse of another volcanic island, La Graciosa, from the overlook as well. Lastly, we'll visit the César Manrique House Museum, an incarnation of his talent.

LA GOMERA

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 57/pp

This excursion is a trip through Garajonay National Park. The park is named after the Alto de Garajonay, the island's highest summit, and is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll then pass through the quaint villages of Hermigua and Agulo, two typical island towns. We'll stop at a restaurant to enjoy a refreshment and listen to a demonstration of Silbo Gomero, the whistled language used by the islanders.

LA PALMA

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 45/pp

Visit the National Park of La Caldera de Taburiente, in the heart of La Palma, and enjoy spectacular vistas. Sit back and relax, as you embark on a scenic drive to Santuario Virgen de Las Nieves. Inside the small whitewashed church, you'll find the island's most sacred icon, the Virgin Mary of the Snows, the patron saint of the island. Travelling through the mountain roads, which offer spectacular views, you'll arrive at La Caldera de Taburiente. Next, it's time to sample some local refreshments in a traditional 17th century farm, set in beautiful gardens with breathtaking views. On the way back, a brief photo stop will be made at the viewpoint Mirador de la Concepcion where you can admire the stunning views along the coast and to the north of the island.

LAS PALMAS AND THE BANDAMA CALDERA

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • From £ 47/pp

We'll begin in Vegueta, founded in the 15th century. Its narrow streets and attractive town square are home to some fantastic sites, such as the Casa de Colon, a colonial-style mansion with exhibits about the history of the Canary Islands and their link with the New World. We'll continue on to the Bandama Caldera, a volcanic crater that reaches 1,867 feet above sea level (569 m). Enjoy the breathtaking views of the scenery and the crater below from the observation point.

PUERTO DE LA CRUZ

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 30/pp

Puerto de la Cruz is a hopping seaside resort overflowing with lush vegetation and must-see sites that include the Plaza del Charco and the Plaza Concejil. We'll also pass in front of the Castillo San Felipe, the hermitage of San Amaro, the Church of San Francisco, and Parque Taoro. We'll pause at the Mirador de Humbolt, a lookout point with sweeping views of the Orotava Valley. Our last stop will be the Orchid Garden Sitio Litre, home to the most extensive collection of orchids on the island.

TEIDE NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 30/pp

Teide National Park is located in the heart of Tenerife. Created in 1954, it is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. The last time the volcano erupted was in 1909. We'll make several stops during this excursion to take in the beauty of the landscape and the views.

TEROR AND ARUCAS GARDENS

LENGTH: 3.25 hours • From £ 53/pp

We'll head to Teror, one of the oldest towns in the archipelago. This is a place of pilgrimage for all the island's inhabitants as it houses the statue of the patron saint of the island in its basilica, the Virgen del

Pino. Lastly, we'll head to Arucas, one of the most beautiful cities in Gran Canaria. We'll see the outside of the imposing, black cathedral and visit the lovely Garden of La Marquesa de Arucas, home to 400 species of tropical and subtropical plants.

THE SECRETS OF FUERTEVENTURA

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 41/pp

We'll begin towards the northern part of the island at the Finca Torres, where we'll discover how local goat cheese is made. The internationally renowned goat cheeses produced in Fuerteventura have been awarded the highest "Golden Cheese Award" for five consecutive years. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of this famous delicacy. We'll then continue on to the small village of Tiscamánita to visit a cosmetics producer who uses aloe vera, one of the most prominent crops on the island. You'll learn everything you'll need to know about this surprising product. Lastly, we'll experience Betancuria, the island's first colony and former capital. French explorer Jean de Béthencourt founded Betancuria at the beginning of the 15th century. He chose the area within the valley to be protected from pirate attacks. Despite his strategy, pirates razed the village in 1593.

TIMANFAYA NATIONAL PARK

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 57/pp

Timanfaya National Park, which occupies 25% of the island, is an amazingly surreal place to visit. The Fire Mountains in the park possess a singular beauty. Before the eruptions, this area contained vast, fertile grounds. Today, the zone is covered with lava, ash, and dust. We'll enjoy a panoramic tour of the park to see as much of the changing landscape as possible before reaching the Isote de Hilario. Here, we'll take part in geothermic demonstrations and learn about the immeasurable energy stored within the earth. After, we'll hit the Volcano Route on our return and cross through Geria, which contains thousands of semicircle stone-and-rock vineyards patiently built by winegrowers over the years.



BALAGNE VILLAGE

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NAO_PP

Grand tour of Corsica

Corsica reveals its hidden treasures

Round-trip cruise from Nice

DAY 1 | Nice

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Corsica

DAY 2 | Ajaccio

Cruise towards Corsica
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Ajaccio and the Îles Sanguinaires
• **DISCOVERY:** The Corsican maquis

DAY 3 | Ajaccio

Excursions proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Visit to the Maison Bonaparte national museum
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Mare E Sol or Capo di Feno beach
Or
Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Calanques de Piana and Porto
Cruise towards Bonifacio or Porto Vecchio

DAY 4 | Bonifacio⁽¹⁾ or Porto Vecchio

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Bonifacio
• **CLASSIC:** The Lavezzi Islands
• **DISCOVERY:** Tasting of traditional liqueurs
Corsican dinner with music and songs

DAY 5 | Porto Vecchio

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Porto Vecchio
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Palombaggia Beach
Cruise towards Bastia

DAY 6 | Bastia

Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Cap Corse
Cruise towards l'Île-Rousse



DAY 7 | L'Île Rousse

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Tour of Calvi and its citadel
Or
The old villages in the Balagne Region
• **DISCOVERY:** Free time at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach
Cruise towards Nice
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Nice

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 155 and 156.

Cruise highlights

• A privileged itinerary

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The island's major areas: Calvi, Bonifacio, and Porto Vecchio
- Follow the footsteps of Napoleon in Ajaccio and visit the Îles Sanguinaires
- The red-hued scenery in the Calanques de Piana
- The picturesque perched villages lost in the hills of the Balagne Region
- Cap Corse
- The wild setting of the maquis shrubland and the Archipelago of Lavezzi nature reserve



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

(1) Depending on weather conditions, the stopover in Bonifacio may be replaced by Porto Vecchio. In Bonifacio, disembarkation can be made in rowboats.



THE ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

Dates & Prices • Corsica

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON	
			Double cabin	Single cabin ⁽¹⁾
REF. NAO_PP (p. 154)	PREMIUM SHIP			
May 10, 17, 31 June 7, 14, 28 July 5, 26 August 2, 9, 23, 30 September 6, 20, 27 October 4 ⁽³⁾	Horizon cabin	3	£2469	£3709
	Horizon cabin	4	£2717	£4076
	Horizon cabin	5	£3031	£4546
	Panorama Suite	6	£3430	£6860
	Riviera Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£3715	£7430
	Océan Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£3810	£7620

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.
(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.
(3) Cruise 'n Walk, REF. NAO_RANPP.

Our excursions • Corsica

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

AJACCIO AND THE ÎLES SANGUINAIRES

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 51/pp

We'll leave by coach for a panoramic tour of Ajaccio, Corsica's main commercial and cultural hub. You'll take in the city's main sites including the bronze monument to Napoleon and his brothers, and the Place d'Austerlitz, where legend has Napoleon visiting often as a child to see the statues of the glorious soldiers in battle. We'll continue on to the Îles Sanguinaires along the winding, coastal roads bordering the wild crags before arriving at the Pointe de la Parata. A path takes you to the splendid view from the site. From here, you can see the archipelago of four Natura 2000-classified islands. They are an integral part of the natural and cultural heritage found not only in Ajaccio but across the whole island. After our tour, we'll return on board.

BONIFACIO

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 32/pp

Our first visit will begin with a tourist-train tour of the city, a veritable open-air museum. Bonifacio is rich with a history told along its small streets and paths, its thousand-year old fortress, and the sturdy stone homes perched high above the sea waves. We'll take a tour on foot of the citadel, whose walls fully encircle the old town. There are some stunning views from the Montee St-Roch steps, including the impressive Grain de Sable limestone sea stack. Enjoy some free time before we return on board.

CALANQUES DE PIANA AND PORTO

LENGTH: 9 hours • From £ 179/pp

Join us for an amazing full-day excursion to the red rocks and gorgeous waters at the Calanques de Piana. The sheer heights of the cliffs and beautiful, time-sculpted stone are just many of the wonderful sights within this UNESCO World Heritage Site. Our tour includes the small, remote port town of Porto. We'll jump on a local boat that will take us to Cap Rosso, where we'll get a closer look at the seaside escarpments and caves lining the gulf coast. We'll return to Ajaccio by coach.

CALVI

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 57/pp

We'll leave for Notre-Dame de la Serra to enjoy some of the best views on the island. We'll then head to the citadel. Crowning a lofty promontory, Calvi's massive fortified citadel offers superb wraparound views from its five watch towers. On foot, we'll discover historical sites such as the Oratory of Saint Antoine and the Caserne Sampiero, military barracks that once served as the Genovese seat of power but now serve as a base for the French Foreign Legion. We'll then tour the St John the Baptist Cathedral, home to a number of beautiful works of art such as The Christ of Miracles. Before returning to the ship, don't miss a visit to the Salt Tower. Serving as storage for the salt that the ships brought in, this round tower was originally a watch tower.

PORTO VECCHIO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 48/pp

Porto Vecchio is cut in half. Its quaint streets and castle ruins occupy the upper city, while the lower city sports more modern architecture. We'll take a coach to the historical heart of the city, and enjoy a tour on foot of its main attractions. Now a hub for vacationing celebrities, it has retained its charm of yesteryear. Porto Vecchio offers visitors a unique mix of both idyllic beaches along Corsica's southern coast and breathtaking mountain scenery. We'll return on board our ship.

THE CAP CORSE

LENGTH: 9.5 hours • From £ 159/pp

The Cap Corse is the northern-most peninsula on the island. Its long, windy road traverses the wild coastline offering view after view of amazing scenery: high cliffs, enchanted castle ruins, and picturesque villages. Leaving from Bastia, we'll begin our journey in Erbalunga, an adorable fishing village. We'll continue on to Santa Severa, a lovely port, the typical village of Luri (where we'll stop for 15 minutes), the Santa Lucia Pass, and the beautiful grove-lined village of Pino. We'll have lunch in Nonza (or the surrounding area), located on a high cliff overlooking the sea. After

lunch, we'll continue on towards Saint-Florent. Located on a small promontory with a backdrop of mountains, the climate, nearby beaches, and scenery make Saint-Florent a popular resort and tourist destination. We'll then head to Patrimonio, the well-known wine making region near the cape. Here, we'll enjoy a tasting of wine, cheese and local cold cuts. After our tour, we'll return to the ship in Bastia.

THE LAVEZZI ISLANDS

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 81/pp

The best times in Bonifacio are spent on the sea. A scenic boat tour will take you along the cliffs and grottoes to the Lavezzi Islands. We'll head to the boat on foot, and then enjoy a guided tour of the Lavezzi Islands Nature Reserve, a small archipelago of granite islands and reefs in the Strait of Bonifacio that separates Corsica from Sardinia. We'll return to the port in Bonifacio and to our ship on foot.

THE VILLAGES IN THE BALAGNE REGION

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 57/pp

We'll set off for a tour of villages in the Balagne Region. Each village has a story to tell about its culture and traditions. Discover a world of Corsican traditions, including the stonewash houses, fountains and the sacred churches that bind the communities together. We'll visit picturesque Calenzana, where you'll think you are in another era. We'll then head on to Montemaggiore, at the foot of the Monte Grosso mountains, for a quick photo op. This lovely cliffside village has a gorgeous view of the exceptional scenery. Afterwards, we'll pass through Sant'Antonino, sometimes referred to as the "Eagles Nest" because of its dramatic situation clinging to the top of a hill, and the timeworn village of Aregno, surrounded by orange, lemon and olive groves. Our next stop will be Île Rousse. Overlooking the most beautiful Mediterranean bays, Île Rousse is a lively resort town.

BODRI OR GHJUNCHITU BEACH (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 40/pp

Kick back at Bodri or Ghjunchitu Beach. These sublime beaches are both heaven on earth nestled between the azure sea and the wild maquis. Enjoy a moment of real fun and relaxation, either by catching some rays or exploring the tide pools in the coves.

MAISON BONAPARTE NATIONAL MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 25/pp

The Maison Bonaparte is the house where Napoleon and most of his siblings were born. The museum recounts the rise of both Napoleon and his brother, Joseph, to power in Ajaccio. The home changed hands several times over the centuries before being gifted to the French government, which turned it into a national museum. The exhibits trace not only the Bonaparte family history but also the events in Corsica at the end of the 18th century.

MARE E SOL (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 40/pp

An excursion to Mare E Sol Beach or Capo Di Feno (depending on traffic). Chill at one of the white beaches and take a dip in the turquoise waters of the Mediterranean Sea! Small huts offer a variety of food and snacks during your pause.

PALOMBAGGIA BEACH (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 6 hours • From £ 40/pp

Palombaggia Beach is one of the most beautiful beaches on the island. Crystal-clear waters, islands dotting the horizon, white sand, and umbrella pines are waiting just for you. Water sports enthusiasts can rent jet skis or pedal boats. Restaurants and snack bars provide a good assortment of food and beverages. Picnic lunches will be available from the ship.

TASTING OF TRADITIONAL LIQUEURS

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 16/pp

You'll reach the Orée du Maquis shop which hides a treasure trove in its cellar. Stills and strange machines used to make liqueurs, aperitif wines and creams. Chestnut or melon cream, hazelnut liqueur from Cervione, Myrtle wine or lemon liqueur, local flavours take pride of place.

THE MAQUIS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 76/pp

We'll cross the maquis—the Corsican underbrush exploding with a potpourri of flowers and plants. Our first stop will be Corsica PAM, in the center of the Prunelli Valley, where Paul and Jean-Pierre Caux built their essential oil business from scratch in the village they grew up in. Afterwards, we'll visit the honey farm Jardin des Abeilles. The Casalta Family will welcome us on their farm and share their passion for this sweet, golden nectar. Along the educational trail to the river, we'll see a glass beehive and safely observe the bees at work. At the end of our tour, we'll enjoy a tasting of Corsican honey on the patio in the magnificent garden.





Cruise highlights

- Exclusive itinerary along the Italian coastline
- Journey through the Maddalena Archipelago, an unworldly paradise

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The Cinque Terre and its colorful homes dotting the steep landscape
- The most beautiful cities in Tuscany: Florence, Lucca and Siena
- Sardinia's Costa Smeralda, with its crystal-clear waters and breathtaking scenery
- Portoferraio and its historical center on Elba
- The Italian Riviera and charming Portofino Harbor



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. NIS_PP

NEW FOR 2024

La Dolce Vita along the Italian coast Tuscany, Sardinia, the island of Elba and the Cinque Terre

DAY 1 | Nice

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Livorno

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Lucca and the Tuscan countryside
• **DISCOVERY:** Irresistible Florence
Cruise towards the island of Elba

DAY 3 | Portoferraio

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Portoferraio
Or
Free time to discover Ghiaie beach
on your own
Cruise towards Sardinia

DAY 4 | Alghero⁽¹⁾

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Alghero
Cruise towards Porto Cervo

DAY 5 | Porto Cervo⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Porto Cervo and the Costa Smeralda
• **DISCOVERY:** La Maddalena
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Beaches at Spiaggia del Principe or Spiaggia Capriccioli⁽²⁾
Or free time to discover Porto Cervo on your own
Cruise towards Porto Santo Stefano

DAY 6 | Porto Santo Stefano⁽¹⁾

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Siena
• **DISCOVERY:** Porto Santo Stefano
In the afternoon, transfer to Feniglia beach⁽²⁾
Gala dinner



DAY 7 | La Spezia

Full-Day excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** The Italian Riviera
• **DISCOVERY:** The Cinque Terre by train⁽³⁾
Cruise towards Nice

DAY 8 | Nice

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 159.

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Depending on mooring availabilities and weather conditions, Porto Torres could replace the port of call programmed for Alghero, Olbia for Porto Cervo, and/or Piombino for Porto Santo Stefano.

(2) The beach excursions listed are examples and can be changed at any time during the cruise because of crowds.

(3) The excursions in the Cinque Terre are not recommended for people with difficulties walking. For example, the return to the ship from the train station at the end of the day includes a 125-mile walk (2 km). Also, Italian infrastructures are rarely adapted for people with reduced mobility.



Dates & Prices · The Italian coast

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CATEGORY	DECK	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON	
			Double cabin	Single cabin ⁽¹⁾
REF. NIS_PP (p. 157)	PREMIUM SHIP			
May 24 June 21 July 12 August 16 September 13	Horizon cabin	3	£ 2555	£ 3833
	Horizon cabin	4	£ 2792	£ 4189
	Horizon cabin	5	£ 3106	£ 4659
	Panorama Suite	6	£ 3505	£ 7010
	Riviera Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£ 3790	£ 7580
	Océan Suite ⁽²⁾	6	£ 3885	£ 7770

(1) Single-occupancy cabins are limited to 1 cabin per deck.
(2) Suites for 2 adults and 1 child from 2 to under 10 years old.



Our excursions • The Italian coast

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALGERO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 86/pp

The city belonged to Catalonia for several centuries before joining the Duchy of Savoy in 1720. The streets still carry Catalan names, and round, Aragonese towers still stand at the city's strategic points along the coastline. Stroll on the cobblestone streets, through medieval gates, and beside age-old Spanish bastions in the historical city center with your tour guide.

EMERALD COAST

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 69/pp

In the summer, Porto Cervo is the trendiest hangout in the Costa Smeralda—especially the harbor, often filled to the brim with luxury yachts. Ramble through the streets and see all the important sites with your tour guide. Then, set out for a panoramic excursion along Sardinia's Costa Smeralda—the Emerald Coast—to take in the beaches littered by crystal-clear waters, and the scenery dotted with cliffs, bays, and coves. We'll stop for a photo op in Baja Sardinia to spend some free time taking in the splendid views of Arzachena and the Maddalena Archipelago.

ITALIAN RIVIERA

LENGTH: 9 hours • From £ 181/pp

Visit the seaside resort of Santa Margherita Ligure, located among verdant luxury on a beautiful bay. Enjoy some time along the most famous stretch of the Riviera. Our excursion includes a boat tour from Santa Margherita Ligure to Portofino⁽¹⁾. Arriving

from the sea, you'll have a great view of the particularly photogenic harbor in the village that has become "the place to be". We'll return to Santa Margherita Ligure by boat and enjoy lunch in a restaurant. In the afternoon, we'll stop off at beautiful Sestri Levante, a once quiet fishing spot becoming increasingly popular. The Bay of Silence and the Bay of Fairy Tales cradle this city dotted with colorful, pastel facades.

LUCCA

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 86/pp

Lucca is one of Italy's most fascinating and best-preserved medieval cities. The city has meticulously cared for its historic and cultural heritage so well, visitors find themselves in a virtual time capsule within its streets, squares, and churches. You'll set out to discover the remarkable center and its main monuments, including the exterior of the Basilica of San Frediano and San Michele in Foro's notable facade. You'll then visit the Saint Martin of Tours Cathedral, whose construction and, therefore, styles span almost 1,000 years. The cathedral's most precious possessions are the Holy Face of Lucca and Ilaria del Carretto's splendid tomb sculpted by Jacopo della Quercia.

PORTOFERRAIO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 28/pp

The third-largest Italian island is known for two things: The variety of its landscapes and as the first island of exile for Napoleon Bonaparte. After his forced abdication in 1814, Napoleon lived on the island for 300 days before escaping. Our tour will begin on foot at

the historic center of Portoferraio, whose pink streets come from the limestone slabs used to pave them. Your guide will bring you to the Palazzina dei Mulini, Napoleon's official residence—now a museum housing furniture, paintings, and memorabilia once belonging to the former emperor.

SIENA

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 169/pp

While the city center is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, the surrounding environment contains the best Italy has to offer. Siena looks much like it did back between the 12th and 15th centuries. Your guide will take you down the small, shaded streets to the heart of the city—the Piazza del Campo, one of the largest medieval squares in Europe and the starting point for the annual Palio horse race. You'll visit the cathedral, an impressive Gothic work that is also one of the most important in Italy. In the afternoon, explore the streets lined with 14th-century tower houses, Gothic castles, and churches.

TUSCAN COUNTRYSIDE

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 90/pp

Overflowing with medieval cities, vineyards, and quaint villages, it is hard not to fall under Tuscany's spell. Amazing scenery unfurls across the hills—starting at the highest peaks and cascading down to the sea. Each season brings dramatic views, from the verdant summer and stretches of sunflower fields to the romantic, almost melancholic, fall colors as trees prepare for winter. During this tour, we'll visit a winery to enjoy a tasting of Chianti, Italy's most distinguished wine.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

CINQUE TERRE BY TRAIN

LENGTH: 8.5 hours • From £ 181/pp

Full-day excursion to absorb the emblematic scenery in the Cinque Terre and the spectacular, colorful fishing villages along the Italian Riviera. Discover Manarola, considered the most charming village in the Cinque Terre. Built on a cliff high above the sea, its homes cascade downhill to the small port. We'll then leave for Monterosso by train for a visit to the largest of the five Cinque Terre towns and have lunch at a local restaurant. After lunch, we'll continue by train towards Vernazza to stroll in the village and discover the large square surrounded by brightly colored homes and a port filled to the brim with all sorts of boats. The train will bring us back to La Spezia, where we'll return to the ship on foot.

FENIGLIA BEACH (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 40/pp

Hit the beaches at Feniglia. It is located in the protected nature reserve of Dune Feniglia, between the lagoon of Orbetello and the hill of Ansedonia. There is a little natural wealth between sea lily, juniper, he-lichrysum, tamarisk and rosemary.

FLORENCE

LENGTH: 10 hours • From £ 167/pp

Spend the day in utterly irresistible Florence (approximately 10 hours, including

4 hours of roundtrip travel). Treat yourself to a guided tour of the magnificent city center to learn about Florence's exceptional artistic history. The visit includes the Cathedral of Santa Maria del Fiore, whose dome dominates the rooftops in the city center; Giotto's Campanile's white, green, and pink marble exterior; and the bronze doors on the Baptistery of San Giovanni. And of course, you'll get to cross through the famous arch bridge Ponte Vecchio—brimming with crafts, souvenirs, and boutiques. The tour will finish up at the Piazza della Signoria, the hub of Florence's political and social life since the 14th century, where the Palazzo Vecchio and Loggia dei Lanzi take center stage. Use your free time in the afternoon to discover the city at your own pace. We highly recommend strolling through the trendy Oltrarno neighborhood or exploring San Niccolò, whose old city walls transport you to another time.

MADDALENA ISLAND

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 80/pp

Starting at the charming port-town of Palau, our first stop will be Maddalena Island in the Maddalena Archipelago, a seven-island national park sculpted by the waves. The archipelago was declared the first national park in Sardinia in 1994 and has been on a tentative list for consideration as a UNESCO World Heritage Site since 2006.

PORTO SANTO STEFANO

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 21/pp

Stroll through the charming city center and visit the Fortezza Spagnola (Spanish Fortress). Built by Spain in the second half of the 16th century, the fortress is part of the city's foundation. Once construction was finished, Spanish and Italian families began to set up house in Porto Santo Stefano. During Napoleon's reign, the French reinforced the structure to better resist British ship attacks. From the top of the fortress, you can see the other watchtowers dotting the landscape.

SPIAGGIA DEL PRINCIPE OR SPIAGGIA CAPRICCIOLI BEACHES (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 33/pp

Hit the beaches at Spiaggia del Principe—a beautiful, white sand cove—or Spiaggia Capriccioli, surrounded by lush Mediterranean brush and olive and pine trees.

⁽¹⁾ If the weather does not permit the 15-minute crossing to Portofino, we will visit Camogli or Chiavari instead.



JERUSALEM

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LIR_PP

Cyprus and the Holy Land Round-trip cruise from Larnaca

DAY 1 | Larnaca (Cyprus)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Larnaca

Excursion to Nicosia
Cruise towards Haifa

DAY 3 | Haifa (Israel)

Full-day excursion through Galilee
including the Sea of Galilee

DAY 4 | Haifa

Full-day excursion to Jerusalem
and Bethlehem

DAY 5 | Haifa

Excursions proposed:
• Guided tour of Nazareth
• Visit to Acre
Or
• Full-day excursion Masada
and the Dead Sea

DAY 6 | Limassol (Cyprus)

Cruise towards Limassol
Excursion proposed:
• The medieval Byzantine castle
of Limassol



DAY 7 | Limassol • Larnaca

Excursion proposed:
• Paphos Archaeological Park
Cruise towards Larnaca
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Larnaca

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 161.

Cruise highlights

• Exclusive itinerary

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Nicosia, a contrasting capital
- Acre, on the trail of the Templars
- Masada fortress and the Dead Sea
- Paphos, well known for its Mosaics
- Jerusalem, considered holy ground by three religions and Bethlehem



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



Dates & Prices • Cyprus and the Holy Land

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			
REF. LIR_PP (p. 160)	PREMIUM SHIP								
December 6, 13, 20	£1434	£1477	£1563	£2161	£2204	£2290	£218	£290	£380
November 8, 15, 22, 29	£1549	£1601	£1681	£2276	£2328	£2408			
December 27	£1838	£1895	£1994	£2565	£2622	£2721			

Our excursions • Cyprus and the Holy Land

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ACRE
LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 98/pp
We'll set off on a visit to Acre (Saint John of Acre), headquarters of the Knights Hospitaller during Crusades in the Holy Land. The old city of Acre, a UNESCO world heritage site, is home to many remarkable sites, such as ruins from the Greco-Roman period as well as from the time of the Crusades and the Ottoman Empire. Its fascinating historical heritage where East meets West and the unique ruins of the different cultures make it one of the most important cities of the ancient world.

GALILEE AND LAKE TIBERIAS*
LENGTH: 9 hours (4-hour transfer)
From £ 143/pp
We'll set off by coach for our excursion to Galilee and Lake Tiberias, a freshwater lake known also as the Sea of Galilee or Kinneret in Hebrew. The excursion will first take you to Cana (or Kafra Cana), where Jesus performed the miracle of transforming water into wine. We'll continue on to the Mount of Beatitudes, from where there are wonderful views of Lake Tiberias. You will also visit the Church of the Beatitudes, Tabgha, the Church of the Multiplication of the Loaves and Fishes as well as the Church of the Primacy of St Peter. We'll continue to Capernaum, which was the base camp for Jesus during his Galilean ministry. It was here that he was said to have preached to the synagogue and healed the sick, and where he chose his first four disciples Peter, Andrew, James and John from among the local fishermen. We'll visit the Synagogue and the house of St Peter, of which only ruins remain and where Jesus was said to have lived. Next we'll travel to Jordan where Jesus was baptised by John the Baptist.

JERUSALEM AND BETHLEHEM*
LENGTH: 12.5 hours • From £ 143/pp
We'll set off from the port of Haifa and travel through the Judea Mountains and the entrance to the valley which was besieged during the 1948 War of Independence. In Jerusalem, you will visit the Mount of Olives and the Church of Gethsemane, where Jesus Christ was betrayed by Judas Iscariot and captured by the Romans. In the afternoon you will have a discovery tour of Bethlehem, City of David and Jacob, and the famous Church of the Nativity. We'll return to Jerusalem for a discovery tour of the Old Town. First you will visit the colorful markets before we

reach the Church of the Holy Sepulchre. The tour then continues along the Via Dolorosa to the Wailing Wall, the most sacred place of worship for Jews. Finally, you will visit Mount Zion, where Jesus Christ ate the Last Supper with his disciples, which inspired the Cenacle. In the middle of the day, there will be a stop in a local restaurant for lunch.
Depending on how busy the Church of the Nativity and Church of the Holy Sepulchre are, we may not be able to visit one or both locations.

MASADA AND THE DEAD SEA
LENGTH: 12 hours • From £ 211/pp
Masada is one of Israel's most popular tourist destinations. The breathtaking, strategic location is a UNESCO World Heritage Site and a symbol of heroism and importance within Jewish culture. When Israel began its great revolt against Rome in 68 AD, the site became a stronghold for Jewish rebels. The Romans besieged Masada in the year 72. Rather than be taken alive by their adversaries, the population of Masada chose to die by suicide. After our stirring visit to this important historical site, we will continue to the Dead Sea for lunch and an afternoon at the side of the pool or in the sea's beneficial waters and muds.

MEDIEVAL BYZANTINE CASTLE OF LIMASSOL
LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 48/pp

We'll set off for a guided visit of the medieval Byzantine castle of Limassol. You will see the castle and its shady gardens. The current building, dating from the 13th century, was built on top of the ruins of a Byzantine castle and has been restored and destroyed many times during the history of Cyprus. The Venetians demolished it, the Ottomans turned it into a military building and the British used it as a colonial prison. Today it houses the medieval museum of Cyprus, with exhibits such as Ottoman pottery, medieval armor and everyday objects from the Byzantine era. The reception hall of the castle was where Richard the Lionheart, king of England, married Berangaria of Navarre in 1191. In addition, he proclaimed himself to be the king of Cyprus in this very hall and made his wife the queen of England. There will then be some free time in the old town. You can wander through the historic centre, along the pedestrianised shopping streets, the Turkish zone which has had some major renovation work and the castle which is now surrounded by a pedestrian area. Return on board.

NAZARETH*
LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 76/pp
We'll set off for our guided visit to Nazareth. There will be a discovery tour of Nazareth, travelling through the lovely hills of Upper Galilee and the historic Jezreel Valley until you reach the spot where the Angel Gabriel told the Virgin Mary that she would give birth to the Messiah. We'll visit the Church of the Annunciation, the largest Catholic church in the Middle East and one of the holiest shrines in the Christian world. We'll continue to the Greek Orthodox Church of St Gabriel, where the water from an underground spring flows into the adjacent Mary's Well which you will also see. Then we'll visit St Joseph's Church, built in 1914 on the very spot believed to be the workshop of Joseph the carpenter.

NICOSIA
LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 87/pp
Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. We'll visit the former Cathedral of Saint Sophia, the coronation church for the Lusignan kings of Cyprus, which was converted into the Selimiye Mosque in the 16th century. We'll then visit Büyük Han, the largest caravanserai of Cyprus considered to be one of the finest buildings on the island. Afterwards, we'll take a stroll in the traditional pedestrian neighborhood of Laiki Geitonia. Its charm lies in its lovely alleys and typical houses from the 18th century. We'll get to taste local products during our visit.
Passport is mandatory.

PAPHOS
LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 58/pp
We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Rotsa tou kalamara, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4th century BC. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysus, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting.

* Non-revealing modest clothing is essential (gentlemen should wear long trousers and ladies should have their shoulders and legs covered).



THE BAY OF KOTOR

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DHD_PP

Enchanting islands of the Adriatic

Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

DAY 1 | Dubrovnik (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dubrovnik • Mljet

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
Free time to discover Dubrovnik
on your own

DAY 3 | Mljet • Korcula

Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Mljet Island
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Korcula
• **DISCOVERY:** Buggy safari from
Korcula through gorgeous landscapes
and tasting of local products

DAY 4 | Korcula • Sibenik

Cruise towards Sibenik
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Sibenik
and the Krka falls
• **DISCOVERY:** Hike through the Krka
National Park

DAY 5 | Sibenik • Trogir • Split

Excursions for both packages:
• Guided tour of Trogir
• Guided tour of Split

DAY 6 | Split • Hvar • Vis

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Guided tour of Hvar
• **DISCOVERY:** Urban walk on Hvar
island to the fortress
Excursion proposed:
• **DISCOVERY:** Bike tour of Vis Island
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Kotor (Montenegro) Dubrovnik

Cruise towards Kotor
Excursion for both packages:
• Guided tour of Kotor

DAY 8 | Dubrovnik

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 163.



Cruise highlights

- Dazzling landscapes
and architectural diversity
in the purest Veneto-Byzantine
tradition

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Heavenly setting on the islands
of Mljet, Korcula, Vis and Hvar
- The most beautiful fortified
towns in all of Dalmatia



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



DUBROVNIK

Dates & Prices • Croatia and Montenegro

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			
REF. DHD_PP (p. 162)	PREMIUM SHIP								
July 4, 11, 18 August 1, 8, 15, 29	£1747	£1804	£1905	£2559	£2616	£2717	£223	£299	£394
September 5, 12, 26 October 3, 10	£1952	£2013	£2123	£2764	£2825	£2935			

Our excursions • Croatia and Montenegro

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours • From £ 61/pp

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral - rebuilt after it crumbled to dust in the great earthquake of 1667 - as well as the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

HVAR

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 23/pp

We'll tour the Franciscan monastery and its exceptional collection of old Venetian paintings, lacework, coins and rare books, and the Renaissance-style exterior of Saint Stephen Cathedral combined with its baroque-style interior.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

KORCULA

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 34/pp

We'll visit the island on foot starting with the Cathedral Sveti Marko, the most important building in the old town. We'll also enjoy the exhibits in the town museum, a treasure of cultural and commercial milestones from prehistoric times to the present.

KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 22/pp

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667. We'll then visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

MLJET

LENGTH: 3.25 hours • From £ 64/pp

Mljet is definitely the most charming island in all of the Mediterranean. After a stroll down a walking trail with our guide, local boats will take us to the 12th century Benedictine monastery located in the middle of Veliko Jezero, a salt lake in the national park of Mljet.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.

SIBENIK

AND THE KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 92/pp

Discover Sibenik while strolling down its 15th and 16th century streets. We'll visit St. James' Cathedral, listed as a UNESCO World Heritage site. Afterwards, we'll leave for the Krka Falls by coach. Skradinski buk is

one of the most attractive parts of Krka National Park. It is a large and clear natural pool with high waterfalls at one end and smaller cascades at the other.

SPLIT

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 25/pp

The city of Split with its population of 140,000 is the largest in Dalmatia as well as being an active university and artistic centre. We'll visit Diocletian's Palace, built by a simple soldier who became the Emperor. We'll also see the Temple of Jupiter and the Cathedral built on the site of the mausoleum.

TROGIR

LENGTH: 3.25 hours • From £ 23/pp

Trogir, as large as the island on which it was erected, is a real beauty with its intricate alleyways, stairways and vaulted passages. Its treasures of Roman and Renaissance architecture have led the town to be listed as a World Heritage Site by UNESCO. We'll discover the magnificent Cathedral of St Lawrence with its surprising interior. We'll also visit the Town Hall and the old town, still brimming with fully preserved monuments from the 13th to the 15th centuries.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

BIKE TOUR ON VIS ISLAND

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £ 72/pp

At the port of Vis, we'll pick up our bikes and set out with our guide for a bike tour of the island. We'll discover the hidden treasures of Vis, where everyone rides any-old bike: old and young, natives and tourists. After leaving the town, we'll pass through other typical villages on the island, including Plisno Polje, Dracevo Polje and Podspilje.

Approx. 9.5 km, 200 m altitude difference.

Attention: children are under the responsibility of their parents and must be autonomous by bike.

HIKE TO KRKA FALLS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 92/pp

You'll be transferred to the starting point for your hike. Come discover Krka National Park and its famous waterfalls. On the first part of the walk, you'll see just the

smaller falls that are well-known for their extraordinary beauty. When coming back, you'll be treated to the show of a lifetime: the Krka Falls. The waterfalls are a karstic phenomenon, and the river water has created a canyon up to 656ft./200m. deep through limestone hills.

KORCULA - BUGGY SAFARI

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 121/pp

Experience Korcula Island in a unique way with this exciting journey in your own 2-seater buggy. You'll be transferred to Lumbarda by boat. After a safety briefing, you will enjoy buggy driving on gravel roads through gorgeous landscapes full of olive groves and vineyards. Have the time of your life exploring the coastal routes and taking in the magnificent sea views between Zrnovo and Lumbarda. While returning to our ship, enjoy a tasting of some local products.

URBAN WALK ON HVAR ISLAND TO THE FORTRESS

LENGTH: 2 hours • From £ 23/pp

The island of Hvar is the empress of the Croatian Dalmatian Islands. Your trek will begin in the port of Hvar, where you'll meet up with your guide. You'll set out on an urban hike across the picturesque town. We'll hike all the way to the Spanish fortress overlooking the island. After we return to the port, enjoy some free time on your own before returning to the ship.

Disembarking and boarding via small motor boats.



8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DCA_PP

The Treasures of the Adriatic

Round-trip cruise from Dubrovnik

DAY 1 | Dubrovnik (Croatia)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Dubrovnik

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Dubrovnik
Cruise alongside the Albanian
and Montenegrin coastline

DAY 3 | Corfu (Greece)

Cruise towards Corfu
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of the old city of Corfu

DAY 4 | Corfu • Saranda (Albania)

Cruise towards Saranda
Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to the Butrint ruins
Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Gjirokastër

DAY 5 | Vlore

Full-day excursion to Apollonia
and Berat

DAY 6 | Durrës

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit of Tirana and its Natural
History Museum
Cruise towards Bar

DAY 7 | Bar (Montenegro)

Excursion proposed:
• Guided visit to Stari Bar
Cruise towards Dubrovnik
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Dubrovnik

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 165.



Cruise highlights

- Original and exclusive itinerary

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The archaeological site of Apollonia and Berat
- Tirana, the capital of Albania



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES

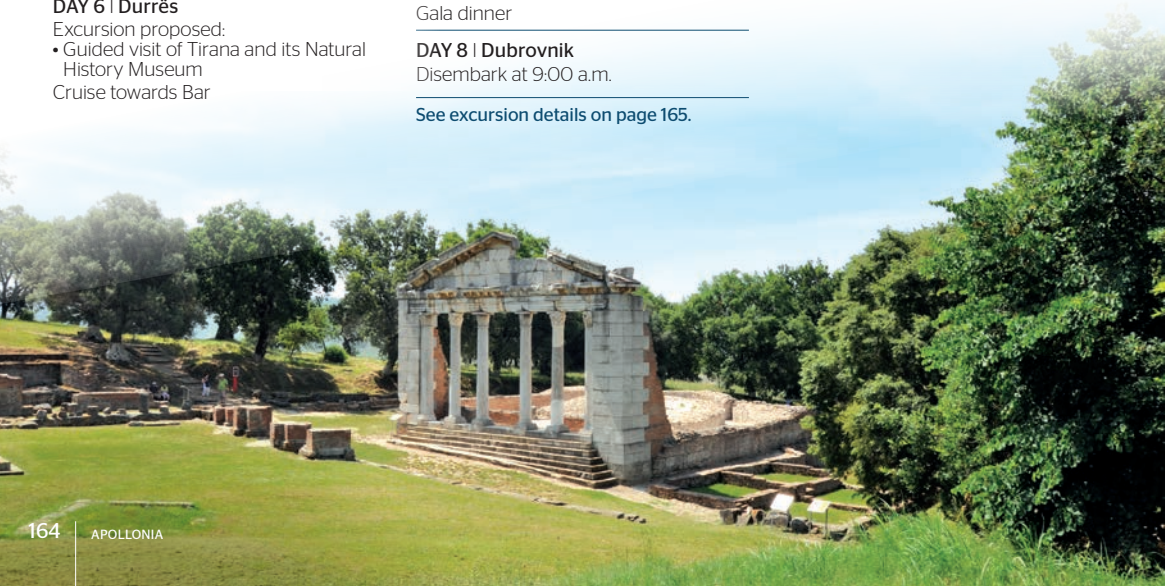


FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.



Dates & Prices

Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			
REF. DCA_PP (p. 164)	PREMIUM SHIP								
July 25 August 22	£1747	£1804	£1905	£2559	£2616	£2717	£ 223	£ 299	£ 394
September 19 ⁽¹⁾	£1952	£2013	£2123	£2764	£2825	£2935			

(1) Cruise 'n Walk, REF. DCA_RANPP.

Our excursions

Croatia, Greece, Albania and Montenegro

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

BERAT AND APOLLONIA

LENGTH: 10 hours (4.5-hour transfer)
From £ 102/pp

Berat is one of the highlights when visiting Albania, whose most striking feature is the white houses climbing up the hill to its castle. The centre of Berat is listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site and contains rare examples of Ottoman-style architecture. The old quarter contains lovely ensembles of whitewashed walls, tiled roofs and cobblestone roads. We'll enjoy lunch during our excursion and then continue on to the largest archaeological site in Albania: Apollonia. Apollonia was founded in 588 BC by Greek colonists from Corfu and Corinth. The city flourished during Roman rule and was home to a renowned school of philosophy. Julius Caesar rewarded Apollonia with the status of "free city" for supporting him during the Great Roman Civil War. The future Emperor Augustus completed his studies here.

BUTRINT

LENGTH: 4 hours (1.70-hour transfer)
From £ 47/pp

For this excursion, we'll leave Saranda and head inland, crossing the Bistricë River and the vast Vrina Plain before arriving at the salt lagoon known as Lake Butrint. We'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage site of Butrint, once part of the Greek and Roman colonies. Inhabited since prehistoric times, the city experienced a great period of prosperity under Byzantine rule. The first modern archaeological excavations began in 1928 when Benito Mussolini sent an expedition to extend Italian dominance into the area. The excavations, which continued through 1943, uncovered the Hellenistic and Roman part of the ancient city including the "Lion Gate" and the "Scaean Gate". The major ruin from the paleo-Christian era is the baptistery, an ancient Roman monument adapted to the cultural needs of Christianity.

CORFU AND ACHILLEION

LENGTH: 3.5 hours • From £ 86/pp

We'll depart by coach with our guides to visit the sights of the island of Corfu. First

of all you will visit the Achilleion Palace, built between 1889 and 1891 following the orders of Empress Elisabeth (better known as "Sissi") in honor of her favorite Greek hero, Achilles. The visit will continue by coach through the Kanoni peninsula, an extraordinarily beautiful site. You will be able to admire an unforgettable view where all the shades of blue and green mingle, in the sky, the sea and the nature of Corfu. Off the coast of Kanoni is an island on which stands the Vlacherna monastery and the famous Pontikonissi Island (Mouse Island), with the Church of Pantokrator. The visit will end with a walking tour down the winding streets in the island's capital, Corfu City, whose Old Town developed in a confined space, between two fortresses and encircled by ramparts. You will visit St Spyridon church, the city's most famous monument built at the end of the 16th century and whose interior will stun you with the splendor of its Byzantine icons.

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours • From £ 61/pp

We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

GJIROKASTËR

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)
From £ 56/pp

Join us for an excursion to Gjirokaštër, one of the most beautiful sites in Albania. Its castle, which is undoubtedly one of the most magnificent structures in Gjirokaštër, sits on a rocky bluff with the city stretching

out around it. This "City of Stone" is also comprised of hundreds of Ottoman-style tower homes with distinctive stone roofs, wooden balconies, and whitewashed stone walls. We'll visit the castle and the National Museum of Armaments located inside, which houses various arms from the neolithic period to World War II. We'll also enjoy a tasting of some local products.

STARI BAR

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 45/pp

Stari Bar, meaning "Old Bar", is located a few miles from the newer city of Bar at the foot of Mount Rumija. Although Stari Bar was abandoned after the 1979 earthquake because the aqueduct that supplied water to the town was damaged, it was restored some years later and the population began to return. The walls along Stari Bar contain some fascinating ruins, including the foundations of St George Cathedral, the Church of St John, and the Church of St Vrenada. Enjoy some free time to stroll about the town on your own.

TIRANA

LENGTH: 5 hours (3-hour transfer)
From £ 47/pp

We'll hit the road for Tirana. We'll first visit the National History Museum, which takes you chronologically from ancient Illyria to the post-communist era. After our visit, we'll set out on foot for Skanderbeg Square, the city centre surrounded by important government buildings, as well as the historic Et'hem Bey Mosque (the mosque is currently closed for renovations; the initial visit to this site will be replaced by a tour of the Blloku area). Once the area where the communist elite resided, it is now an upscale location for dining, shopping, and entertainment. Blloku is also well-known for its colorful, sometimes garish facades that contrast with the gray Soviet-era buildings. The simple, three-story former residence of Enver Haili Hoxha, head of Albania for over 40 years, can still be seen on Ismail Qemali Street.



PETRA, AL KHAZNEH

Cruise highlights

- Sailing along the Sinai Peninsula, a panorama of red and ochre rocks

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- The spectacular marine life of Naama Bay
- The Valley of the Kings, one of the most astounding spots in Upper Egypt and the Karnak Temple
- Saint Catherine Monastery, Christianity symbol
- Petra, unquestionably one of the greatest marvels ever sculpted by Mother Nature and enhanced by humankind
- The Wadi Rum desert and the Bedouins that call it home



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SAQ_PP

Treasures on the Red Sea, between Egypt and Jordan, sculpted by Mother Nature, enhanced by humankind

DAY 1 | Sharm El Sheikh

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Sharm El Sheikh

Free time in the morning
Excursion proposed:
• The seabeds of Naama Bay
Cruise towards Aqaba along the Sinai Peninsula

DAY 3 | Hurghada • the Valley of the Kings and the Karnak Temple Complex

Full-day excursion proposed:
• The Valley of the Kings
and the Karnak Temple
Or
Day of relaxation in a hotel
on the Red Sea coast

DAY 4 | At sea

Full-day navigation on the Red Sea
Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Nuweiba⁽¹⁾

Monastery of Saint Catherine⁽²⁾

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Monastery of Saint Catherine⁽²⁾

DAY 6 | Aqaba • Petra

Full-day excursion proposed:
• Petra

DAY 7 | Aqaba • Wadi Rum

Excursion proposed:
• Wadi Rum desert
Cruise towards Sharm El Sheikh

DAY 8 | Sharm El Sheikh

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 167.



NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. The imperatives of navigation related to meteorological conditions may disrupt the itineraries and, in some cases, ports of call may be cancelled. If this is the case, CroisiEurope will strive to find the most suitable solution to meet the expectations of its passengers.

⁽¹⁾ Depending on the availability of the port of Nuweiba, this stopover may be replaced by Sharm El Sheikh. For information, the estimated journey time by coach from Sharm El Sheikh to the monastery is 3 hours' drive each way, and 2 hours' drive each way from Nuweiba.

⁽²⁾ Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to limit access to Sinai. The monks who live at the monastery reserve the right to refuse access from time to time. If this occurs, CroisiEurope will organize a stopover in Eilat for an excursion to Timna Park.



LUXOR

Dates & Prices • Egypt and Jordan

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			
REF. SAQ_PP (p. 166)	PREMIUM SHIP								
January 27 February 3, 10, 17, 24	£1886	£1943	£2047	£2760	£2817	£2921	£252	£303	£404
March 2, 9, 16, 23	£2057	£2123	£2237	£2931	£2997	£3111			

Our excursions • Egypt and Jordan

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

SAINT CATHERINE'S EASTERN ORTHODOX MONASTERY

LENGTH: 9.5 hours • From £94/pp

We'll leave early in the morning for a visit to one of the most important Christian sites in the area, Saint Catherine's Monastery. The age-old monastery sits where the Church believes God revealed himself to Moses as a burning bush and where Moses later received the Ten Commandments. Catherine of Alexandria was an educated woman who converted to Christianity at 14. Roman Emperor Maxentius put her to death just four years later. Our visit begins at the magnificent art-filled Basilica of the Transfiguration and includes the site of the original Chapel of the Holy Bush, the stunning gallery of icons, and the Well of Moses. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant and return to Sharm El-Sheikh by coach.

Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to limit access to Sinai.

PETRA

LENGTH: 10 hours • From £214/pp

Petra is unquestionably one of the greatest marvels ever sculpted by both Mother Nature and humankind. The area was settled as early as 7000 BC. Petra is also known as the "Red Rose City" because of the stone from which it is carved. We'll visit this incredible UNESCO World Heritage Site to take in its ancient wonders hidden within the mountains that have protected them for so long. From the dramatic, narrow passage known as the Siq to Al Khazneh, its most elaborate ruin, this excursion to one of the Seven Modern Wonders of the World will take your breath away. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant. This excursion requires physical efforts, including walking long distances on uneven and steep terrain.

Lunch included. Approx. 4 hours round trip travel time.

RELAXATION ON THE RED SEA (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 6 hours • From £72/pp

Day of relaxation on a beach or in a hotel on the Red Sea.

THE SEAFLOOR IN NAAMA BAY

LENGTH: 2.5 hours • From £28/pp

We'll set out from the harbor in Sharm El-Sheikh for the magnificent seaside area of Naama Bay, an enormous natural inlet known for its beautiful diving sites. The golden sand beaches lined with palm trees are the ideal place to relax, sunbathe, swim, or just veg out. You'll begin this excursion at the Hilton Resort, where you'll board a glass-bottom boat and cast off to observe the beautiful marine life found in the Red Sea. You'll have a great view of the coral reefs and tropical fish of all sizes while the ship's captain talks about each species and the environment you see under your feet. From the top deck, you can take in the magnificent views of Naama Bay and mountains that surround the station as you enjoy a refreshing drink.

THE VALLEY OF THE KINGS AND THE KARNAK TEMPLE COMPLEX

LENGTH: 15 hours • From £189/pp

We'll leave for a full-day excursion to Thebes, the ancient capital of the Pharaohs: You'll discover Luxor and the Valley of the Kings. The Valley of the Kings is one of ancient Egypt's top tourist destinations. Located in a deep valley just 2 km from the edge of the plain, the site contains over sixty tombs. Only the openings dotting the face of the cliff remain as tell-tale signs of the tombs below. This valley is one of the main complexes of the Ancient Theban Necropolis, located on the left bank of the Nile, directly across from the city of Luxor. It was here, in this setting, that the Pharaohs awaited immortality in their sarcophagi. Further along, dominating the eastern bank, the 18-meter-high Colossi of Memnon—faceless effigies sitting on a throne—are the ruins of the mortuary temple of Amenhotep III. Our afternoon will be spent visiting the Karnak Temple Complex. Connected to Luxor by a corridor of ram-headed sphinxes, this grandiose site dedicated to the god Amun, was continuously expanded for 1500 years. At the heart of this site stands the colossal Precinct of Amun-Re, enclosing a sacred lake that was used by priests in a

purification ceremony before performing rituals in the temple. An important place of worship, it contains the Great Hypostyle Hall, a spectacular forest of gigantic columns. This historically significant complex is breathtakingly beautiful.

Lunch included. Approx. 9 hours round trip travel time.

THE WADI RUM DESERT

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £88/pp

We'll set out in Jeeps to cross the magnificent desert, also known as the Valley of the Moon. Its vibrant red earth and stunning rock formations make it one of Jordan's most extraordinary sites. Follow the footsteps of T.E. Lawrence and fall in love with the area as he did. Geologists think that Wadi Rum was formed from a strong push from underground, which caused a large fissure in the surface. As a result, the rock formations provide some of the best photo ops found on the planet. Some wind-brushed mountain peaks reach over 6,000 feet. Deep canyons and sand dunes add to the mystique. Large caravans of merchants and wares traveling between the various territories once crossed this desert. Today, a few hundred Bedouins still call the area home. Their hospitality is second to none, and they have adopted a humanistic and green approach to tourism in their homeland.



SANTORINI

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ANA_PP

NEW FOR 2024

The Mysterious Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands in the Aegean Sea

DAY 1 | Athens

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Athens

Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Athens and the Acropolis
• **DISCOVERY:** The Kaisariani Monastery
Cruise towards the Cyclades

DAY 3 | Syros

Excursion proposed:
• Trendy Syros
Free time to discover Syros on your own
Cruise towards the Aegean Sea

DAY 4 | Amorgos⁽¹⁾

Excursion proposed:
• Tour of the island of Amorgos
Cruise towards Rhodes

DAY 5 | Rhodes

Excursion proposed:
• Medieval Rhodes
Excursions proposed:
• **CLASSIC:** Lindos
• **DISCOVERY:** Kick back at Tsambika Beach
Cruise towards Santorini



DAY 6 | Santorini⁽¹⁾

Excursion proposed:
• The legendary island of Santorini
Cruise towards Milos

DAY 7 | Milos⁽¹⁾

Free time to discover Milos on your own
Excursion proposed:
• Historic tour of Milos
Cruise towards Piraeus Harbor
Gala dinner

DAY 8 | Athens

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 169.

Cruise highlights

- An exceptional itinerary through the cradle of Greek civilization
- The Cyclades, a Greek Eden in the Aegean Sea
- The enchanting Dodecanese archipelago

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Athens and the Acropolis, symbol of ancient Greece
- Syros, capital of the Cyclades
- Cosmopolitan Rhodes
- Beautiful Santorini
- Milos and its spectacular scenery



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary. Depending on weather conditions (winds), the order of stopovers and excursions may be reversed.

(1) Travel to the island in rowboats.



Dates & Prices

The Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			
REF. ANA_PP (p. 168)	PREMIUM SHIP								
April 17, 24 May 1, 8, 15, 22, 29 June 5, 12, 19	£1899	£1962	£2066	£2778	£2841	£2945	£223	£299	£394

Our excursions

The Cyclades and Dodecanese Islands

EXCURSIONS PACKAGE: Book several excursions at the same time as your cruise and benefit from preferential rates. Contact us for more information.

Our excursions are valid for a minimum of 25 participants. Below this number, our rates can be adjusted on board.

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 81/pp

We'll set off by coach with our guides for the Athens Acropolis, situated on a 150m-high rocky plateau and which in Ancient times was a vast sanctuary for the worship of the Goddess Athena and numerous other gods in Greek mythology. You will have the chance to discover the different temples on the site including the Parthenon, built in the 5th century BC. You will also visit a number of other remarkable monuments still standing such as the Erechtheion, the Temple of Athena Nike, the Propylaea, the ancient Theatre of Dionysos and the Odeon of Herodes Atticus. You will then return to the coach to finish off with a panoramic tour of the modern city of Athens, also taking in the Agora, the center of public life for the ancient Athenians.

SYROS

LENGTH: 5 hours • From £ 101/pp

Syros is home to contrasts in color and architecture. We'll head to the magnificent city of Ano Syros to take in the Venetian charm and Cycladic architecture overlooking the gorgeous Aegean Sea. Afterwards, take in the "retro" feel as you stroll down the marble streets in Ermoupolis. The City Hall, designed by Ernst Ziller, sits majestically in the main square.

AMORGOS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 129/pp

The first stop will be the monastery of Panagia Hozoviotissa to take in the beauty of the cliffside structure and its panoramic

view of the sea. We'll climb the 269 steps to the monastery, where we'll enjoy the monks' hospitality of a few Turkish delights and a glass of Raki or water. Our next stop will be Agios Georgios Valsamitis, a monastery built in the 8th century on the site where locals found an icon of Saint George. To wrap it all up, enjoy some time on your own in picturesque Chora, the island's capital.

MEDIEVAL RHODES

LENGTH: 3 hours • From £ 73/pp

Rhodes is famous for gorgeous beaches and awesome weather, but it is also jam-packed with history, especially noteworthy medieval tales. The island is home to one of the largest medieval centers still thriving today. Don't miss this opportunity to enter the city walls and wander the labyrinth of streets. The fort, bastion, walls, gates, minarets, old homes, fountains, and peaceful squares are as if King's Landing has come alive. You'll visit the Kos Town Castle at the entrance of the harbor.

LINDOS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 86/pp

We'll cross the island to visit the charming fishing village of Lindos. For many tourists, the natural landscape, astonishing views, and impressive archaeological site are second to none in the islands. As we walk the streets towards the Acropolis, you'll see ruins from the variety of civilizations who have called this island home. You'll have a superb view of the whitewashed village against the yellow rock and blue sea below from the top of the hill.

SANTORINI

LENGTH: 4.5 hours • From £ 91/pp

Santorini is the most famous of the Cyclades and also the most beautiful. Its earthquake crater is invaded by the sea, and the scenery is breathtakingly beautiful. At the very top of the island you can make out dazzlingly white villages. You will have the chance to visit the islands' most picturesque sites, to admire the most fascinating views, to briefly get a taste of local life and enjoy the natural and authentic flavors of this corner of the Mediterranean. We'll reach the island on board rowboats. Departure by coach for Profitis Ilias, the highest point on this splendid island, whose colors and contrasts will accompany you throughout the morning. You will then take the direction of the village of Oia, the postcard village of Santorini with its beautiful white houses clinging to the side of the cliff and overlooking the Aegean Sea. The last stage on our tour will be the delightful village of Fira, with its blue cupolas that blend in with the sky. We'll travel back down to the port by cable car and board our rowboats again back to the ship.

MILOS

LENGTH: 6 hours • From £ 139/pp

This panoramic tour will take you to all of the must-sees on the island, where you'll learn about its history and culture. Don't miss the moonscape atmosphere at Sarakiniko Beach or the ancient Roman Theater set on the hillside, offering splendid views of the bay. Klima is a beautiful fishing village with dazzling colored homes. And lastly, enjoy a bit of free time strolling the streets in Plaka, the island's historic capital.

DISCOVERY EXCURSIONS

KESSARIANI MONASTERY

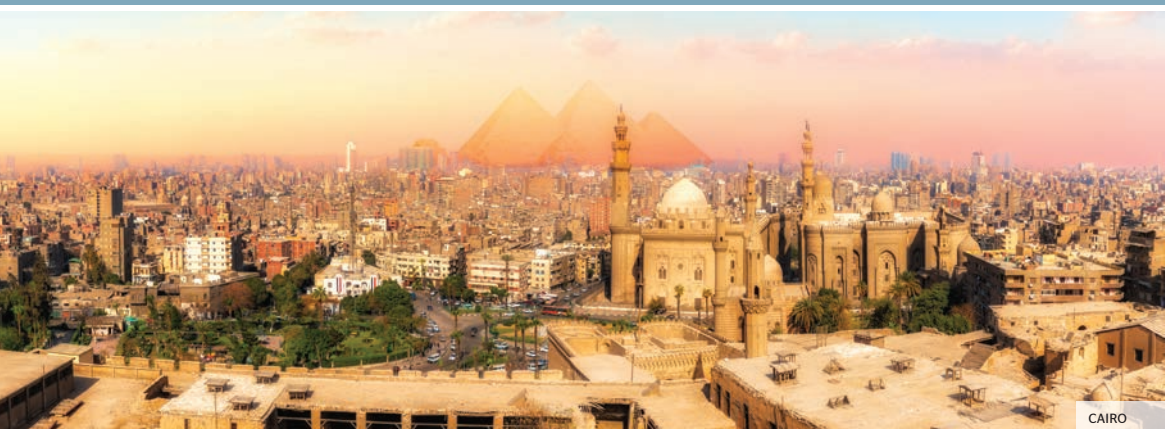
LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 57/pp

This beautiful Eastern Orthodox monastery sits in the forest at the foot the Mount Hymettus, right outside of the city. The verdant slopes of Mount Hymettus are a haven from the hustle and bustle of Athens, especially in the hot summer. Monks first built the monastery in the 11th century over a shrine to the goddess Aphrodite.

TSAMBIKA BEACH (TRANSFER)

LENGTH: 4 hours • From £ 58/pp

Spend the afternoon in a little corner of paradise. Swim in the turquoise water and catch some rays on the pristine beach. Sunlounger and umbrella rental included.



CAIRO

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LKS_PP

From the Mediterranean to the Red Sea through the Suez Canal

DAY 1 | Larnaca

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | At sea

Full-day navigation on
the Mediterranean Sea

DAY 3 | Alexandria

Excursions proposed:
• The Alexandria National Museum
and the Roman amphitheater
• The Bibliotheca Alexandrina
and the Fort of Qaitbay
Cruise towards Port Said

DAY 4 | Port Said

Full day navigation to Port Said
along the Nile delta

DAY 5 | Port Said

Crossing The Suez Canal • Suez
Full day navigation to Suez
Crossing the Suez Canal from
the Mediterranean Sea to the Red Sea

DAY 6 | Suez • Cairo

Full day excursion proposed:
• Cairo
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Sharm El-Sheikh

Navigation in the morning
Excursion proposed:
• The seabed of Naama Bay
Egyptian evening on board



DAY 8 | Sharm El-Sheikh

Full day excursion proposed:
• Saint Catherine's Monastery⁽¹⁾

DAY 9 | Sharm El-Sheikh

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 171.

Cruise highlights

- Unique itinerary:
Passage through the Suez Canal

EXCURSIONS:

- East meets West in Alexandria
- Cairo, walking in the footsteps
of the Pharaohs
- The Red Sea floor
and Naama Bay
- Saint-Catherine's Eastern
Orthodox Monastery,
a significant Christian site⁽¹⁾



**ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED**



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES**



FREE WI-FI



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Egyptian authorities may decide unexpectedly to limit access to Sinai. The monks who live at the monastery reserve the right to refuse access from time to time. If this occurs, CroisiEurope will organize a stopover in Eilat for an excursion to Timna Park.

For information, the estimated journey time by coach from Sharm El Sheikh to the monastery is 3 hours' drive each way.

Discover the return itinerary of this cruise

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SHH_PP

From the Red Sea to the Mediterranean through the Suez Canal

From 30 March to 8 April 2024

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.



ALEXANDRIA, QAITBAY CITADEL

Dates & Prices • The Mediterranean to the Red Sea

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			

REF. LKS_PP (p. 170)	PREMIUM SHIP								
January 19	£2127	£2194	£2313	£3091	£3158	£3277	£265	£356	£465

REF. SHH_PP (p. 170)	PREMIUM SHIP								
March 30	£2209	£2279	£2403	£3206	£3276	£3400	£294	£398	£522

Our excursions • The Mediterranean to the Red Sea

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ALEXANDRIA, ITS NATIONAL MUSEUM AND AMPHITHEATER

LENGTH: 4 hours

Alexandria, the largest port in Egypt and one of the Mediterranean's leading seaside resorts, sits on the northwest bank of the Nile River delta. The city was founded by Alexander the Great in 332 BC. Today, it is a major seaport and industrial center. Its former standing as the largest and most prosperous city in the world, as well as its legendary library, have immortalized its name. During its golden age, Alexandria was home to scholars, scientists, philosophers, mathematicians, artists, and historians. We'll visit the Alexandria National Museum, which contains 1,800 artifacts that recount the history of the city and the country. The priceless objects you'll discover include the Tanagra figurines depicting real people in everyday apparel during the time of Cleopatra. We'll then visit the theater in Kom el-Dekka, the only known Roman amphitheater in Egypt. The audience area consists of thirteen superbly preserved tiers of white marble. Initially discovered in 1967 during excavations to build an apartment complex, the site also contains the ruins of impressive villas and bathhouses.

BIBLIOTHECA ALEXANDRINA AND THE FORT OF QAITBAY

LENGTH: 4 hours

The Bibliotheca Alexandrina commemorates the Great Library of Alexandria and aims to be a center of cultural and

scientific excellence in the Mediterranean Region. The Fort of Qaitbay was built in the 15th century on the site of the ancient Lighthouse of Alexandria. The fort's medieval edifice and the view of the sea from its top make it one of the most important sites in Alexandria.

CAIRO

LENGTH: 12 hours

Join us for an excursion to Cairo, "walking in the footsteps of the Pharaohs" (lunch included; approx. 10 hours total, incl. 4 hours round trip). The Giza pyramid complex is home to one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World: the "Great Pyramid of Giza" (137 m) whose peak is still covered in the original white "casing stones" made of highly polished white limestone, its neighbors, the Pyramid of Khafra and the Pyramid of Menkaure (exterior views only). Not far from this jewel of symmetry, the Sphinx stands guard, arousing the admiration of passersby. Abou al-Höl, literally the "Father of Terror" in Arabic, was called Sphinx by the Greeks because he resembled the mythical winged monster, who, according to legend, guarded the Greek city of Thebes, asking a riddle to travelers seeking entry into the city, and killing those who were unable to answer. It is thought to represent the Pharaoh Khafra. We'll then continue on to visit the Museum of Egyptian Antiquities in Cairo, one of the highlights of the day—housing, among other things, the Treasure of Tutankhamun.

NAAMA BAY SEAFLOOR

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

We'll set out from the harbor in Sharm El-Sheikh for the magnificent seaside area of Naama Bay, an enormous natural inlet known for its beautiful diving sites. The golden sand beaches lined with palm trees are the ideal place to relax, sunbathe, swim, or just veg out. You'll begin this excursion at the Hilton Resort, where you'll board a glass-bottom boat and cast off to observe the beautiful marine life found in the Red Sea. You'll have a great view of the coral reefs and tropical fish of all sizes while the ship's captain talks about each species and the environment you see under your feet. From the top deck, you can take in the magnificent views of Naama Bay and mountains that surround the station as you enjoy a refreshing drink.

SAINT CATHERINE'S EASTERN ORTHODOX MONASTERY

LENGTH: 9.5 hours

We'll leave early in the morning for a visit to one of the most important Christian sites in the area, Saint Catherine's Monastery. The age-old monastery sits where the Church believes God revealed himself to Moses as a burning bush and where Moses later received the Ten Commandments. Catherine of Alexandria was an educated woman who converted to Christianity at 14. Roman Emperor Maxentius put her to death just four years later. Our visit begins at the magnificent artfilled Basilica of the Transfiguration and includes the site of the original Chapel of the Holy Bush, the stunning gallery of icons, and the Well of Moses. We'll enjoy lunch at a restaurant and return to Sharm El-Sheikh by coach.





ATHENS

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LKA_PP **NEW FOR 2024**

Cyprus, the Island of Aphrodite, to Athens, the City of Gods

DAY 1 | Larnaca

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Larnaca

Excursion proposed:
• Nicosia
Cruise towards Limassol

DAY 3 | Limassol

Excursion proposed:
• Paphos
Sailing in the afternoon and overnight

DAY 4 | Rhodes

Sailing in the morning
Excursion proposed:
• Rhodes
Night cruise towards Kos

DAY 5 | Kos

Excursion proposed:
• Kos and the Askleion
Cruise towards Santorini

DAY 6 | Santorini

Sailing the Aegean Sea in the morning
Excursion proposed:
• Santorini
Greek dinner on the sun deck



DAY 7 | Paros

Sailing in the morning
Excursion proposed:
• Parikia

DAY 8 | Mykonos • Delos

Excursions proposed:
• Delos
• Mykonos
Gala dinner

DAY 9 | Athens

Excursions proposed
• Athens and the Acropolis
• Apollo Coast and Cape Sounion

DAY 10 | Athens

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 173.

Cruise highlights

- The Dodecanese and the Cyclades
- Cruise through the heavenly Cyclades

EXCURSIONS:

- Paphos and its mosaics
- Rhodes and its medieval knights
- Timeless Kos
- Beautiful Santorini
- Paros and its many faces
- Mykonos, a playground of white and blue
- Athens and the Acropolis
- Cape Sounion and the Apollo Coast



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Discover the return itinerary of this cruise

10-DAY / 9-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. ATK_PP

From Athens, the City of Gods to Cyprus, the Island of Aphrodite

From 1 to 8 November 2024

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.



MYKONOS

Dates & Prices • Cyprus to Athens

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			

REF. LKA_PP (p. 172)	PREMIUM SHIP								
April 8	£2 465	£2 541	£2 678	£3 581	£3 657	£3 794	£294	£398	£522

REF. ATK_PP (p. 172)	PREMIUM SHIP								
November 1	£2 089	£2 156	£2 270	£2 958	£3 025	£3 139	£199	£265	£352

Our excursions • Cyprus to Athens

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set off by coach with our guides for the Athens Acropolis, situated on a 150m-high rocky plateau and which in Ancient times was a vast sanctuary for the worship of the Goddess Athena and numerous other gods in Greek mythology. You will have the chance to discover the different temples on the site including the Parthenon, built in the 5th century BC and dedicated to Athena, whose gold and ivory statue stood in the sanctuary. You will also visit a number of other remarkable monuments still standing such as the Erechtheion, an elegant little temple dating back to the 5th century BC; the Temple of Athena Nike, known in Ancient Greece as the "temple of victory"; the Propylaea, the monumental entrance to the Acropolis; the ancient Theatre of Dionysos and the Odeon of Herodes Atticus.. You will then return to the coach to finish off with a panoramic tour of the modern city of Athens, also taking in the Agora, the center of public life for the ancient Athenians.

CAPE SOUNION

LENGTH: 4 hours

Cape Sounion and the coast of Attica are known for their beautiful countryside. Departure by coach from the port of Piraeus to reach Cape Sounion, south of Attica. You will then follow the coast of Apollo on the perimeter of the Saronic Gulf where you can enjoy the continuous shimmering sea. At Sounion stands the ruins of the Poseidon's temple, overlooking the sea 60 m at the end of a steep rock. The temple and the road that leads you there are worth to be seen.

DELOS

LENGTH: 2 hours

Greek mythology recounts the island of Delos as the birthplace of both Apollo and Artemis. Today, it is almost uninhabited and gives us a chance to walk among the ruins of what was once a thriving economic and religious center. According to its UNESCO listing, it was considered one of "the most sacred of all islands". Excavations began in 1872 and have unearthed a good part of the port, including the Apollonian Sanctuary. There is a museum as well that displays a collection of many of the smaller objects found at the site. Please note that rowboats are used for this excursion.

KOS AND THE ASKLEPION

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll tour the Askleion, the ancient Greek version of med school. The three-terrace complex sits on a hill surrounded by Cyprus trees. In addition to being fascinating in itself,

the Askleion also has some breathtaking views. We'll visit the archaeological site, which contains the ruins of the old gymnasium and thermal baths from the ancient Greek era. Our tour will continue to Kos with a visit to the old part of the city. Sites we'll see include the agora—the ancient commercial and social center of the harbor and one of the largest to have been excavated to date. Our last stop will be the medieval castle built by the Knights of the Order of Saint John.

MEDIEVAL RHODES

LENGTH: 3 hours

Rhodes is famous for gorgeous beaches and awesome weather, but it is also jam-packed with history, especially noteworthy medieval tales. The island is home to one of the largest medieval centers still thriving today. Don't miss this opportunity to enter the city walls and wander the labyrinth of streets. The fort, bastion, walls, gates, minarets, old homes, fountains, and peaceful squares are as if King's Landing has come alive. You'll visit the Kos Town Castle at the entrance of the harbor.

MYKONOS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll set out on a coach tour of the island of Mykonos. Our first stop will be the Monastery of Panagia Tourliani, the official protector of the island, in Ano Mera. Founded in 1542, it is a peaceful place that has a lot of history behind it. One belief is that it is named after an icon of the Virgin Mary found in a nearby village called Toullos. The site was completely restored in the 1770s, and its impressive architecture is framed by its whitewash exterior and colored dome. One of the most famous pieces in the church is the wooden altar screen crafted by Italian artists. After our time at the monastery, we'll head to the city. Mykonos has a humble charm, although it is known as quite the place to party. The old town is dotted with churches and rustic chapels, with the Church of Panagia Paraportiani being the most famous. We'll tour a few of the chapels, visit five of the iconic windmills (the city's trademark), and spend time in the romantic Little Venice neighborhood.

NICOSIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Nicosia is the capital city of Cyprus and its largest metropolis. We'll visit Büyük Han, the largest caravanserai of Cyprus considered to be one of the finest buildings on the island. This former commercial district was built in 1572 by the Ottomans and was restored in 2002. Afterwards, we'll take a stroll in the traditional pedestrian neighborhood of Laiki Geitonia. Its charm lies in its

lovely alleys and typical houses from the 18th century. We'll get to taste local products during our visit.

PAPHOS

LENGTH: 5 hours

We'll leave from Limassol by coach and head towards Paphos. On our way, we'll stop off at Petra Tou Romiou, also known as Aphrodite's Rock, a popular attraction because of its status in mythology as her birthplace. We'll then continue on to Paphos, visiting two major sites in the Kato Pafos Archaeological Park. The first are the impressive, underground tombs dating back to the 4th century BCE. Because of their beauty and importance, they are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. We'll also visit several restored Roman villas, including the Houses of Dionysos, Theseus, and Aion. Afterwards, we'll continue on to the coastal town of Yeroskipou and visit a Loukoum (Turkish Delight) factory for a tasting. We'll return to the ship in Limassol.

PARIKIA

LENGTH: 4 hours

Parikia, the capital of Paros, is a gorgeous village full of small whitewashed houses and imposing mansions. The most famous site in Parikia is the church of Panayia Ekatonapyliani—the 6th-century church with 100 doors, including a secret one! We'll then head to Lefkes, tucked into the island mountains. The village was the first capital of Paros and built on the hills to protect the original inhabitants from pirates. Our last stop will be Naoussa, a beautiful fishing village with a tiny harbor bursting with restaurants and cafés.

SANTORINI ISLAND

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Santorini is the most famous of the Cyclades and also the most beautiful. Its earthquake crater is invaded by the sea, and the scenery is breathtakingly beautiful. At the very top of the island you can make out dazzlingly white villages. You will have the chance to visit the islands' most picturesque sites, to admire the most fascinating views, to briefly get a taste of local life and enjoy the natural and authentic flavors of this corner of the Mediterranean. We'll reach the island on board rowboats. Departure by coach for Profitis Ilias, the point on this splendid. You will then take the direction of the village of Oia, the postcard village of Santorini with its beautiful white houses clinging to the side of the cliff and overlooking the Aegean Sea. The last stage on our tour will be the delightful village of Fira, with its blue cupolas that blend in with the sky. We'll travel back down to the port by cable car and board our rowboats again back to the ship.



DELPHI

9-DAY / 8-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. PID_PP

The Meteora and Greece through the Corinth Canal

DAY 1 | Athens

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Athens

Passage through the Corinth Canal

Excursion proposed:
• Athens and the Acropolis
Sailing in the afternoon
Crossing the Corinth Canal

DAY 3 | Corinth

Excursion proposed:
• Mycenae and Nafplio
Cruise towards Itea

DAY 4 | Itea

Excursion proposed:
• Delphi
Cruise towards Patras

DAY 5 | Patras

Excursion proposed:
• The archaeological site of Olympia
Cruise towards Igoumenitsa

DAY 6 | Igoumenitsa

Full day excursion proposed:
• The Meteora
Cruise towards Durrës



DAY 7 | Kotor

In the morning sailing through
the Bay of Kotor
Excursion proposed:
• Kotor
Gala dinner
Night sailing towards Dubrovnik

DAY 8 | Dubrovnik

Excursion proposed:
• Dubrovnik
Free afternoon in Dubrovnik

DAY 9 | Dubrovnik

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 175.

Cruise highlights

- An exclusive cruise with an exceptional itinerary
- Passage through the Corinth Canal
- The Bay of Kotor

EXCURSIONS:

- Athens and the Acropolis
- The region of Argolis: Mycenae and Nafplio
- The sacred site of Delphi
- Olympia, the birthplace of the Olympics
- The lofty monasteries in the Meteora
- Kotor, a magnificent city in the heart of a Mediterranean fjord
- Dubrovnik, the Pearl of the Adriatic



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

Discover the return itinerary of this cruise

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. DAH_PP

Greece and the Corinth Canal

From 26 October to 1 November 2024

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates.



THE METEORA

Dates & Prices · The Meteora and Greece

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON						OPTIONS		
	FIRST DECK						MAIN DECK	BOAT DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin					
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A			

REF. PID_PP (p. 174)	PREMIUM SHIP								
June 26	£2256	£2327	£2450	£3201	£3272	£3395	£265	£356	£465

REF. DAH_PP (p. 174)	PREMIUM SHIP								
October 26	£1791	£1848	£1947	£2432	£2489	£2588	£227	£280	£375

Our excursions · The Meteora and Greece

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

ATHENS AND THE ACROPOLIS

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll set off by coach with our guides for the Athens Acropolis, situated on a 150m-high rocky plateau and which in Ancient times was a vast sanctuary for the worship of the Goddess Athena and numerous other gods in Greek mythology. You will have the chance to discover the different temples on the site including the Parthenon, built in the 5th century BC and dedicated to Athena, whose gold and ivory statue stood in the sanctuary. It was destroyed during the siege of the city during the 12th century crusades, and the Parthenon was turned into a Catholic church when the Franks occupied Athens, then into a mosque by the Turks in the 17th century. You will also visit a number of other remarkable monuments still standing such as the Erechtheion, an elegant little temple dating back to the 5th century BC; the Temple of Athena Nike, known in Ancient Greece as the "temple of victory"; the Propylaea, the monumental entrance to the Acropolis; the ancient Theatre of Dionysos and the Odeon of Herodes Atticus... You will then return to the coach to finish off with a panoramic tour of the modern city of Athens, also taking in the Agora, the center of public life for the ancient Athenians. This square open space served a variety of purposes: political, religious, economic, commercial and cultural.

DELPHI

LENGTH: 4 hours

In ancient Greece, Delphi was considered the center of the world. The site's sanctuary was the symbol of unity for many centuries. For two hundred years, the Delphic oracle, coming directly from Apollo, was regarded as the most trustworthy in predicting the future. It was delivered by a priestess known as the Pythia and interpreted by the priests of Apollo. Our visit to Delphi will bring us to the Sanctuary of Apollo, whose Sacred Way climbs to the 4th-century BC temple. On the way to the temple, we'll pass by the Roman Agora, a marketplace that provided visitors a place to shop before ascending the way. The site also contains a Greek amphitheater, built into the natural slope of the hill, which offers spectacular views of the valley and was the scene of many musical and dramatic performances during Delphi's various festivals.

DUBROVNIK

LENGTH: 3.75 hours

The former Republic of Ragusa is famous for its medieval walls and its wide variety of historical architecture. We'll visit the Dominican Friary, its lovely Gothic cloister, and its extraordinary museum of religious art - with several valuable paintings, including a triptych by Nikola Bozidarevic depicting Dubrovnik before the great earthquake of 1667. We'll then see the Rector's Palace, once the seat of the government and now a museum housing furniture, portraits, coats of arms, paintings, coins, and the original keys to the city gates. We'll also visit the cathedral which keeps in its core gold and silver reliquaries as well as paintings from Titian's workshop, before moving on to the Onofrio Fountains and Sponza Palace, a superb Gothic-Renaissance structure.

KOTOR

LENGTH: 2 hours

It is estimated that Kotor owns 70% of the historic and cultural monuments of Montenegro. That is why Kotor is classed as a world heritage site by UNESCO. Founded by the Romans on the Adriatic coast in Montenegro, Kotor developed into an important commercial and artistic center in the Middle Ages. You'll visit the Cathedral of Saint Tryphon, which was seriously damaged and rebuilt after the earthquake of 1667 - the reason its two towers are so different from one another. Then you'll visit the maritime museum in the Grgurina Palace and its collection showing the development of past maritime and cultural activities.

MYCENAE AND NAFPLIO

LENGTH: 4 hours

According to Greek mythology, Perseus founded Mycenae. He used Cyclopes to build the citadel walls so that no human could move them. The earliest mention of the city appears in Homer's works. Join us for a tour of this fascinating center of Greek civilization and former military stronghold. Notable curiosities include the Lion Gate access way and the circular burial areas. The ruins are listed as a UNESCO World Heritage Site, as they played a vital role in the development of Classical Greece from

the 15th to 12th centuries BC. The Mycenaean culture is the source of ancient epics and legends such as the labors of Hercules, the Trojan War, and Agamemnon's tragic life and death. We'll then continue on to Nafplio, founded by the son of Poseidon as recounted in Greek mythology. Have fun discovering this charming, romantic city dominated by the Palamidi Fortress high on the hill. We'll also see the Bourtzi Castle, built by an Italian engineer in 1473, just off the coast of the city.

OLYMPIA

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

Departure by coach with your guides for Olympia, birthplace of the famous Olympic Games, whose watchwords were "physical and intellectual prowess, spirit of friendship and peace". First you will visit the Palaestra. It was in the courtyard of this building that the wrestlers trained or bathed in the surrounding rooms. Then you will see the great Temple of Zeus, dating from the 5th century BC and partly destroyed by an earthquake in the 6th century. It contained one of the Seven Wonders of the Ancient World, the famous Statue of Zeus at Olympia sculpted by Phidias. You will also be able to admire the Temple of Hera, built in about 600 BC in Doric style. It is in front of this temple that the Olympic flame for the modern games is lit. The visit continues with the Stadium, where numerous athletic events took place: running, wrestling, pentathlon and more. You will notice that on the ground are still the start and finish marks for the races.

THE METEORA

LENGTH: 8 hours

Discover one of the most spectacular sites in Greece. Although the original town of Kalambaka was destroyed during World War II, the Meteora monasteries remained intact on the summit of the rocks. The caves in the rocks were inhabited by hermit monks in the 9th century AD. They began to build monasteries in the 11th century, and at its peak in the 16th century, there were 24. Today, there are now six functioning monasteries still inhabited by either nuns or monks.

THEMED CRUISES





CHRISTMAS & NEW YEAR CRUISES

PAGE 186

CRUISE 'N WALK

PAGE 192

GASTRONOMIC CRUISE

PAGE 196

OENOLOGICAL CRUISES

PAGE 197

GRAPE HARVEST CRUISE

PAGE 199



COLMAR

Spend the Holiday Season on an enchanting CroisiEurope cruise!

Discover our CHRISTMAS-MARKET cruises:

- Stay close to where the holiday action is
- Visit brilliantly decorated, authentic villages
- Get in the spirit under the glorious lights of prestigious cities
- The magic is waiting just for you!

4- TO 6-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Alsace and Provence
- ★ In Germany: along the Neckar and Rhine rivers
- ★ In Vienna, Budapest and Bratislava: along the Danube
- ★ In Prague, Berlin and Potsdam: along the Elbe and Havel rivers

Spend CHRISTMAS or NEW YEAR on a cruise:

- An enchanting, festive ambiance
- Holiday-themed excursions
- Christmas Eve and New Year's Eve dinners served on board with specially selected wines
- Christmas surprise for all our passengers

3- TO 7-DAY CRUISES:

- ★ In France: Paris, Lyon, Bordeaux, Nantes, Avignon— and superb stop-offs along the French rivers
- ★ In Europe: the great capital cities along the Danube, in Andalusia or the Venetian Lagoon, in Berlin, or even on the waters of the romantic Rhine
- ★ Need to find yourself on more exotic shores? Join us in Cambodia and Vietnam on the Mekong and Halong Bay, or in Southern Africa on Lake Kariba

Ask us for detailed programmes and dates or take a look at our site www.croisieurope.co.uk



RIQUEWIHR

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNC_PP

Christmas in Alsace and the Black Forest

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Breisach (Germany) Freiburg and the Black forest • Breisach

Cruise towards Breisach
Excursion proposed:

- Discover the Black Forest
and the Christmas market in Freiburg

DAY 3 | Breisach • Colmar Ecomuseum of Alsace • Breisach

Full-day excursions proposed:

- Visit of the Ecomuseum of Alsace
- Discover Colmar and its magical
Christmas market

DAY 4 | Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 183.

4-DAY / 3-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNW_PP / WMN_PP (opposite direction)

Magical Christmas extravaganzas in Alsace and Switzerland

DAY 1 | Strasbourg

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Transfer to the city center and
free time on your own strolling through
the various Christmas markets
Cruise towards Breisach



DAY 2 | Breisach • Riquewihr • Colmar

Excursion proposed:

- Full-day escapade to local Christmas
markets in Riquewihr and Colmar
with the visit of the Choco-Story
chocolate museum

DAY 3 | Basel

Cruise towards Basel

Excursion proposed:

- Tour at the Lackerli Huus and tasting
Free time to discover the holiday
market in Basel

An evening of Christmas tales

DAY 4 | Basel

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 183.

Cruise highlights

REF. MNC_PP

EXCURSIONS:

- Freiburg Christmas market,
one of the most beautiful
in Germany
- Immersive journey through
Christmas Spirit and traditions
at the Ecomuseum of Alsace
- Colmar and its Christmas
market in the old town

REF. MNW_PP / WMN_PP

EXCURSIONS:

- The magic of Alsatian Christmas
markets
- Basel, the largest Christmas
market in Switzerland
- The Strasbourg Christmas market,
one of the oldest in the world
- Visit the Lackerli Huus, a delicious
Swiss tradition
- Christmas delights: hot chocolate,
gingerbread, Christmas cookies,
and mulled wine
- The charming Alsatian village of
Riquewihr and its Christmas market



ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



BEVERAGES INCLUDED
DURING MEALS*



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons
who can modify the cruise itinerary.

* Some drinks are included on board with meals (1/4 wine
or 1 mineral water and 1 coffee per person and per meal).



MAINZ

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNL_PP

The magic of Christmas: Savoury delights and holiday traditions on a Rhine river cruise

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 5:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Romantic Rhine River Sankt Goarshausen Rüdesheim (Germany)

Cruise towards Rüdesheim

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Rüdesheim by tourist train⁽¹⁾
and visit to the Museum
of Mechanical Musical Instruments
- Free time to discover the international
Christmas market

Free evening in the Drosselgasse
to taste the Rüdesheimer Kaffee

DAY 3 | Rüdesheim • Mainz Gambshheim (France)

Cruise towards Mainz

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Mainz
and the Gutenberg Museum
- Free time to discover the local
Christmas market

Cruise towards Gambshheim
Gala dinner



DAY 4 | Gambshheim • Strasbourg

Excursion proposed:

- Visit to the Musée Lalique
- Cruise towards Strasbourg
Discover the old Strasbourg
and its Christmas markets
with your hostess

DAY 5 | Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 183.

Cruise highlights

- Experience the magic
of Christmas on a Rhine cruise
with a special onboard holiday
programme

EXCURSIONS:

- Rüdesheim, its international
Christmas market and the
famous Rüdesheimer Kaffee
- The Musée Lalique, dedicated
to the master craftsmen
of fine glass
- Strasbourg during the holiday
season



**ALL EXCURSIONS
INCLUDED**



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



**UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES**



FREE WI-FI



**WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US**

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons
who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Travel by tourist train is subject to the weather conditions
at the time of the tour.





SPEYER

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. MNT_PP2

Delightful Christmas markets in the Neckar valley

DAY 1 | Strasbourg (France)

Boarding at 1:00 p.m.

Excursion proposed:

- Panoramic tour in Strasbourg and free time at the Christmas markets

Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail

Cruise towards Mannheim

DAY 2 | Mannheim • Heidelberg Eberbach (Germany)

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Heidelberg and its castle

Cruise towards Eberbach

Free time to discover the city on your own

DAY 3 | Eberbach • Heilbronn Heidelberg

Full-day excursion proposed:

- Heilbronn

Cruise towards Heidelberg



DAY 4 | Heidelberg • Speyer (Germany)

Cruise towards Speyer

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of Speyer
- Gala dinner

Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on page 183.

Cruise highlights

- A romantic holiday cruise along the enchanting Neckar River lined with medieval cities, majestic fortresses, and lovely countryside

EXCURSIONS:

- The former medieval city of Eberbach
- Heidelberg and its enchanting Christmas market
- Historic Speyer and its Imperial Cathedral



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.



Dates & Prices • Christmas

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. MNC_PP (p. 187)	STANDARD SHIP							
December 1, 4, 7, 10, 13	£598	£617	£651	£840	£859	£893	£81	£104
REF. MNW_PP / WMN_PP ⁽¹⁾ (p. 187)	PREMIUM SHIP							
December 1, 18	£998	£1031	£1088	£1402	£1435	£1492	-	£132
(1) Opposite direction.								
REF. MNL_PP (p. 188)	STANDARD SHIP							
December 2, 6, 10, 14	£841	£869	£917	£1207	£1235	£1283	£113	£128
REF. MNT_PP2 (p. 189)	STANDARD SHIP							
December 1, 5, 9, 13, 17	£1088	£1121	£1183	£1558	£1591	£1653	-	£138



Our excursions • Christmas

CLASSIC EXCURSIONS

CHRISTMAS MARKET IN COLMAR AND THE ECOMUSEUM OF ALSACE

LENGTH: 10 hours

We'll leave for Ungersheim with our hostess. You'll get a sense of how Alsacians used to celebrate Christmas in the past at the Ecomuseum of Alsace, all adorned for this very special time of year. We'll enjoy lunch at a local restaurant. Afterwards, we'll continue our trip towards Colmar. The appealing scents of cinnamon and other spices will guide you through the alleyways of the five Christmas markets spread out in the shopping streets of the town.

HEIDELBERG

LENGTH: 4.25 hours

We'll leave by coach for Heidelberg. We'll start off with a guided tour of the outskirts of the Heidelberg Castle where you'll be able to see the Renaissance ruins and parts of its restoration, as well as the geometric terraces of the Palatinate gardens. Afterwards, we'll head by coach for Neckarmünzplatz for some free time to wander through the streets and shops.

HEILBRONN

LENGTH: 8 hours

We'll leave Eberbach for Heilbronn, wine capital of Württemberg and former imperial city, located on the banks of the Neckar, at the heart of a splendid landscape of woods and vineyards. During a walk in the city center, you'll appreciate the astronomical clock decorating the front of the old town hall on the marketplace, Saint-Kilian church with its Renaissance tower and the Deutscherhof, nowadays a cultural center home to the museum of the city. During Christmas time, festive songs ring in the city which is full of typical flavours of anise and cinnamon. You'll enjoy precious handmade pieces on the various stands located on small places around Saint-Kilian church, at the town hall and on the marketplace. We'll have lunch in a local restaurant.

MAINZ AND THE GUTENBERG MUSEUM

LENGTH: 2.5 hours

You will set off on foot from accompanied by your guides and visit the town of Mainz. You will be able to enter the magnificent Cathedral, whose construction began in 975 and which has left a deep mark on the history of the town. You will also have the opportunity to wander up and down the colorful streets in the old town. Finally you will visit the Gutenberg Museum, the world's finest museum for printing equipment, materials and books. Born in Mainz around 1400, Johannes Gensfleisch Gutenberg himself prepared the copy of the Bible referred to as 'the 42-line Bible' which was published in 1455 - the oldest printed book in the world.

The Gutenberg Museum is closed on Sunday mornings and on Mondays.

MUSÉE LALIQUE

LENGTH: 4 hours

(including transfer - approx. 2 hrs)

Once we arrive in Gambaheim, we'll leave by coach for Wingen-sur-Moder and a visit to the Musée Lalique to learn about crystalware-genius René Lalique and his successors. Lalique became one of the greatest names

of his time, both as a jeweler and a master glassmaker. His instantly recognizable style was a major influence in the Art Nouveau and Art Deco movements. Discover the company's wide range of impressive crystal and glass designs, pieces of jewelry, tableware, lights, and vases. Admire the fabulous collections on your own, and don't miss the temporary exhibit just for the holidays! Christmas is the perfect time to showcase the exceptional past and present work of Lalique.

RIQUEWIHR AND COLMAR CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 9 hours

In Riquewihr, a charming medieval village nestled among the vineyards, you'll discover an authentic Christmas market in a unique setting. The bright colors of the half-timbered homes add to the postcard-like setting of traditional Alsace. Take your time wandering the cobblestone streets and admiring the marvelous decorations covering the facades and village monuments. We'll have lunch in a typical restaurant, and you'll discover just how delicious the local cuisine can be. In the afternoon, we'll head to Colmar—an undeniably charming city located on the vast plain between the Vosges Mountains and the Black Forest. The historic center and the romantic Little Venice neighborhood with its gaily decorated canals are European charm at its best. We'll visit the Choco-Story chocolate museum in Colmar. The museum, dedicated to the wonders of our favorite sweet, is located in the center of the holiday activity in Colmar. Warm up with a cup of delightful hot chocolate. Discover the city's Christmas market before we head back.

RÜDESHEIM

LENGTH: 2 hours

A tourist train will take us through the small alleyways of Rüdesheim before we stop at the "Siegfrieds Mechanisches Musik cabinet" museum, also known as the Museum of Mechanical Musical Instruments, located in an old building from the 15th century. Enjoy some free time before returning on board.

SPEYER

LENGTH: 2 hours

We'll leave on foot for a tour of Speyer. Located on the left bank of the Rhine River, Speyer's Romanesque cathedral can be spotted from miles away. Enjoy a visit of the cathedral's interior with your tour guide. In 1981, UNESCO accepted the cathedral on its list of World Heritage Sites. Begun in the 1020s, its expansion continued well into the 11th century. The Cathedral was

the burial place of the German emperors for almost 300 years. Speyer itself was the seat of the Holy Roman Empire's high court from 1527 to 1689. The cathedral was built using lovely red sandstone taken from quarries near the Palatinate Forest. Your next stop will be the Dreifaltigkeitskirche (Trinity Church), a late Baroque-style, Protestant church. We'll then head to the old Jewish courtyard to visit the Mikveh, a bath used for ritual washing. It is decorated with rich Romanesque ornamentation that was painted in the Middle Ages. It is the oldest bath of this type in Germany. After our tour, enjoy some free time before returning at your own pace to the ship.

STRASBOURG AND THE CHRISTMAS MARKETS

LENGTH: 4 hours

We'll visit the Old Strasbourg and the Christmas markets on the Place Broglie and the Cathedral Square. At this time of year, the entire city is covered in garlands and decorations, especially the streets and shops. Take advantage of the afternoon to do some shopping. Once the sun sets, we'll set out to admire the lights around the city near the cathedral, the Place Kléber, Carré d'Or and Place Gutenberg.

THE CHRISTMAS MARKET IN FREIBURG

LENGTH: 4.5 hours

We'll leave from Breisach for Breitenau where we'll stop off to visit a cuckoo clock factory. We'll then continue with a discovery tour of the Christmas market in Freiburg, one of the most beautiful in all of Germany. Located at the heart of the wonderfully preserved old town, this Christmas market is a real treat for young and old alike! You'll be amazed by the incredible diversity of traditional arts and crafts to be found in the Black Forest such as blown glass and colourful wooden toys. Enjoy some free time to stroll through the many alleys on your own. We'll return on board at the end of the afternoon.

THE LACKERLI HUUS AND BASEL CHRISTMAS MARKET

LENGTH: 4 hours

Let your sweet tooth go wild with a tasting and tour at the Lackerli Huus, where the famous sugar-glazed Basler Lackerli are made along with other chocolates and candies. When we return to Basel, enjoy time discovering the holiday market with more than 150 vendors and craftspeople. You'll adore the largest Christmas market in Switzerland.



CRUISE 'N WALK

The rivers often flow through the middle of valleys lined with remarkably beautiful hills. It therefore makes sense to combine the tranquility of a laid-back cruise with energetic discovery walks.

The point of a walking cruise is not to beat any world records, but to get up close and personal with the unique landscape by offering an invigorating trek. Day-long walks can be offered on certain cruises. And so travel companions aren't left behind, we will also include guided tours and excursions as options: that's our "non-walker" programme.

Walkers are led by one or more certified mountain guides. We'll also provide an onboard presentation about the history and flora to be found along the way. Each walking cruise has been pre-tested by a renowned French walking club.

THE LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY

The activities proposed are two- to five-hour walks having varying altitude differences according to the destination.

The lengths mentioned in the programme are for informational purposes only and do not include the time needed for breaks and stops.

You do not have to be a seasoned walker to participate, but you must be physically fit and rested if you would like to take full advantage of your cruise.

LEVELS

● ○ ○ ○ ○	VERY EASY
● ● ○ ○ ○	EASY
● ● ● ○ ○	MODERATE
● ● ● ● ○	DIFFICULT
● ● ● ● ●	VERY DIFFICULT

1 day of walking = 8 days of health!



CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LZT_RANPP

The best walking routes in the Canary islands

Lanzarote • Fuerteventura • Gran Canaria • La Gomera • La Palma • Tenerife



Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The valley of the thousand palms' in Lanzarote
- Gran Canaria and the Bandama caldera
- La Gomera: walk in Garajonay National Park
- La Palma: at the heart of the volcanoes
- The path of senses in Tenerife

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Garajonay National Park, inscribed on the UNESCO World Heritage list
- Fuerteventura, Gran Canaria and La Gomera, islands of contrasts and infinite landscapes
- Lanzarote, a land of unusual flavour in a strong and volcanic nature
- César Manrique works in Lanzarote, the most important artist in the Canary Islands, ecologist and activist for nature

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Timanfaya and Teide National Parks, two natural wonders

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM NICE • REF. NAO_RANPP

Walking the most beautiful paths in Corsica

Nice • Ajaccio • Bonifacio • Porto Vecchio • Bastia • L'Île Rousse • Nice



AJACCIO, THE TIP OF THE PARATA

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The pointe de la Parata, between the sea and the maquis
- The calanques de Piana, colourful sight
- The cap de Pertusato and its chalky cliffs
- The spectacular site of the needles of Bavella
- Walk to Murato, a bucolic path through chestnut trees, scrubland, chapels and churches
- The Bonifatu forest and the transhumance path

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Emblematic cities of the island : Ajaccio, Bonifacio, Porto Vecchio and Calvi
- Idyllic landscapes of the Calanques de Piana and the Balagne Region
- The Cap Corse

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM DUBROVNIK • REF. DCA_RANPP

Walking along the Treasures of the Adriatic

Dubrovnik • Corfu • Saranda • Vlore • Durrës • Bar • Dubrovnik



DUBROVNIK

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Following an antique aqueduct in Dubrovnik
- Achilleion Palace, Gastouri, and the Holy Church of Agia Kyriaki
- Llogara National Park and Caesar's Pass
- The Black Cave of Pellumbas

Level: ●●●○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Guided tour of Dubrovnik
- Corfu, paradise in the Ionian Sea
- Apollonia, the largest archaeological site in Albania, and Berat, the city with a thousand views
- Tirana, the capital of Albania

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- The captivating ancient ruins of Butrint
- The old town in Gjirokastër
- The ancient city of Bar and its ruins

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM PORTO • REF. ROP_PP

Walking in the Douro valley

Porto • Regua • Pinhao • Vega de Terron • Barca d'Alva • Senhora da Ribeira Ferradosa • Pinhao • Regua • Bitetos • Porto



DOURO VALLEY

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Through Alvão Nature Park
- "Vultures' Cliff"
- Through the vines in São João da Pesqueira
- Along the banks of the Douro to its estuary

Level: ●●●○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Vila Real and the formal gardens at the Mateus Palace
- Figueira de Castelo Rodrigo, one of the 12 historic villages in Portugal
- Pinhão and wine-tasting session of Porto
- Guimarães and its medieval centre

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Porto and Salamanca

CRUISE 'N WALK

8-DAY / 7-NIGHT ROUND-TRIP CRUISE FROM VIENNA • REF. WBB_RANPP

Walking along the Danube

Vienna • Melk • Dürnstein • Bratislava • Kalocsa • Budapest • Esztergom • Vienna



VISEGRAD FORTRESS

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The Wachau Valley
- The Little Carpathians Mountain Range
- Through Budapest
- Visegrad Fortress
- Discovery tour of Vienna

Level: ●●○○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Dürnstein, Bratislava and Budapest
- The Hofburg in Vienna

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Schönbrunn Palace in Vienna, Melk Abbey and the wild Puszta plain

CRUISE 'N WALK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. LMM_RANPP

Discover everything the Rhône and Saône regions have to offer

Lyon • Mâcon • Lyon • Tain l'Hermitage • Avignon • Arles • Martigues



ROCHE DE SOLUTRÉ

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- The Roche de Solutré
- Urban hike through Lyon
- The typical village of Soyons in Ardèche
- The Pont du Gard
- The Alpilles Mountains and Les Baux-de-Provence

Level: ●●○○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Mâcon and its historic downtown
- Lyon and its street doorways
- The hanging houses in the Vercors Massif
- Avignon and the Papal Palace
- Coach tour of the wild Camargue

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Arles and its vestiges of the Roman Empire
- The Beaujolais vineyards

CRUISE 'N WALK

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. VMA_RANPP

Walking within the most beautiful regions in Italy

Venice • Chioggia • Porto Viro • Canda • Ostiglia • Mantua



LAKE GARDA

Cruise highlights

ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED

WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Torcello and Lazzaretto Nuovo
- From the Euganean Hills to the village of Arquà Petrarca
- Valle delle Cartiere and Lake Garda
- Lessinia Regional Nature Park

Level: ●●●○○

NON-WALKERS' PROGRAMME:

- Venice, the Venetian Lagoon and its islands
- Padua
- Mantua, a city surrounded by lakes
- Cremona

FOR BOTH PACKAGES:

- Guided tour of Doge's Palace and Saint Mark's Square
- Verona, medieval town and visit of the arena



LYON

GOURMET CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT GASTRONOMIC CRUISE • REF. LLY_PP

French gastronomy on a cruise Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail

DAY 2 | Lyon • Tain l'Hermitage

Cruise through the Rhône Valley
and its renowned vineyards

Excursion proposed:

- Wine tasting in one of the finest cellars
in Tain l'Hermitage

DAY 3 | Tain l'Hermitage • Vienne Lyon • Collonges-au-Mont-d'Or

Cruise towards Vienne

Excursion proposed:

- Guided walking tour of Vienne

Cruise towards Lyon

Excursion proposed:

- Guided tour of Lyon

Stop off in front of Paul Bocuse's
restaurant

Gastronomic dinner at the Abbaye
de Collonges⁽¹⁾



DAY 4 | Collonges-au-Mont-d'Or Mâcon • Belleville • Lyon

Free time to discover Mâcon
on your own

Excursion proposed:

- Tour of the Beaujolais vineyards and
wine tasting in the "Hameau Dubœuf"
(wine village)

Gala dinner

DAY 5 | Lyon

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 81 and 82.

Cruise highlights

- Explore the purest French
culinary tradition on our
gastronomic journey

EXCURSION INCLUDED:

- Dinner at the Abbaye
de Collonges, Paul Bocuse's temple of
gastronomic excellence

OPTIONAL EXCURSIONS:

- Discover the fine Côte Rôtie
and Saint Joseph vineyards
- Wine tasting in a cellar
of Tain l'Hermitage
- Vienne, ancient Roman city
- Lyon and its peculiar "traboules"
- Wine tasting in the Beaujolais
vineyards



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY
BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION
FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company
and the captain are the only authorized persons
who can modify the cruise itinerary.

⁽¹⁾ Dinner served at the Abbaye or at Paul Bocuse's restaurant
according to the final number of passengers on board.





BENEDICTINE ABBEY OF CLUNY

WINE LOVERS CLUB

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. BJL_PP

Celebrate the Beaujolais Nouveau event, on a wine tasting cruise in Burgundy Round-trip cruise from Lyon

DAY 1 | Lyon

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône

DAY 2 | Chalon-sur-Saône

Cruise towards Chalon-sur-Saône
Excursion proposed:
• Beaune & its Hospices and wine tasting

DAY 3 | Mâcon

Excursions proposed:
• Guided visit of Cluny Abbey
• The Beaujolais Wine Route
and the famous "Hameau Dubœuf"
(wine village)
Gala dinner

DAY 4 | Mâcon • Belleville

Cruise towards Belleville
Excursion proposed:
• Tour of Beaujeu



Special evening in town with cabaret
entertainment, torch-lit stroll
to welcome Beaujolais Nouveau Day
and a fireworks show

DAY 5 | Belleville • Lyon

Cruise towards Lyon
Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 81 and 82.

Cruise highlights

- Exceptional evening in Beaujeu to greet the annual release of Beaujolais Nouveau

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Beaune, prestigious Burgundy city
- The Cluny Abbey, impressive ruins
- Beaujeu, the former capital of Beaujolais



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.





WINE LOVERS CLUB

7-DAY / 6-NIGHT OENOLOGICAL CRUISE • REF. OLM_PP⁽¹⁾

Discover the fabulous world of vines and wine

From Lyon to Martigues

DAY 1 | Lyon

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew and welcome cocktail
Cruise through Lyon by night towards Mâcon

DAY 2 | Mâcon

The Beaujolais vineyards • Lyon

Excursions proposed:
• The Beaujolais Wine Route and the famous "Hameau Dubœuf" (wine village)
• The golden-hued villages in the Beaujolais region

Cruise towards Lyon

DAY 3 | Lyon • Tain-l'Hermitage

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Lyon and tasting of specialties at Les Halles Paul Bocuse covered market⁽²⁾
Cruise towards Tain-l'Hermitage

DAY 4 | Tain-l'Hermitage • Avignon

Excursion proposed:
• Visit Tain l'Hermitage and one of the best wine-growers in the area to taste some of the vintages
Cruise towards Avignon

DAY 5 | Avignon • Arles

Excursion proposed:
• The charming village of Saint-Rémy-de-Provence
Cruise towards Arles
Excursion proposed:
• Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles

Onboard lecture by an expert in oenology followed by a game to win a gastronomic cruise on the Rhine (valid for 1 person)



DAY 6 | Arles • Martigues

Excursion proposed:
• The Côtes de Provence region
Cruise towards Martigues
Gala dinner

DAY 7 | Martigues

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 81 and 82.

Cruise highlights

- Taste some of the best wines at local vineyards: Côtes de Provence, Côtes du Rhône, Tain l'Hermitage and Beaujolais

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Following the footsteps of Van Gogh in Arles
- Lyon and Les Halles de Lyon Paul Bocuse



ALL EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



FREE Wi-Fi



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) Drinks are not included on board and can only be paid for on board.

(2) Les Halles de Lyon-Paul Bocuse is closed on Sunday and Monday. We will provide a tasting of local products as a substitute.



LYON



ALSATIAN WINE ROUTE

5-DAY / 4-NIGHT CRUISE • REF. SBS_PP

Grape harvest cruise in picturesque Alsace Round-trip cruise from Strasbourg

DAY 1 | Strasbourg

Boarding at 6:00 p.m.
Introduction of the crew
and welcome cocktail
Evening of traditional
Alsatian-style dancing

DAY 2 | Strasbourg • Breisach

Discover Strasbourg with your hostess
Excursion proposed:
• River boat tour⁽¹⁾ or coach transfer
and free time in the city center
of Strasbourg
Cruise towards Breisach

DAY 3 | Breisach • Eguisheim The Alsatian Wine Route

Excursion proposed:
• Guided tour of Eguisheim
Lunch at a local rural inn
Excursion proposed:
• Discover the Alsatian Wine Route
and taste local wines
Traditional folk evening



DAY 4 | Breisach • Strasbourg

Excursion proposed:
• Day-trip through Colmar and along
the Wine Route
Lunch in Kintzheim (or surroundings)
Gala dinner
Cruise towards Strasbourg

DAY 5 | Strasbourg

Disembark at 9:00 a.m.

See excursion details on pages 58 to 61.

Cruise highlights

- Discover the Alsace, an authentic and gourmet region

EXCURSIONS INCLUDED:

- Eguisheim, listed as one of the most beautiful villages in France
- Colmar and the Alsatian Wine Route



EXCURSIONS INCLUDED



ALL MEALS INCLUDED



UNLIMITED COMPLIMENTARY BEVERAGES



FREE WI-FI



WE OFFER A SOLUTION FOR EVERYONE, JUST ASK US

NB: For navigational safety reasons, the company and the captain are the only authorized persons who can modify the cruise itinerary.

(1) River boat tour: optional excursion, subject to availability.



Dates & Prices • Themed cruises

2024 DEPARTURE DATES	CRUISE RATE PER PERSON / CRUISE						OPTIONS	
	MAIN DECK						MIDDLE DECK	UPPER DECK
	Double cabin			Single cabin				
	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. C	Cat. B	Cat. A		
REF. LLY_PP (p. 196)	STANDARD SHIP							
October 30	£964	£997	£1050	£1425	£1458	£1511	-	£119
REF. BJL_PP (p. 197)	STANDARD SHIP							
November 17	£841	£869	£917	£1220	£1248	£1296	-	£119
REF. OLM_PP (p. 198)	PREMIUM SHIP							
October 22	£1895	£1956	£2061	£2578	£2639	£2744	-	£189
REF. SBS_PP (p. 199)	STANDARD SHIP							
October 12, 16, 17, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28	£617	£636	£670	£897	£916	£950	£100	£119
	PREMIUM SHIP							
October 21, 25, 27, 29, 31	£755	£778	£822	£1102	£1125	£1169	£119	£138



GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

CROISIEUROPE - SEASON 2024

Booking one of the cruises presented in this brochure or on our website shall imply the acceptance of the general and particular terms and conditions of sale stipulated hereinafter. By dating and signing the travel contract drawn up by the salesperson from whom he purchases his voyage, which stipulates that the terms and conditions have been accepted by him, the client expressly recognises that he has familiarised himself with the information relative to the voyage that he has chosen from our brochures, available in travel agencies or directly from us. He shall therefore be referred to the information contained in these brochures or on our website in respect of any details concerning the voyage. Our brochures offer a selection of cruises and our offer is not limited to the cruises selected. Cruises or provisions not included in the brochure shall be subject to the same terms and conditions.

ALSACE CROISIÈRES – CROISIEUROPE S.A.S. respects the privacy of its users and customers and is committed to ensuring that all collected data, in particular concerning its customers and allowing to identify them, is considered as confidential information. According to the law of Data Protection, you are entitled to change, correct and delete personal data by contacting one of our offices. In case of non-compliance, you can contact the data protection officer (DPO): dpo@croisieurope.com

SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

VALIDITY: Brochure valid from 01/01/2024 to 31/12/2024.

PRICES: Our prices are indicated in pounds (£), they are given per person and based on a double cabin. They are established on the basis of the prevailing economic conditions applicable from February 22nd 2023 and are calculated at an all-in rate including a series of service provisions described in the programmes and reserved by the customer but exclude all service provisions that the customer shall reserve and pay for on board and other costs and any expenditure occasioned by a fortuitous event (strike, riot, revolution, weather conditions, water levels, etc.).

They depend on various factors involved in their calculation such as the cost of transportation, cost of loading and unloading, port costs, fuel costs, royalties and other taxes, and remain subject to revision. Our prices include taxes, all expenses, fees and other additional costs. Therefore, and pursuant to the statutory part of the Book II of the Tourism Code, we reserve the right to review our prices in the event of variations in exchange rates, the cost of fuel (Brent barrel reference available on the E.I.A's web site, economic conditions or any other service provision mentioned in the programmes.

CroisiEurope has established its 2024 prices on the basis of a barrel price of 76 € and will not apply a revision for variations between 45 € and 85 €, but reserves the right to apply a revision beyond that. In the case of air transfers, the price will be revised according to the fuel-related variations applied by the airlines concerned.

- Exchange rates and more specifically for the Vietnam/Cambodia programmes and Southern Africa safari-cruise programmes (Namibia, Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe) - (Dollar - reference rate on February 22nd 2023: 1 € = 1.05 \$); for the Safari-cruise programme in Southern Africa (South Africa, Botswana, Namibia and Zimbabwe) - (Rands - reference rate on February 22nd 2023: 1 € = 19.23 ZAR); and for the India programme (Indian Rupee - reference rate on February 22nd 2023: 1 € = 90.90 INR).

The proportion of foreign currency payments for these trips varies between 35 and 70% of the total cost of the trip, depending on the destination.

- Various taxes such as VAT, duties, etc.

The prices, all taxes included, shall be confirmed by the travel agent selling the cruise at the time of booking. In the event of modifications, the adjustment up or down shall not necessarily be operated upon the date of payment for service provisions, but upon the date of use which alone shall prevail. In any case, no price change can be made in the 20 days preceding the departure.

The cost of visas and tariffs for optional excursions are subject to modification at any time without prior notice by the competent authorities, and in this case, will be passed on in full to customers. All services charged on board the boats should be paid on board, before the clients get off.

For cruises including tips, to facilitate the traveller's stay our prices include tips paid in full to local providers in the destination country, determined by us in recognition of local customs and practices.

TRAVEL - DURATION - ACCOMMODATION: Durations shown do not match with the number of days spent at the destination, but with the entire trip, including transport, either a certain number of nights and do not necessarily correspond to a predetermined number of full days. If, owing to the schedules imposed by the various means of transport, the first and last days happen to be curtailed by a late arrival or a morning departure, no refunds shall be forthcoming. The duration of the voyage is calculated as of the day of convocation to the day of return.

Meals on the first and last days are not included unless otherwise indicated in the programme, and will be at the passengers' own expense. All services on the last day end with breakfast. Some meals may be provided by the airline. The classification and category of the hotels and ships (**off fleet from CroisiEurope**) are provided by the local authorities in the country and according to their criteria, which may or may not correspond to the French norms. Any claim or complaint arising as a result of the categorization of hotel or ship will not give rise to any refund or payment of compensation.

PAYMENT FOR THE VOYAGE – BOOKINGS AND SETTLEMENT

OF ACCOUNTS: Bookings may be made at any time in any travel agency, subject to places available. Programmes and prices shall be those listed on our sales contracts, which must be taken by the travel agent seller on the copy given to the traveler and signed up for acceptance. The prior information is available in our brochure, completed with any amendments, corrections communicated to the time of application for registration with CroisiEurope. The client acknowledges having read all these elements. Your booking shall be considered firm as soon as have agreed and applied the conditions of the contract. The reservation contract must be signed by you and returned within eight days after it has been sent.

For CroisiEurope, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 30 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 30 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the voyage cannot be guaranteed if full settlement of the balance owing has not reached us 45 days prior to the date of departure. Failure to pay the balance upon the dates thus defined constitutes default, which is subject to a clause of immediate resolution of the contract. For bookings made less than 45 days prior to the date of departure, the total sum shall be paid on booking.

For failure to meet deadlines above, the company CroisiEurope reserves the right to take back seats if the customer has not paid the amounts expected by the company within eight days after the formal notice of payment sent by CroisiEurope.

By virtue of Articles L-441-3 and L-441-6 of the Commercial Code, all late payments shall bring about the application of late payment penalties equal to 15 times the legal rate of interest. Furthermore, no discounts shall be granted for early payment.

Travel documents and transport tickets shall be issued to the passenger after payment of the price in full.

ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS IN THE EVENT OF MODIFICATION BY THE CUSTOMER PRIOR TO DEPARTURE:

For cruises: All modifications to the booking fifteen days prior to departure shall entail a charge of £50 per person (excluding postage costs, which shall be charged as extra). Such charge is not refundable and is payable immediately **by credit card or bank transfer only (no payments by check will be accepted).** However, no modifications shall be accepted less than four days prior to departure. Such charges shall also be demanded in the event of transfer of the contract to a third party. Be careful, any change in the cruise date is considered as a cancellation and will be subject to cancellation charges. **For transportation:** Should a modification require the change of one or more names of customers, on the date, or on the trip itinerary, we decline all liability as to acceptance or refusal by our various suppliers, particularly the airline companies. Modification charges in the order £50 excluding VAT added to the total ticket price excluding VAT per person may be demanded by said companies. In the event of refusal, the cancellation charge scales apply.

MODIFICATIONS TO AIRLINE SERVICES BY CUSTOMERS AFTER DEPARTURE:

The tariffs of the airlines used to reach the ports of embarkation are subject to specific terms and conditions of reservation and issue. Once the voyage has started, no modifications are permitted by the airline companies or by the ship owner and no refunds shall be forthcoming. The ship owner shall not meet the accommodation expenses of passengers put ashore in the course of the cruise or at the end of the cruise.

POSTAGE COSTS: Prior costs such as guaranteed overnight delivery, express delivery, etc. rendered necessary by dint of a late booking, strikes by the postal services or other circumstances beyond our control shall be billed to the travel agency or to the customer.

CANCELLATION:

1) RIGHT OF TERMINATION OF THE TRAVELLER

The traveller may terminate the contract at any time prior to the start of the trip or stay, subject to the payment of appropriate termination fees or, where applicable, standard termination fees demanded by the organiser or retailer.

2) CANCELLATION COSTS

Should the customer cancel the refund of amounts paid will be made after deduction of the amounts (cancellation costs) stipulated in the contract.

If cancellation is made by the customer, the refund of amounts paid will be made deducting the cancellations fees per person specified in the contract, according to the cancellation date from the departure date, and costs that are non-refundable insurance fees, booking fees, visa fees and any other cancellation fees charged by our suppliers. If one of the passengers in a double room or cabin cancels his booking, the remaining passenger shall pay the single cabin supplement. All cancellations must be sent to the seller in written (email or mail).

IMPORTANT: All all-in prices including air transport are subject to the general and special terms and conditions of cancellation of the designated airline companies. In the event of cancellation of one or more passengers, the following terms and conditions of cancellation shall be applied:

- **Land, river, maritime and coastal services:** pursuant to the general terms and conditions of CroisiEurope.
- **Air transport:** terms and conditions of the designated airline company, available on the web sites of the respective airlines or from our booking departments on request.

REFUNDS/DISCOUNTS: No refund shall be forthcoming if the customer fails to turn up at the times and places mentioned in the travel instructions sent to him. Likewise, if he cannot provide the police or health documents required for his voyage (passports, visas, identity card, vaccination certificate, etc). CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for a delay to air, rail or land feeder services bringing about the passenger's failure to appear at departure, regardless of the reason, even if such delay is the result of a case of force majeure, a fortuitous circumstance or the fault of a third party.

Curtailment of the cruise shall not give rise to a refund request or credit note of any kind, unless appropriate cancellation insurance has been taken out which includes such option in its general terms and conditions. In this case, the refund shall be made directly by the insurance company. The waiver of any of the services included in the services of the cruise shall not entitle to any refund. Claims on the ground of possible price differences shall not be taken into consideration. The signature of the booking contract and payment of the invoice by the client imply his acceptance of the travel prices and terms. It is impossible for CroisiEurope to take into account, afterwards, reductions or special prices announced after the trip is confirmed. Reductions apply to the base price before airport taxes, extra costs, handling costs, visa and insurance costs.

The various reductions cannot be used concurrently and cannot be granted subsequent to booking. Reductions are not applicable to promotions.

REDUCTIONS FOR CHILDREN: For children under the age of two, meal and lodging expenses and excursions are provided free of charge. For children aged 2 up to 10: 20% discount on the price of the cruise, excursions and transfers, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. For children over 10 years of age, the normal rate applies. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa. For the Mekong and Southern Africa only the following discounts apply: For Southern Africa: 15% discount on the cruise price for 1 child from 7 to 14 years old sharing a room/cabin/bungalow with 1 or 2 adults (excluding flights, taxes, additional charges, service fees, ...). For the Mekong: 20% discount on the cruise price for 1 child from 2 to 12 years old sharing a cabin/room with 1 or 2 adults (excluding flights, taxes, additional charges, service fees, ...). For safety reasons, children under the age of 7 are not accepted on the Southern Africa and India destinations.

TRIPLE CABIN REDUCTION: 30% discount on the price of the cruise will be given to the 3rd occupant from the same family in triple-occupancy cabins, excluding flight, taxes, additional charges and service fees. These discounts do not apply to cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

DISCOUNT WEDDING ANNIVERSARY: On CroisiEurope river cruises from 3 to 13 days, the wife receives a discount on the cruise for each 10 years of marriage. Ex: 10, 20, 30... years of marriage = 10, 20, 30%... off.

The latter is only valid for wedding anniversaries in 2024 and applicable upon presentation of the marriage certificate or family register. This discount is only valid on the cruise fare, excluding surcharges and delivery costs, it is **non-retroactive, non-refundable** and cannot be combined with any other offer. **These reductions do not apply to maritime and coastal cruises nor on cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

SPECIAL FAMILY OFFERS: These offers are applicable for a selection of cruises and are marked in this brochure by the Family Offer logo. The cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges) is free for a maximum of two children (up to the age of 16) for one paying adult. Beyond that, other children up to the age of 16 will pay 30% of the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and addi-

tional charges). **This offer is valid on river cruises only and is not available for maritime and coastal cruises nor on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.**

For maritime and coastal cruises, children up to the age of 16 have a 30% discount on the price of the cruise (excluding flight, taxes and additional charges). This discount applies to a maximum of two children for one paying adult.

For single-parent families traveling with two children, the additional individual cabin charge is waived **exclusively for Special Family Offers** on CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises. There is a pre-set quota of places eligible for the Special Family Offer on selected cruises. If your cruise no longer has the Family Offer available, the seller will do its best to offer you—with no obligation to achieve the desired result—alternative dates or cruises that still have the offer available. Special Family offers are non-retroactive and cannot be combined with any other offer.

ATOL PROTECTED PACKAGES: When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with the services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable).

If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or confer a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent (or your credit card issuer where applicable). You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you have claimed under the ATOL scheme.

CRUISE FLEXIBILITY: For your comfort and peace of mind when planning a cruise, we offer Cruise Flexibility. This optional program, of which the cost is detailed below, is non-refundable and non-cancelable, can only be used once per trip, and must be purchased by all the persons included in the booking. With Cruise Flexibility you can change the date and destination, under the following conditions:

- CroisiEurope river cruises (excl. cruises with a duration of less than 3 days / 2 nights as well as day services): £ 119 incl. tax/person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope maritime and coastal cruises: £ 178 incl. tax/person, change of date is possible up to 30 days before departure
- CroisiEurope cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa: £ 238 incl. tax/person, change of date is possible up to 45 days before departure

Cruise Flexibility is subject to the following conditions:

The change of date must be made once Cruise Flexibility has been requested. The change of date and destination must take place on the same cruise as initially selected. The application of the Cruise Flexibility results in the cancellation of the cruise initially reserved and the establishment of a new booking which will be subject to the general terms and conditions of sale effective on the date of the new booking.

Cruise Flexibility is independent of an optional insurance, which we strongly suggest you to purchase and for which you will find the conditions in the corresponding paragraph.

Cruise Flexibility is applicable only on the cruise, therefore excluding transport (except if a flight chartered by CroisiEurope) and excluding related services. Changes to pre- and post-routing will therefore be subject to the conditions and possible costs of the corresponding suppliers, which will remain at customer's expense. Cruise Flexibility becomes effective once the balance of the initial contract has been paid. The change of date must be within the same calendar year, it will not be possible to purchase a new Cruise Flexibility on the new booking which led to the implementation of the initial Cruise Flexibility.

The price difference for the new date chosen will be applied to your new booking. If it is in your favour, a credit will be issued to you which you can use on all cruises during the current calendar year.

INDIVIDUAL CABIN: For CroisiEurope river cruises and maritime and coastal cruises, individual cabins are allowed in an amount of 10% of the total number. The number of individual cabins shall not exceed 12, on the total number on the boat, except for cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa.

FORMALITIES: Participants must meet the police and customs formalities in force at the time the voyage takes place and according to their nationality, and must have in their possession all tourist and transit visas and any health certificates required, and this

for all countries concerned through which the cruise itinerary passes. Thus, non-French citizens, foreign-born should inquire about the formalities, from their home consulate. We recommend that passengers check for any modifications with their travel agency or consulates, embassies and competent health services or by visiting websites such as <http://www.diplomatie.gouv.fr> etc. A passenger who is not permitted to board a flight or finds himself denied entry into a country, owing to his failure to present documents required by the authorities and mentioned in the contract of sale or the invoice which he has signed, may not claim a refund of any kind. In the event of non-compliance, all costs incurred shall be at the total charge of the customer. The passenger is required to provide the company with any information necessary to enable the latter to satisfy its own obligations on security. In situations where we arrange the entry documents for clients (visa), we will do so on the basis of the information supplied to us by the client. We cannot be held liable under any circumstances if any information provided proves to be erroneous. The requested documents must be sent to us by **REGISTERED MAIL WITH ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RECEIPT** within the required time frame and after having verified that they will be valid for the countries to be visited. These documents will not be returned until the day of departure. We will not be held responsible for any delay or non-delivery by the relevant authorities. The passenger must provide to the company every information necessary to enable it to fulfill its own obligations in the matter of security.

It is reminded that in accordance with article L 211-8 of the Tourism Code, the organiser or the retailer must in particular inform the traveller by means of a form established by regulation, prior to the signing of the contract, of the terms for crossing borders. This information is presented in a clear, comprehensive and conspicuous manner. Where this information is submitted in writing, it must be legible.

The organiser must also provide the traveller with general information concerning passport and visa requirements, including the approximate duration of visas, as well as information on the health formalities of the country of destination.

By accepting these general terms and conditions of sale, the traveller acknowledges that they have been informed by the organiser of all formalities to comply with for the smooth running of the stay in the countries visited, particularly where services are offered on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, and in particular those requested for minor children.

NB: Between publication of this brochure and the date of departure, certain modifications may occur. Indeed, the regulations of the different countries change frequently without notice, they are given in the brochure only as a guide, it is the client's responsibility to find out what formalities are required at the time of travel. CroisiEurope cannot be declared responsible for the failure to observe the formalities on which it advises upon reservation of dossiers at the latest and for fines resulting from the failure to observe the customs or health regulations of the countries visited.

CHILDREN/MINORS: Reservations from minors shall not be accepted by the travel agency but must be made by the parents or other adults of more than 18 years of age with the necessary authorizations. Minors of under 18 years of age are not permitted to travel on board unaccompanied. They must be accompanied by parents or adults of more than 18 years of age. No alcoholic beverages shall be served to minors on board. Proof of the customer's age may be requested by the ship's personnel.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS: All passengers shall ensure that they are medically, physically and/or in a psychic way fit to undertake a trip without endangering their life or the life of others. No medical services are offered aboard our ships.

Any passenger with a physical or mental incapacity, limited capacity of mobility, having an illness requiring treatment or medical care, or pregnant women should inform the travel agent at the time of booking. No reservations can be accepted for passengers whose physical or mental condition is likely to render their participation in the cruise or in the vacation impossible or dangerous for themselves or others, or who require forms of care or assistance impossible to guarantee aboard ship, notably because of unsuitable infrastructure. Some suppliers (hotellers, airlines and cruise companies, etc) may require a medical certificate confirming that the passenger is fit to travel or they may refuse to accept the booking if they feel that they will be unable to guarantee any assistance or treatment deemed necessary for the health and well-being of the passenger. Participation in the voyage and in excursions is subject to the condition of the passenger having sufficient mobility. If necessary, the disabled may be accompanied at their own expense to obtain the required assistance.

If CroisiEurope considers it strictly necessary for the safety and comfort of the passenger, bookings of persons with disabilities or reduced mobility will be subject to the condition that a companion able to assist the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger be present. This requirement is entirely dependent on CroisiEurope's assessment of the safety related needs of the disabled or mobility-impaired passenger and may vary from one route to another and/or from one boat to another.

If the disabled or reduced mobility person requests and requires special assistance (care, supervision), they must be accompanied by a companion who can provide the required assistance at their own expense.

All personal accidents, diversions or forced stopover costs disrupting the course of the cruise shall be at the liability of the passenger having concealed his unfitness to travel.

CroisiEurope recommends the wearing of footwear suitable for life aboard and for excursions with non-slip soles.

Some vaccinations, although not mandatory, may be recommended by health authorities.

DENIED BOARDING AND PREMATURE DISEMBARKATION:

Boarding may be denied to all passengers and a passenger's cruise may be curtailed (at the risk and cost of the passenger put ashore) when, in the opinion of the ship's captain or the senior officer on board, such passenger is not fit to travel, for administrative or other legitimate reasons, or disrupts or endangers other passengers. Such a passenger may be put ashore in any port of call whatsoever without the ship owner's liability being invoked. The river cruise operator may not be required to reimburse the days of the cruise not made by the passenger put ashore or to cover any costs occasioned by being thus put ashore.

COMPLIANCE WITH THE TIMING OF STOPOVERS: On stopovers, the latest time for returning to the ship and departure of the ship are mentioned aboard and stipulated by the senior officer on board. It behoves passengers to abide by such times. The company declines all liability in the event of failure to board at the appointed time. No refund or compensation shall be payable to the passenger.

EXCURSIONS: The excursions presented in the brochure are optional (unless otherwise stated).

The itineraries of the excursions defined in the programmes are given as a rough guide and may be subject to variations owing to external circumstances (e.g. meteorological conditions, strikes, transports delays, closure of sites by the local authorities, etc) or owing to local service providers. In actual fact, some of the places visited are subject to high levels of security (the Kremlin for example). The authorities in any country may therefore close any place in an untimely manner and prohibit all visits. We cannot be held responsible for the unexpected closure of any intended site and we will always do our best to arrange an alternative visit in such instances. In the event of cancellation of an excursion, CroisiEurope undertakes to do its utmost to offer replacement tours. In the event of definitive cancellation, the excursion shall be refunded. No complementary compensation may be claimed in such circumstances.

Unless otherwise stated in the programme, prices for optional excursions, excluding packages, are given for information purposes only, and are guaranteed with a minimum of 25 people per excursion. If the minimum number of 25 persons is not reached, a rate adjustment may be applied on board the boat during the excursion. In the event that an excursion or all excursions are cancelled, where such excursions are optional and can only go ahead with a minimum number of participants as indicated above, this shall not result in the customer cancelling the cruise.

Excursions scheduled for the same evening or the next morning on which the boat is boarded are only guaranteed for customers who have subscribed to the package excursions.

For the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, the excursions booked on site, or mentioned in our programs are organized by local companies that are independent of CroisiEurope.

Even if they are proposed by our local representatives as an extra service to passengers, they are bought freely on the spot and do not form a component part of the holiday booked through CroisiEurope from France. All descriptions and tariffs shown are for guidance purposes only.

Any dispute, accident or incident in their conduct must be solved on the spot with the body concerned and do not in any way engage the responsibility of CroisiEurope or the travel agency from which the trip was booked.

PERSONAL ITEMS/LUGGAGE: Animals, hazardous objects and products, such as illegal substances, firearms, blunt objects and knives, explosives, oxygen, compressed air or inflammable products, etc. are strictly prohibited on board. The ship owner reserves the right to deny boarding to passengers in possession of such items. Passengers shall be answerable for all damage suffered by the ship owner owing to the failure to abide by the aforementioned obligations.

Loss of objects or material damage thereto shall be declared on board in writing to the Purser's Office during the cruises and the head attendant or as part of a circuit or a stay. Such declaration shall be forwarded to us by the passenger within three days of disembarkation.

Except in cases of fault on its part, CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for the loss, theft, pilferage of and/or damage to the passenger's property. Our crew is at the disposal of passengers for the handling of their luggage and its liability may not be invoked. The limit on liability is £450 per passenger, it only applies to trips aboard boats of the fleet CroisiEurope. For journeys and cruises on the Mekong and in Southern Africa, the responsibility lies with the owners and local providers. During the whole duration of the trip, luggage, as well as the watching of the belongings is the responsibility of the passengers. CroisiEurope underlines to the travelers the fact that it cannot in any way be held responsible for items left and does not support their research or their repatriation. Therefore the forgetting of luggage owing to the customer's oversight shall result in the charging of any additional costs incurred in recovering it. **We advise our passengers to take out luggage insurance.**

In the event of loss, late delivery or damage to luggage in the context of air transfers, it is the passenger's responsibility to fill in the luggage complaint form at the airport with the airline company.

The original shall be required by the latter for processing all claims.

VALUABLE ITEMS: The ship owner shall not be answerable for the loss of or damage to valuable items, money, financial documents, jewellery, and personal property. We request you not to leave valuable items unattended. Furthermore, we advise you not to leave in the luggage you entrust to carriers any valuable items, keys or identity papers, or medicinal products essential to your health. We cannot be held responsible in the event of damage to and loss or theft of personal effects.

COMPLAINTS: Any assessment of a subjective nature will be considered with interest but may not be recoverable. If there were problems during the trip, it is strongly recommended to inform immediately your attendant or pursuer to find a solution in due case. In case of non-delivery or non-use of a local performance in accordance with client's decision, no refund can be made. All complaints must be forwarded to CroisiEurope within 10 days of disembarkation by any means allowing for receipt confirmation to the seller, in accordance with the Tourism Code, and shall be taken into consideration to the extent that such complaint has been observed. The customer shall attach to his letter the assessment form submitted to him with his travel documentation, and shall also attach all proofs in support of his complaint. CroisiEurope informs you that the response time varies from 1 to 3 months following the period of survey among services, hotels or service providers necessary for any claim.

After contacting quality customer service and in the absence of a satisfactory response within maximum 90 days, the customer can complain to the ombudsman of Tourism and Travel, whose details and conditions of entry are available on this website: www.mtvtravel.com. In addition, it will also be possible to make a complaint via the online dispute resolution platform provided for in (EU) Regulation No. 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, in accordance with article R 211-6 of the Tourism Code. In the event of litigation between traders or commercial companies, the courts of Strasbourg alone shall be competent.

PURCHASES: All purchases made in situ are the sole responsibility of customers (for example: counterfeit and other articles...).

CANCELLATION OF CRUISES BY CROISIEUROPE (article L 211-14 III of the Tourism Code): CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel cruises for circumstances of force majeure, recurrent climatic or natural events (high tides and low tides, cyclones, etc.) or which may render it impossible to enjoy certain service provisions for reasons relating to passenger safety, and this at any time prior to departure, with no other obligation than to reimburse sums paid. In such a case, the customer may not claim any complementary indemnity. CroisiEurope shall, insofar as this is possible, offer the passenger a replacement cruise of equivalent value. The passenger shall be entitled, as he chooses, to take advantage of such replacement cruise or else receive a refund under the terms set out in these conditions. Should the passenger accept the replacement cruise, no reimbursement or payment of compensation shall take place. CroisiEurope reserves the right to cancel one or other cruise in the event of insufficient bookings; the customer may not claim any indemnity in this specific case.

Cancellations due to insufficient participants must be notified by CroisiEurope to the traveller no later than:

- 20 days before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys lasting more than six days,
- 7 days before the start of the journey or stay in the event of journeys lasting from two to six days,
- 48 hours before the beginning of the journey or the stay in the event of journeys not lasting more than two days.

The minimum number of participants is set at: 80 persons at least for the CroisiEurope cruises on ships having a capacity between 120 and 200 persons; a minimum of 50 persons for ships having a capacity between 70 and 120 persons; a minimum of 15 persons for the barge cruise on the French canals; 40 persons for the Mekong River cruises on board the RV INDOCHINE, 52 persons on board the RV INDOCHINE II, 38 persons on board the LAN DIEP, 24 persons on board the TOUM TIOU I, 18 persons on board the TOUM TIOU II; 12 persons for the Southern Africa cruises; and 48 persons for the Ganges, 90 persons for Nile river cruises and 25 persons for the pre- or post-programme extensions linked to a CroisiEurope cruise.

CHANGES TO PROGRAMMES, ITINERARIES AND TIMETABLES: In the event of strike, bad weather conditions endangering the operation of the vessel safely or extraordinary circumstances, as explained in the Recitals above EC Regulation or for any other legitimate reason, CroisiEurope may at all times and without notice, advance or delay a departure or a stopover or, if need be, change ports of call, and may not be held responsible to passengers in the event of cancellation, earlier or later departure or arrival, modification or substitution. CroisiEurope may not be held responsible for any failure to abide by the arrival and departure times given in this brochure, and this regardless of the port of call.

As part of the programming of the cruises on the Mekong, Ganges, Nile and in Southern Africa, we reserve the right to the ships captains, cruise directors, leaders and representatives of these premises to modify the itineraries and order of excursions in our programs at any given moment if circumstances demand it.

Generally speaking, and this is the universal principal, the ship's captain's primary mission is the safety of passengers on board. Regardless of the ship or the destination, he is the sole master on board and may decide at any time to divert the ship or cancel a

port of call. The ship's captain may cancel the cruise or modify the itinerary of the cruise if he judges it appropriate to the interests of passengers and the safety of the vessel. Should the cruise be interrupted for reasons of force majeure, the customer shall be refunded for the days of the cruise not effected but may not claim any complementary indemnity.

Should such modifications or cancellations of the voyage occur, Articles R 211-9 to R 211-10 of the Tourism Code shall apply.

Possible unforeseen circumstances (civil or religious festivals, sporting events, political demonstrations, strikes, breakdowns, traffic jams, changes by government authorities, or other legitimate reason) may bring about modifications to visits or excursions for which CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible and which shall not permit the customer to request compensation.

Some destinations are subject to particular meteorological and climatic conditions. Some ports of call may be reversed, curtailed or cancelled, particularly for the reasons stated above, without giving rise to indemnification. In the event of cancellation, excursions purchased on board shall be reimbursed. No other compensation shall be payable. A particular port of call cannot be taken to be the objective of a programme, which is intended to explore a region in a general way and discover the pleasures of sailing.

CHANGE IN CABIN CATEGORY OR NUMBER BY THE SHIPOWNER:

For technical or operational reasons, river and maritime companies or ship-owners may allot the passenger a cabin other than the one set or chosen upon the reservation. In that event the new allotted cabin should be at least in the same category. Such change shall not be considered a valid cancellation reason for the client, nor a significant change in the contract and shall entitle to no compensation.

TRANSPORTATION

a) Changes / cancellations: Significant increases in rail and air traffic, events beyond our control (strikes, technical incidents, weather, pandemic, etc.) and safety imperatives make it sometimes impossible for airline and railway companies to adhere to their schedules. Delays—both on departure and return—are possible and are beyond the responsibility of the transporter, tour operator and travel agency. **No other compensation, beyond what is strictly called for by applicable laws will be awarded,** regardless of any professional or personal consequences incurred. It is therefore recommended to make allowances for reasonable delays, particularly for the return journey, in the event of important engagements or onward travel connections.

Changes to times and dates, made by railway and airline companies, may take place both on departure and return and may shorten or extend the trip. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the railway or airline company—will do its best to find the most convenient solution but may not be held responsible for any possible consequences of these delays or modifications. **There shall be no compensation on the price of the cruise.**

Moreover, we are not liable for air or rail transfers that are not bought through the CroisiEurope tour operator. We recommend that our clients make their own pre- or post-travel arrangements and purchase flexible or refundable tickets. Cruises cannot be canceled if the reason is due to the client and connected to air or rail traffic. Most airlines have made online check-in mandatory on their websites the day before the flight (outward and return). Passengers are liable for making the confirmation themselves within the given deadline. Furthermore, CroisiEurope strongly recommends that passengers carry out these check-ins, even on companies for which this is not mandatory.

Tickets issued within our programs or reserved directly by the client that are not used—whether on departure or return—may not be reimbursed, even if the trip is canceled or postponed. Giving up your seat in order to take a different plane or train does not constitute a valid reason for reimbursement of a non-used ticket, nor can it be used toward a new ticket.

No claim for air travel leading to additional expenses (taxi, parking, hotels, reservation modifications, non-changeable tickets, etc.) shall result in any compensation being payable on site or upon return, including arrivals in a train station or airport that is different from that of departure (for example: Paris Orly, Paris Roissy).

b) Pre- and post-transfers

To organize pre- and post-transfer tours "from your home city to your meeting point or to the departure or arrival airport" by bus, we wish to draw your attention to the fact that these bus transfers will only take place for a minimum of 20 people.

In some cases, wait times may occur during transfers to take into account possible traffic or organizational needs.

Applicable rates for air or railway travel to Paris or other cities from the city of residence apply only according to the conditions mentioned in our brochures and/or estimates (within the limit of availability in the designated reservation class).

All expenses or repurchased tickets due to airline or railway delays during pre- and/or post-transfers caused by events outside of CroisiEurope's liability are the sole responsibility of the client.

c) Identity of transport companies: In accordance with articles R211-15 of the Tourism Code regarding the obligation to inform passengers of the identity of airline companies, the client is informed of the identity of three de facto or contractual transport companies that are likely to provide the transport services. The seller shall inform the client of the effective airline company that will carry out the flight(s). This information shall be provided at the latest eight days before the date scheduled in the transport contract or when the contract is signed if signature takes place less than eight days prior to the travel date. If the identity of the transport company is changed, the client shall be informed at the latest upon check in.

d) Ticket: Travel tickets issued by airlines and railway companies, or their countermarks, are the only contract between them and the client. The client is responsible for his/her travel ticket and hence must assume the consequences of its loss, theft or destruction without CroisiEurope being held responsible.

e) Baggage: Baggage limits are generally **23kg** per person on regular flights and **18kg** per person on charter flights. Excess baggage charges are to be paid directly to the company during check-in. To transport bulky items (wheelchairs, breathing apparatus, strollers etc.), you must inform us when registering. Additional charges may apply according to the airline company. Some airline companies charge for assistance at airports and on-board services.

If baggage is not delivered or is damaged by the airline, the client must immediately inform the competent authority in the arrival airport and complete a loss or damage report. Then, in order to be eligible for compensation, the passenger must send this report to the airline company within a maximum of seven days, with all original documents requested. You are strongly advised to keep a copy of all the originals sent. The airline company will not deal with the request if this process is not respected and the original documents are not presented. CroisiEurope—acting as an intermediary between the buyer and the airline company—will do its best to find the most suitable solution but may not be held liable for any possible consequences of lost or damaged baggage. **No compensation shall be provided by CroisiEurope.**

f) Responsibility of carriers: The consequences of accidents / incidents which may occur during airline transport are governed by the provisions of the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions or local regulations governing domestic transport in the country concerned.

g) Refund of air taxes: In case of non-use the plane ticket for whatever reason, taxes airport fees are refundable to travelers on their request within 30 days and free of charge for any request online. For any reimbursement request outside line, CroisiEurope will charge 20% maximum amount refunded.

RESPONSIBILITY OF PASSENGERS: Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for any damage to furniture, equipment or other items owned by the boat, for damage in hotels or on airplanes used by the passenger as part of his trip.

Each passenger (or, if the passenger is a minor, his parents or guardians) is responsible and undertakes to compensate the company for all fines or contraventions imposed upon the company owing to an act, omission or violation of a law, whether it be a voluntary act or not on the part of the passenger.

Passports must be in order for the countries through which the ship passes. It is the responsibility of the passenger to ensure the validity and conformity of his passport.

RESPONSIBILITY OF CROISIEUROPE: As an organizer of cruises, shipowner and charterer, CroisiEurope's obligations are defined by the combined provisions of the Tourism Code, those specifically applicable to the navigation of the boat assigned to the cruise and, in the absence of such a law, those of the law of June 15, 1895 on the reports of private law in navigation interior. Articles L.211-16 et seq. Of the Tourism Code regulate the responsibility of the organizer, and the terms exemption from it. CroisiEurope's responsibility can only be engaged because of the crew or of the boat. Any anomalies must be reported to the purser. CroisiEurope cannot be held responsible for any damage suffered by passengers ashore, when the latter are not under his authority or supervision. CroisiEurope therefore does not bear any responsibility in the event any accident or damage of which the passenger may be a victim. It will be up to the latter to take responsibility of the local operator, with no possibility of recourse against CroisiEurope. In the same way, all additional services (transport, accommodation, transfers, etc.) reserved in addition to the cruising is not his responsibility. The limitation of CroisiEurope's liability for personal injury is 2,000,000 SDR (SDR: Special Drawing Rights; currency international) sure the boats of the fleet CroisiEurope, in accordance with the rules of the Strasbourg Convention (CLNI 2012) on the limitation of liability of boat owners.

OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE: In its capacity as organizer, CroisiEurope will provide as soon as possible in the circumstances of the case, appropriate assistance to the traveller in difficulty in accordance with articles L.211-17 and R.211-11 of the Tourism Code. The nature of this assistance is specified by article R.211-11 of the Tourism Code reproduced above.

CROISIEUROPE INSURANCE: Regarding the civil liability of CroisiEurope in respect of passengers and third parties, CroisiEurope is insured for bodily and material accidents by a "Protection and Indemnity Club (P&I)" guarantee. Regarding the professional civil liability of the cruise organizer, the latter is insured pursuant to the provisions of the Tourism Code. The contract covers underwritten by Allianz within the guaranteed type of damage, per claim and per insurance year the injury to the tune of 20,000,000€, property damage and consequential damage to the tune of 10,000,000€ professional liability up to 15,000,000€ (for all injury, damage and consequential).

Professional civil liability insurance: insurance policy no. 56004456

Financial cover provided by A.P.S.T. - 15, Avenue Carnot - 75017 Paris - France.

OPTIONAL INSURANCES AND ASSISTANCE GUARANTEE - REPATRIATION : Clients have the option of taking out an insurance policy covering the consequences of certain cases of cancellation, damage to luggage, personal liability abroad and interruption of stay, by means of the registration form or the sales contract. The general conditions of these insurance contracts are available on request from the insurer. These contracts contain limits of cover, exclusions, excesses and obligations in the event of a claim. Clients are therefore advised to read them carefully. In any event, only the insurance company concerned shall be liable to the Client in respect of the performance of the said contracts; the Client shall then have a direct legal relationship with the company. Apart from these optional insurances, a medical repatriation / personal assistance insurance is included free of charge in all our cruises and trips.

GENERAL INFORMATION: All the information published in our brochures concerning timetables, itineraries and hotel and ship facilities were correct at the time the brochure was published and may be subject to modifications. In such cases, customers will be advised of any such amendments at the booking stage. Maps, photographs and illustrations are provided purely for guidance purposes and are not contractual.

PROTECTION OF PERSONAL DATA: In accordance the provisions relating to the protection of personal data ("RGDP"), the information provided to CroisiEurope by its co-contracting party have the purpose of allowing the processing of their order and execution of the various related services. For these purposes, your personal data may thus be transferred to our partners established in third States. We only do call for partners guaranteeing a level of protection in accordance with the principles enshrined in the GDPR. With your consent, and with the exception of sensitive data that we collect for passenger safety and that we do not in any case pass on to third parties, this data may also be used to address you promotional or commercial offers for a period of three years (by email or post). For these purposes, this information may be stored, processed and transferred by CroisiEurope to internal services of the company and to third parties (such as transport companies, insurance, banks, customs authorities, receptive providers, subcontractor, technical subcontractors), including outside the Union European as well as in countries without a level of protection equivalent to that of the European Union. These third parties will not be able to access this personal data only for the needs related to their service, or on instruction from CroisiEurope internal services for needs related to aforementioned purposes in strict compliance with the applicable legislation in data security. The customer's opposition to the collection and processing of his data, including understood through a transfer to third parties of their data personal information necessary for the sale or execution of a package and services that depend on it, would make it impossible to execute any or part of the sales contract by CroisiEurope. Each client has a strictly personal right of access, rectification and opposition for legitimate reasons to the information on concerning that he may exercise with CroisiEurope - Service Customer Relations, 12 rue de la Division Leclerc in 67000 STRASBOURG, by attaching a copy of proof of identity to their written request. In the event of a malfunction in your treatment request, you can enter the data protection officer (DPO): dpo@croisieurope.com; or the CNIL (www.cnil.fr; 3 Place de Fontenoy - TSA 80715 - 75334 PARIS CEDEX 07). In addition, each client can object to communications of CroisiEurope and / or its partners by clicking on the opposition link or by following the opposition procedure appearing on commercial emails or text messages or by writing to the address of the Customer Relations Department mentioned above. Else each customer has the right to subscribe to the list opposing telephone canvassing (Bloctel). CroisiEurope performs visit statistics on its sites as well as targeted advertising tailored to your interests.

The site <https://www.croisieurope.co.uk> explains our policy in terms of personal data and cookies.



GENERAL AGENT: ALSACES CROISIÈRES - CROISIEUROPE - 12, rue de la Division Leclerc - 67000 Strasbourg - France

S.A.S. capital of 2,000,000 € - Sirène 998 348 601 000 043 - Registration Register of Operators and Travel Stays Atout France nr. IM067100025 - VAT identification number: FR 95998348601
Financial guarantee A.P.S.T. Professional Liability: Company Allianz insurance policy nr. 56004456

Photo credits: Adobe Stock, Alain Bron, Alexandre Sattler, Basel Tourismus, Bill Maloney, Bruno Ribeiro, Chen Min Chun, Christian Creutz, Christophe Meyer, Corinne Cotard, Daniel Schoenen, Denis Merck, Dookphoto, Eternite List - Alsace Destination Tourisme, Fabrice Rambert, Fotolia, Francesco Gastrelli Photograph, Fred Durantet, Gergely Gérald, Helwin Goetzinger, Htendra Paurana, Istock photos, Jérôme Houyvet, Kevin Hogan, Live Studio, Lou Coetzer, Luke Urban, Marcel Belanger, Mardy Suong, Michelle Louise Lawson, Micky Hoyle, Miran Brautovic, Muamer Mujevic, Oliver Assmusen, Oliver Vegas, Paul Hilbert, Sergio Albino, Shutterstock, Thomas Aubin, Travelvision, www.letabathna.net. Non-contractual photos - CreadStudio 2302002.



For information and reservations contact your travel agent or call:

Phone: 01756 691 269
sales@croisieurope.co.uk

www.croisieurope.co.uk    